Kiribati

Missionary

Vocabulary & Phrases

Key to Grammar Marking

Phrases

Throughout the phrases, superscript number-letter combinations are placed next to words to mark a grammar principle those words exemplify. Use the following list to determine the appropriate grammar principle.

1. Question Verbs
2. Interogative
3. Imperative
4. Negative
5. Nominalization
6. Article
7. Pluralization
8. Numbers
9. Numbers-Classifiers
10. Numbers Ordinal
11. Subject Pronouns
12. Empathetic Pronouns
13. Object Pronouns
14. Possessive Prefixes
15. Possessive Suffixes
16. Demonstrative
17. Relative Pronouns
18. Comparison
19. Agent Marking
20. Reduplication
21. Time Expressions
22. Locative Expressions
23. Prepositions
24. Tense/Auxiliaries
25. Conjuctions
26. Conditional Sentences
27. Passive Voice
28. Transitives
29. Clarifiers
30. Ka-Verbs

Example:

Boni ngaira[12] natina[15].

In this example, *ngaira* is marked with [12]. This tells you that you can learn more about how *ngaira* was used if you go to the corresponding grammar lesson (Empathetic Pronouns). To learn more about that topic or to try to understand why that grammar was used in the phrase, you can read that section of the grammar lesson, read the whole grammar lesson, or look up the principles in your other grammar materials. Other words will be similarly marked in the sentence like *natina*, and you can learn more about them by looking up their number-letter references in the grammar book.

Missionary Vocabulary and Phrases

READ THIS PAGE CAREFULLY! The following explanation will help you understand this booklet and get the most out of your language study.

Organization of the Booklet

This *Missionary Vocabulary and Phrases* booklet contains essential vocabulary for teaching the missionary lessons in Chapter 3 of *Preach My Gospel* and accomplishing common missionary tasks. It is divided into sections that will help you find the vocabulary and phrases you need to express yourself in your mission language. It is a good starting place for finding vocabulary and phrases that will help you fulfill your purpose but does not contain every word that you will need to effectively teach the gospel in your own words. You should also search out new vocabulary and phrases in *Preach My Gospel* and the scriptures in your mission language.

This booklet contains the following sections:

1. **Lessons** - This section contains vocabulary and phrases corresponding to each principle of the five missionary lessons.
2. **Tasks** - This section contains vocabulary and phrases that will help you perform common missionary tasks.
3. **Other** - This section contains additional vocabulary that will help you teach the gospel in your own words and is organized by different topics of discussion.
4. **A-Z Vocabulary** - This section contains all the vocabulary from the previous sections listed in alphabetical order both English-Spanish and Spanish-English.
5. **Verb Charts** - This section contains example verbs to help you conjugate every verb from the vocabulary sections in this booklet.

Helpful Features

The following features will help you master the mission language to enable you to teach with greater power and clarity: (see “Key to Grammar Marking,” inside front cover)

- **Model Phrases** - Several phrases in each principle will have a part of the phrase in *italics*. This part of the phrase can be replaced by any of the options listed below the phrase, allowing you to adapt sentence patterns to different situations.
- **Grammar Markings** - In each model phrase, you will notice superscript numbers above different words. These correspond to the grammar principle exemplified by that word. This will help you understand the grammar at work in each phrase and how to use the grammar in real contexts.
- **Verb Models** - All the verbs listed in each vocabulary box of each principle will be marked with a number (like A2). These numbers correspond to conjugation models in the Verb Conjugations section. The verb will then be conjugated exactly like the model from the verb conjugation chart. (Example: if a verb is marked [A2], it will be an -*e*- to -*ie*- stem-changing verb like *pensar*). When you learn new verbs from any vocabulary list, check what kind of conjugation it follows so that you can learn how to use it correctly when you speak.
- **Word Form-**Throughout this booklet some words will be distinguished as Spanish in origin. These words are commonly used. Occasionally two equally acceptable forms of words are presented, and the parenthesis help explain their origin. Also, some words are marked as either “Deep” or “Common.” Deep words are used less commonly, but are used synonymously with common words.

The way that you use this booklet will probably change as your language skills improve throughout your mission. However, no matter how you use it, make sure that you are studying things that you will use and are not just studying random vocabulary to fill your language study time. You will be most effective as you think about specific investigators or teaching situations as you look for and learn vocabulary and phrases from this booklet.

June 20, 2012
Kiribati
© 2012 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
This document may contain proprietary intellectual property that may not be used or shared without proper written consent.

Table of Contents

Gospel Principles

Lesson 1: The Message of the Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ 1
- God Is Our Loving Heavenly Father 1
- The Gospel Blesses Families 2
- Heavenly Father Reveals His Gospel in Every Dispensation 3
- The Savior's Earthly Ministry 5
- The Great Apostasy 7
- The Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ through Joseph Smith 9
- The Book of Mormon: Another Testament of Jesus Christ 11
- Pray to Know the Truth through the Holy Ghost 13

Lesson 2: The Plan of Salvation 14
- Pre–Earth Life: God's Purpose and Plan for Us 14
- The Creation 16
- Agency and the Fall of Adam and Eve 17
- Our Life on Earth 19
- The Atonement 21
- The Spirit World 23
- The Resurrection, Judgment, and Immortality 24
- Kingdoms of Glory 25

Lesson 3: The Gospel of Jesus Christ 26
- Through Jesus Christ We Can Be Cleansed from Sin 26
- Faith in Jesus Christ 28
- Repentance 30
- Baptism, Our First Covenant 32
- The Gift of the Holy Ghost 34
- Endure to the End 36

Lesson 4: The Commandments: Preparing for Baptism and Confirmation 38
- Obedience 38
- Pray Often 39
- Study the Scriptures 41
- Keep the Sabbath Day Holy 42
- Baptism and Confirmation 44
- Follow the Prophet 45
- Keep the Ten Commandments 47
- Live the Law of Chastity 48
- Obey the Word of Wisdom 50
- Keep the Law of Tithing 51
- Observe the Law of the Fast 53
- How to Donate Tithes and Offerings 55
- Obey and Honor the Law 56

Lesson 5: Laws and Ordinances: After Baptism and Confirmation 57
- Priesthood and Auxiliaries 57
- Missionary Work 60
- Eternal Marriage 61
- Temples and Family History 63
- Service 64
- Teaching and Learning in the Church 65
- Enduring to the End 66

Missionary Tasks

Ask Questions and Listen . . . 67
- Ask Appropriate Questions . . . 67
- Ensure Understanding . . . 67
- Show Support, Interest, and Appreciation . . . 68
- Ask Additional Questions as Needed . . . 68

Conduct a Meeting . . . 69
- Welcome . . . 69
- Make Announcements . . . 69
- Announce the Opening Hymn . . . 69
- Announce the Opening Prayer . . . 69
- Announce the Speakers . . . 70
- Thank Participants . . . 70
- Announce the Closing Hymn . . . 70
- Announce the Closing Prayer . . . 71

Explain Priesthood Ordinances . . . 72
- Tell What the Ordinance Is and State Its Purpose . . . 72
- Explain What Happens During Baptism . . . 72
- Explain What Happens During Confirmation . . . 73
- Explain What Happens During the Blessing of the Sick . . . 73
- Ask How Someone Feels about the Ordinance or if They Have Any Questions . . . 74

Extend Commitment Invitations . . . 75
- Explain the Importance of Keeping Commitments . . . 75
- Extend an Invitation . . . 75
- If Necessary, Summarize What Someone Is to Do and When . . . 76
- Promise Blessings for Keeping Commitments . . . 76
- Provide Encouragement and Support, if Appropriate . . . 76
- Make Plans to Follow up . . . 77

Follow up on Commitments . . . 78
- Find out to What Extent Someone Fulfilled the Commitment . . . 78
- Compliment Someone's Effort or Success . . . 78
- Ask How the Experience Went . . . 78
- If Commitment Was Not Kept, Express Concern and Disappointment . . . 78
- If Commitment Was Not Kept, Find out Why . . . 79
- If Necessary, Adjust the Commitment or Give the Original Invitation Again . . . 79
- Provide Encouragement and Support . . . 80

Get to Know Someone . . . 81
- Ask about Someone's Hometown . . . 81
- Tell about Your Hometown . . . 81
- Ask about Someone's Family . . . 81
- Tell about Your Family . . . 82
- Ask about Someone's Work and School . . . 82
- Tell about Your Work and School . . . 82
- Ask about Someone's Interests . . . 83
- Tell about Your Interests . . . 83

Give Directions . . . 84
- Explain Where a Place Is Located . . . 84
- Explain How to Get Somewhere . . . 84
- Tell How Far Away a Place Is . . . 85
- Tell How Long It Takes to Get to a Place . . . 85

Help People Resolve Their Concerns . . . 86
- Ask Appropriate Questions (to Discover Source of Concern) . . . 86
- Ensure Your Understanding . . . 86
- Demonstrate Your Interest, Appreciation, and Support . . . 86
- Use Scriptures, Examples, Testimony, Experiences, or Explanations . . . 87
- Invite or Re–invite Someone to Make a Commitment . . . 88

Express Confidence in the Person . . . 88
Make a Telephone Call . . . 89
Greet Someone on the Other End . . . 89
Identify Yourself . . . 89
Ask to Speak with Someone . . . 89
Ask When Someone Will Be Available . . . 89
Ask to Leave a Message . . . 90
Leave a Message . . . 90
End a Phone Call . . . 90
Say You Dialed the Wrong Number . . . 90
Ask for Repetition . . . 90
Make Appointments . . . 91
Ask to Meet with Someone . . . 91
Explain Preferences and Expectations . . . 91
Work out a Day, Time, and Place . . . 91
If Necessary, Ask for Address and/or Telephone Number . . . 92
Confirm the Appointment . . . 92
Make Purchases . . . 93
Say What You Are Looking for . . . 93
Ask Where to Find Something . . . 93
Describe an Item . . . 93
Ask the Price . . . 94
Pay for Something . . . 94
Meet Someone . . . 95
Greet Someone . . . 95
Introduce Yourself and Someone Else . . . 95
If Appropriate, Tell Whom You Represent . . . 95
Ask Someone's Name . . . 96
Express Pleasure in Meeting Someone . . . 96
Obtain Referrals . . . 97
Ask about People Who Might Be Interested . . . 97
Ask How Interested Someone Might Be in Learning More about the Church . . . 97
Ask Someone to Provide a Referral . . . 98
Invite Someone to Pray for Specific Individuals to Be Prepared to Hear the Gospel . . . 98
Discuss Ways Someone Can Help Their Friends Feel the Spirit . . . 98
Give Encouragement and Support . . . 99
Make Follow Up Plans . . . 99
Offer a Prayer . . . 101
Address Heavenly Father . . . 101
Express Gratitude . . . 101
Ask for Help and Blessings . . . 101
Close the Prayer in the Name of Jesus Christ . . . 102
Perform Priesthood Ordinances . . . 103
Call Someone by Name and State the Authority by which the Ordinance Is Performed . . . 103
State What Ordinance You Are Performing . . . 103
Add Such Words of Blessing as the Spirit Dictates . . . 103
Close in the Name of Jesus Christ . . . 104
Plan Daily and Weekly Activities . . . 105
Discuss Needs of Investigators, Members, and Recent Converts . . . 105
Identify Regularly Scheduled Activities . . . 105
Schedule the Rest of Your Time . . . 106
Discuss Transportation Time and Mode to Each Appointment . . . 107
Share an Experience . . . 108
Give Background for an Experience . . . 108
Share the Experience . . . 108
Explain What Can Be Learned; Relate Experience to the Situation at Hand . . . 109

Talk with Everyone 110
Talk about the Message 110
Invite to Learn More 110
Ask about Others Who Might Be Interested 111
Teach Others How to Pray 112
Explain What Prayer Is 112
Explain the Steps of Prayer 112
Ask about Someone's Feelings Regarding Prayer 113
Share Your Feelings Regarding Prayer 113
Invite Someone to Pray 113
Testify 114
State That You Know Something Is True 114
State a Truth 114
State How You Know Something Is True 114
State Implications of Your Testimony 115
Express Gratitude or Love 115
Use the Scriptures 116
Indicate that You Would Like to Share a Scripture 116
Say Where the Scripture Is Found 116
Provide Background and Context for the Scripture 116
Invite Someone to Look for Important Points While Reading 117
Ask Someone to Read the Scripture 117
Apply the Scripture 117
Perform Priesthood Ordinances 119

Other

Entertainment, Free Time, and Holidays 120
Interests and Hobbies 120
Arts 120
Sports 120
Musical Terms 120
Holidays 120
Medical and Health 122
Illnesses 122
Illness Treatments 122
Illness Symptoms 122
The Human Body 122
The Human Body Senses 123
Medical Terms 123
Personal Care 124
Hygiene 124
Makeup 124
Home, Family, and People Characteristics 125
Family Relations 125
Family Terms 125
Home Terms 125
Home Furnishings, Tools, and Things 126
Cleaning Supplies 126
Home Types 126
Personality Traits and Characteristics 126
Places and Travel 128
Compass Directions 128
Continents 128
Places in Town 128
City Features 128

Banking . . . 128
Laundry . . . 129
Post Office . . . 129
Transportation Terms . . . 129
Citizenship Terms . . . 129

Nature . . . 131
Weather . . . 131
Seasons . . . 131
Land Animals . . . 131
Water Animals . . . 131
Insects and Bugs . . . 131
Geographical Features . . . 132
Plants, Flowers, and Trees . . . 132

School and Work . . . 133
School Terms . . . 133
School Subjects and Majors . . . 133
Work Terms . . . 133
Work Professions . . . 133

Eating and Food . . . 134
Eating Terms . . . 134
Beverages . . . 134
Meats . . . 134
Fruits and Vegetables . . . 134
Dairy . . . 134
Grains . . . 134
Snacks and Desserts . . . 135
Entrees . . . 135
Seasonings, Ingredients, and Condiments . . . 135
Cooking Terms . . . 135

Clothing . . . 136
Clothing Fit . . . 136
Clothing Terms . . . 136
Clothing, Accessories . . . 136

Religion . . . 137
World Religions and Philosophies . . . 137
Religious Events and Meetings . . . 137
Religious Leaders . . . 137
Religious People . . . 137
Church Titles and Callings . . . 138
Religious Places . . . 138
Baptismal Interview . . . 138

Linguistic . . . 140
Adverbs of Time . . . 140
Comparatives . . . 140
Directions . . . 140
Common Verbs . . . 140
Other Common Terms . . . 140
Prepositions . . . 141
Conjunctions . . . 141
Subject Pronouns . . . 141
Quantifiers . . . 142
Question Words . . . 142
Common Adjectives and Adverbs . . . 142

Numbers . . . 143
Numbers, Cardinal 0–20 . . . 143
Numbers, Cardinal 20–Trillion . . . 143
Numbers, Ordinal . . . 143

Weeks and Months 144
Days of the Week 144
Months of the Year 144
Colors 145
Colors 145
MTC Vocabulary 146
Missionary Terms 146
Missionary Objects 146
MTC Activities 146
MTC Classroom Objects 146
MTC People 146
Places in the MTC 147
TALL Lab 147
Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, English to Kiribati 148

God Is Our Loving Heavenly Father

1. **God is our Heavenly Father.**
2. **We are His children.**
3. **God sent us to earth to** *learn and grow***.**
   a. receive a physical body
   b. gain experience
4. **God prepared a plan to help us to** *return to Him***.**
   a. progress
   b. become like Him
5. **We can return to God by** *keeping ourselves clean***.**
   a. staying close to Him
   b. being obedient
6. **The Atonement of Jesus Christ is central to God's plan.**
7. **Through the Atonement, we can be freed from sin.**

1. **Te Atua boni ngaia[12] Tamara[15] are[17] i[22] Karawa.**
2. **Boni ngaira[12] natina[15].**
3. **E[11] kanakomaira[13,30] te Atua[29] nako[23] aon[22] te[6] aba bwa ti[11] na[3]** *reirei ao[25] n[23] rikirake***.**
   a. karekea[30] rabwatara[15]
   b. karekei[7,30] ara[14] konabwai
4. **Te Atua[29] e[11] katauraoa[30] te[6] baaire ibukira[13] bwa ti[11] aonga** *ni[23] manga oki nakoina[15,22]***.**
   a. n[23] rikirake
   b. n[23] riki n[23] ai arona[15]
5. **Ti[11] kona ni[23] manga[24] okira te Atua ngkana[26] ti[11]** *teimatoa ni[23] kaitiakiira[13,30]***.**
   a. kaania[13,22] n[23] taainako
   b. ongotaeka
6. **Te[6] mwakuri ni[23] kamaiu[30] iroun[23] Iesu Kristo e[11] bon rangi[18] ni[23] kakawaki[20] nakon[15,23] ana[14] baaire te Atua[29].**
7. **Rinanon[23] te[5] mwakuri ni[23] kamaiu[30] ao[25] a[11] na[3] boni kabwaaraki[27,30] ara[14] bure[29].**

Atonement	mwakuri ni kamaiu	body	rabwata
burden	rawawata	child	nati
children	naati	choice	rinerine
clean	itiaki	commandment	tua
to communicate	n taetae	cross	kaibangaki
death	mate	to develop	ni karikirakea
earth	aonaaba	experience	rinanona
to face	ni kaitara	faith	onimaki
flesh	iriko	freed	kabwaraaki
garden	o n aroka	Gethsemane	Ketemwane
glorified	kamimitongaki	God	te Atua
Heavenly Father	Tamara are i Karawa	life	maiu
to live	ni maiu	love	tangira
to love	n tangira	plan	baaire
prayer	tataro	presence	kaotina
pure	itiaki	to return	ni manga oki
sin	bure	strength	korakora
successful	konabai	to suffer	ni korakai
suffering	korakai	trial	kanganga
way	kawai	to weep	n tang

The Gospel Blesses Families

1. **Families are central to God's plan.**

2. **God established families to** *bring happiness to His children***.**
   a. provide an atmosphere for learning
   b. prepare His children for eternal life

3. **A home established on gospel principles is a place of** *peace***.**
   a. safety
   b. learning
   c. happiness

4. **The gospel of Jesus Christ strengthens families.**

1. **Utu[29] a[11] bon rangi[18] ni[23] kakawaki[20] nakon[23] ana[14] baaire te Atua[29].**

2. **Te Atua[29] e[11] katei[7,30] utu** *bwa a[11] na[3] uota te[5] kakukurei[30] nakoia[13,23] natina[15]***.**
   a. bwa a[11] na[3] karekea te[6] tabo ibukin[23] reireia[15]
   b. ni[23] katauraoia[13,30] natina[15] ibukin[23] te[5] maiu ae[17] akea[4] tokina[15]

3. **Te[6] mweenga ae[17] kateaki[27,30] iaon[22] tuan[15] te[6] euangkerio bon te[6] mweenga** *n[23] rau***.**
   a. ni[23] kakawakinaki[20,27]
   b. n[23] reirei
   c. ni[23] kakukurei[30]

4. **Ana[14] euangkerio Iesu Kristo[29] e[11] boni buokiia[13] utu ni[23] kakorakoraia[15,30].**

to apply	ni kamanenaa	to bless	ni kakabwaia
blessing	kakabwaia	to bring	ni uota
challenge	tibwanga	child	nati
correct	eti	to develop	ni karikirakea
to establish	ni katea	eternal life	maiu ae akea tokina
eternity	n aki toki	family	utu
gospel	euangkerio	happiness	kukurei
home	mweenga	husband	buu te mwaane
important	kakawaki	individual	tatabemania
Jesus Christ	Iesu Kristo	joy	kimwareirei
to learn	n reirei	ordained	katabuaki
parent	kaaro	peace	rau
place	tabo	plan	baaire
to prepare	ni katauraoi	principle	moan tua
prophet	burabeti	to provide	ni kareke
relationship	iraorao	restored	manga kaokaki
safety	kawakina	Spirit of the Lord	tamnein te Uea
spiritual	bwain tamnei	strength	korakora
strong	rang ni korakora	to teach	n reirei
wife	buu te aine		

Heavenly Father Reveals His Gospel in Every Dispensation

1. **God shows His love for us by calling prophets.**

2. **God calls prophets to** *testify of Jesus Christ***.**
   a. teach His children
   b. reveal truth

3. **God gives prophets the authority to** *perform ordinances***.**
   a. speak for Him
   b. direct His Church

4. **The writings of the prophets are found in the scriptures.**

5. **When people reject the prophets' teachings,** *it's called an apostasy***.**
   a. God removes His priesthood

6. **When God reveals His plan anew, it's called a dispensation.**

7. **Adam was the first prophet.**

8. **God revealed to Adam** *our relationship to deity***.**
   a. the mission of Jesus Christ
   b. the first principles and ordinances of the gospel

9. **Eventually, people rejected** *the word of God***.**
   a. the prophets
   b. the teachings of the Gospel

10. **God called other prophets to teach His gospel plan.**

1. **Te Atua[29] e[11] boni kaota[30] ana[14] tangira ibukira[15,23] man[23] wetean[15] burabeti.**

2. **Te Atua[29] e[11] weteia[13] burabeti bwa** *taan[7] kakoaua[30] ibukin[23] Iesu Kristo***.**
   a. a[11] na[3] reireiniia[13] natina[15]
   b. a[11] na[3] kaota[30] te[6] koaua

3. **Te Atua[29] e[11] anganiia[13] burabeti te[5] kariaiakaki[27]** *ni[23] karaoi[7,30] mwakuri n[23] te[6] otenanti***.**
   a. n[23] taetae ibukina[15,23]
   b. ni[23] kaira[30] ana[14] ekaretia

4. **Aia[14] koroboki burabeti[29] a[11] boni kuneaki[27] ni[23] booki[7] aika[17] tabu.**

5. **Ngkana[26] a[11] aki[4] butimwaea aia[14] reirei burabeti[29] aomata[29],** *e[11] aranaki[27] bwa kitanan[15] te[6] koaua***.**
   a. e[11] anaa ana[14] nakoa ni[23] ibonga te Atua[29]

6. **Ngke[24] e[11] a[24] manga[24] kaota[30] riki[18] ana[14] baaire te Atua[29] ao[25] e[11] aranna[15] bwa ni[23] koron[15] boong[7].**

7. **Atam boni ngaia[12] te[6] moan[10] burabeti.**

8. **Te Atua[29] e[11] kaotia[28,30] nakon[23] Atam** *arora[15] n[23] itoman ma[25] arona[15] n[23] Atua***.**
   a. ana[14] mition Iesu Kristo[29]
   b. te naan[7] moan[10] tua ao[25] otenanti n[23] te[6] euangkerio

9. **Boni iai te[6] tai are[17] aomata[29] a[11] na[3] aki[4] kariaia** *ana[14] taeka te Atua[29]***.**
   a. burabeti
   b. ana[14] reirei te[6] euangkerio[29]

10. **Te Atua[29] e[11] weteia[13] burabeti[29] tabeman bwa a[11] na[3] kabuta[30]ana[14] euangkerio.**

to accept	ni butimwaea	to act	ni mwakuri
Adam	Atam	to administer	ni karaoa
agency	rinerine	apostasy	kitanan te koaua
Atonement	mwakuri ni kamaiu	authority	kariaiakaki
baptized	bwabetitoaki	to begin	ni moana
to bless	ni kakabwaia	blessing	kakabwaia
to call	ni wetea	center	boto
children	naati	to choose	n rinea
to communicate	n taetae	to deny	aki kakoaua
to disobey	n aki ongotaeka	dispensation	koron boong
to distort	ni kamangaoa	end	toki
to endure	ni kateimatoa	eternal life	maiu ae akea tokina

Eve	Ewa	to exercise faith	ni kamwakura te onimaki
to fail	n aki reke	to find	ni kakaea
freedom	inaomata	gift	bwai n tangira
to give	n anga	God	te Atua
gospel	euangkerio	history	rongorongo rimoa
Holy Ghost	Tamnei ae Raoiroi	to ignore	n aki tabe iai
life	maiu	to live	ni maiu
love	tangira	to obey	n ongeaba
Old Testament	O Tetemanti	ordinance	otenanti
pattern	katoto	posterity	kariki
power	mwaaka	priesthood	nakoa ni ibonga
principle	moan tua	prophet	burabeti
to receive	ni karekea	Redeemer	Tia Kaboira
to reject	n aki butimwaea	relationship	iraorao
remission of sins	kabwaraan buure	to repent	n rairanano
responsibility	tabe	to restore	ni manga kaokia
resurrection	mangauti	to return	ni manga oki
to reveal	ni kaota	revelation	kaotioti
salvation	kamaiuaki	Savior	Tia Kamaiu
scriptures	booki aika tabu	to show	ni kaota
to teach	n reirei	teaching	reirei
to testify	ni kakoaua	truth	koaua
to withdraw	n anaa		

The Savior's Earthly Ministry

1. **Jesus Christ is the Son of God.**
2. **God sent His Son to the Earth to** *atone for our sins*.
   a. organize His church
3. **Jesus Christ fulfilled His Father's will by completing the Atonement.**
4. **Through His Atonement, we can** *receive eternal life*.
   a. be forgiven
   b. receive eternal life
   c. live with Heavenly Father again
5. **He gave His apostles the authority to** *teach His gospel*.
   a. establish His church
6. **Jesus Christ called apostles.**

1. **Iesu Kristo bon natin[15] te Atua[29].**
2. **E[11] kanakoa[30] natina[15] te Atua[29] bwa e[11] na[3]** *mate ibukin[23] ara[14] bure*.
   a. katea[30] ana[14] ekaretia
3. **E[11] kakoroa[30] bukin[23] ana[14] baaire Tamana[15] Iesu Kristo[29], mani[23] karaoan[15] te[5] mwakuri ni[23] kamaiu[30] irouna[23].**
4. **Man[23] ana[14] mwakuri ni[23] kamaiu[30] ao[25]** *ti[11] kona[3] iai ni[23] karekea[30] te[5] maiu are[17] akea[4] tokina[15]*.
   a. a[11] kona[3] iai ni[23] kabwaraaki[27,30] ara[14] bure
   b. ti[11] kona[3] iai ni[23] karekea[30] te[5] maiu are[17] akea[4] tokina[15]
   c. ti[11] kona[3] iai ni[23] manga[24] maeka ma[25] Tamara[15] are[17] i[24] Karawa
5. **E[11] anganiia[13] aabotoro[7,29] ana[14] kariaiakaki[27] bwa a[11] na[3]** *reirei taekan[15] ana[14] euangkerio*.
   a. katea[30] ana[14] ekaretia
6. **E[11] weteia[13] aabotoro[7,29] Iesu Kristo[29].**

apostasy	kitanan te koaua	apostle	abotoro
to atone	ni karaoa te mwakuri ni kamaiu	Atonement	mwakuri ni kamaiu
authority	kariaiakaki	baptized	bwabetitoaki
to begin	ni moana	birth	bung
to call	ni wetea	center	boto
church (chapel)	umwantabu	church (organization)	ekaretia
to complete	ni katiaa	to crucify	n tauraki
death	mate	earth	aonaaba
to endure	ni kateimatoa	to enter	n rin
to establish	ni katea	eternal life	maiu ae akea tokina
faith	onimaki	to follow	ni iira
forgiveness	kabwaraan bure	to fulfill	ni kakoroa bukin
to give	n anga	gospel	euangkerio
hand	bai	Heavenly Father	Tamara are i Karawa
Holy Ghost	Tamnei ae Raoiroi	Jesus Christ	Iesu Kristo
to lay	ni kawene	to lead	ni kaira
Lord	Uea	main	oin
mankind	aomata nako	master	mataniwii
ministry	mwakuri	miracle	kakai
ordinance	otenanti	to organize	ni baaire
to overcome	n tokanikai	path	kawai
to perform	ni karaoa	physical	rabwata
presence	kaotina	priesthood	nakoa ni ibonga
prophecy	taetae ni burabeti	to receive	ni karekea
to repent	n rairanano	resurrection	mangauti
sacrifice	anga karea	salvation	kamaiuaki

Savior	Tia Kamaiu	sin	bure
Son	nati te mwaane	suffering	korakai
to take upon	ni katokaa iaon	to teach	n reirei
world	te aonaaba		

The Great Apostasy

1. **After the resurrection of Jesus Christ, the** *apostles were killed***.**
   a. apostles taught the Gospel
2. **When the apostles were killed** *the priesthood authority was lost***.**
   a. the gospel truths were distorted
3. **Without God's authority, people could not** *understand scriptures***.**
   a. direct the Church
4. **The Great Apostasy led** *to spiritual darkness***.**
   a. to the organization of many churches
   b. to confusion about the truth
5. **Righteous people, who try to restore truth, are called reformers.**
6. **The reformers opened the way for the final Restoration.**
7. **Jesus Christ prophesied about this apostasy in a parable.**
8. **The parable in Mark tells about** *a father and his son***.**
   a. a vineyard
   b. the wicked husbandmen
9. **What do you think is represented** *by the husbandmen***?**
   a. by the vineyard
   b. by the owner of the vineyard
   c. by the son of the owner of the vineyard
10. **This parable teaches that** *a universal apostasy would take place***.**
    a. the prophets would be rejected
    b. the Son of God would be killed

1. **Imwiin[24] mangautin[15] Iesu Kristo[29] ao[25] a[11]** *kamateaki[27,30] aabotoro[7]***.**
   a. reireinaki[27] te[6] euangkerio aabotoro[7]
2. **Ngke[24] a[11] kamateaki[27,30] aabotoro[7] ao[25]** *te[5] kariaiakaki[27] ibukin[23] te[6] nakoa ni[23] ibonga e[11] bon bua naba***.**
   a. a[11] bitaki[27] koauan[15] te[6] euangkerio
3. **A[11] na[3] bon aki[4] kona[3]** *n[23] oota ni[23] booki[7] aika[17] a[11] tabu* **aomata[29] n[23] akean[4,15] ana[14] kariaiakaki[27] te Atua[29].**
   a. ni[23] kaira[30] te[6] ekaretia
4. **Kiitanakin[15] raoi te[6] koaua e[11] kairii[28]** *nakon[23] te[6] roo n[23] tamnei***.**
   a. nakon[23] katean[15,30] ekaretia riki[18] tabeua
   b. nakon[23] te[5] aki[4] maataata ibukin[23] te[6] koaua
5. **Taani[7] kaoka[30] te[6] koaua bon aomata aika[17] raraoi[20] ake[17] a[11] kataia[28,30] ni[23] kaoka[30] te[6] koaua.**
6. **Aomata aika[17] raoiroi, ake[17] a[11] kataia ni[23] kaeta te[5] koaua, a[11] aranaki[27] bwa taani[19] katamaroa[30] te[5] koaua.**
7. **Iesu Kristo[29] e[11] taetae ni[23] burabetiia[13] taeka ni[23] kaikonaki ibukin[23] kitanakin[15,27] te[6] koaua.**
8. **N[23] te[6] taeka ni[23] kaikonaki are[17] ni[23] Mareko ao[25] e[11] taekinaki[27] iai taekan[15]** *te[6] tama ma[25] natina[15]***.**
   a. te[6] nne ni[23] kureebe
   b. te[6] buumwaane ae[17] kammaira
9. **Teraa[2] am[14] iango are[17] e[11] tei** *ibukina[23] te[6] buumwaane***?**
   a. ibukina[23] te[6] nne ni[23] kureebe
   b. ibukina[23] are[17] ana[14] bwai te[6] nne ni[23] kureebe
   c. ibukin[23] natina[15] are[17] ana[14] bwai te[6] nne ni[23] kureebe
10. **Te[6] reirei ni[23] kaikonaki aei[17] e[11] taekinaki[27] bwa** *e[11] na[3] taabangaki[27] karaoan[15,30] kiitanakin[15,27] te[6] koaua***.**
    a. a[11] na[3] aki[4] tangiraki[27] burabeti
    b. natin[15] te Atua e[11] na[3] kamateaki[27,30]

apostasy	kitanan te koaua	apostle	abotoro
authority	kariaiakaki	baptism	bwabetito
to become	n riki	century	tebubua te ririki n nako
change	bitia	to change	ni bitia
character	aron te aomata	church (chapel)	umwantabu
church (organization)	ekaretia	to claim	ni kaotia ae am bwai
to confer	n anganna	corrupted	kamangaoa
darkness	rootongitong	death	mate
distorted	mangaongao	doctrine	reirei
effort	konabwai	faith	onimaki

false	bure	Father	tama
forgotten	mwanuokinna	freedom	inaomata
gift	bwai n tangira	gospel	euangkerio
Holy Ghost	Tamnei ae Raoiroi	idea	iango
to interpret	n rairia	Jesus Christ	Iesu Kristo
to keep	ni kawakin	keys	kiing
to kill	ni kamatea	to lead	ni kaira
light	oota	to lose (game or activity)	ni konaaki
to lose (something)	ni bua	to maintain	ni kateimatoaa
member	kaain	nature	aron te aomata
need	kainano	order	baire
ordinance	otenanti	organization	bootaki
people	aomata	period	taina
persecuted	bwainikirinaki	to point out	kabuna taekana
presiding	are kaira	priesthood	nakoa ni ibonga
principle	moan tua	prophet	burabeti
to protest	ni kaitaraa	protestant	kamatuu
pure	itiaki	to recognize	ni kina
to reform	ni manga karaoia	religious	taua te aro
to rely	onimakina	repentance	raira n nano
restoration	kaokan bwaai	revelation	kaotioti
scripture	boki ae tabu	to search	ni kakaea
to seek	ni kakae	spiritual	bwain tamnei
standard	mwioko	to take	n anaa
to teach	n reirei	teaching	reirei
truth	koaua	to try	ni kataia
way	kawai	wicked	buakaka
wisdom	wanawana		

The Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ through Joseph Smith

1. **God has called a prophet in our day.**

2. **In 1820, Joseph Smith** *lived at a time of great religious excitement***.**
   a. desired to know which church was right
   b. was confused about religion

3. **Joseph studied the Bible to** *find answers to his questions***.**
   a. understand how to act

4. **After reading a scripture in the Bible, Joseph prayed to God.**

5. **God and Jesus Christ appeared to Joseph Smith.**

6. **In his words, this is what happened.**

7. **They told Joseph that** *none of the churches were true***.**
   a. he should not join any church

8. **Through Joseph Smith, God restored** *His gospel***.**
   a. His priesthood authority
   b. the true church

9. **This time in which we live is called** *the final dispensation***.**
   a. the last days

10. **A living prophet directs the church today.**

1. **Te Atua[29] e[11] a tia[24] ni[23] wetea te[3] burabeti ni[23] boong[7] aikai.**

2. **N[23] te[6] ririki ae[17] 1820, ao[25] Iotebwa Timiti[29] e[11]** *maeka n[23] te[6] tai are[17] e[11] a[24] rangi[18] n[23] rawata iai aekan[15] aaro[7]***.**
   a. reke nanona[15] ni[23] kan ataia[28] bwa engaa[1] te[5] ekaretia ae[17] eeti
   b. mangaongao ibukin[23] taekan[15] te[6] aro

3. **E[11] kamatebwaia[15,30] te[6] Bwaibwara Iotebwa[29] ni[23]** *kakaai[7] boon ana[14] titiraki***.**
   a. kan ataia[28] bwa teraa[2] ae[17] e[11] na[3] karaoia[28,30]

4. **Imwiin[24] warekan[15] te[6] boki ae[17] tabu ae[17] te[6] Bwaibwara, ao[25] e[11] tataro nakon[23] te Atua.**

5. **Te Atua ao[25] Iesu Kristo, a[11] kaoti[30] nakon[23] Iotebwa Timiti.**

6. **Ni[23] bon oin[29] ana[14] taeka, aio are[17] e[11] riki.**

7. **A[11] tuanga[15] Iotebwa[29] bwa** *akea[4] te[6] ekaretia ae[17] koaua***.**
   a. e[11] riai[3] n[23] aki[4] kaaina[28] te[6] ekaretia teuana[8]

8. **E[11] kaoka[30]** *ana[14] euangkerio* **te[29] Atua nakon[23] Iotebwa Timiti.**
   a. ana[14] kariaiakaki[27] ibukin[23] te[6] nakoa ni[23] ibonga
   b. te[6] ekaretia ae[17] koaua

9. **Te[6] tai ae[17] ti[11] maeka iai ngkai[21] e[11] aranaki[27] bwa** *kabanean[15] raoi boong[7]***.**
   a. kabanean[15] boong[7]

10. **Te[6] burabeti ae[17] maiu ngkai[21] ngaia[12] ae[17] kaira[30] te[6] ekaretia.**

Aaronic Priesthood	te nakoa ni ibonga ae te Aaron	angel	anera
apostasy	kitanan te koaua	apostle	abotoro
to appear	ni kaoti	appearance	kaotina
to ask	n titiraki	to attend	ni iira
authority	kariaiakaki	authorized	anganaki te kariaiakaki
to baptize	ni bwabetitoa	to believe	ni kakoaua
Bible	Bwaibwara	to call	ni wetea
change	bitia	children	naati
church (chapel)	umwantabu	church (organization)	ekaretia
to claim	ni kaotia ae am bwai	to confer	n anganna
to conflict with	ni kaitara ma	confused	aki oota
dispensation	koron boong	doctrine	reirei
earth	aonaaba	excitement	ingarake
Father	Tama	freedom	inaomata

fulness	bwaninin	gospel	euangkerio
grove of trees	buokonikai	guidance	kairiiri
James	Iakobo	Jesus Christ	Iesu Kristo
John	Ioane	John the Baptist	Ioane te tia bwabetito
to join	ni kaina	Joseph Smith	Iotebwa Timiti
to kneel	ni katorobubua	last days	boong aika kaitira
to live	ni maiu	living	maiu
love	tangira	Melchizedek Priesthood	nakoa ni ibonga ae te Merekit-ereka
messenger	tia uarongorongo	minister (noun)	minita
minister (verb)	mwakuri ni ibuobuoki	Oliver Cowdery	Oriwe Kaori
ordinance	otenanti	to organize	ni baaire
to perform	ni karaoa	Peter	Betero
to pray	n tataro	president	beretitenti
priesthood	nakoa ni ibonga	prophet	burabeti
to reach	ni kaani	to read	ni wareware
religious	taua te aro	to restore	ni manga kaoka
salvation	kamaiuaki	Savior	Tia Kamaiu
to search	ni kakaea	Second Coming	Kaua oki
Son	nati te mwaane	spring (season)	tai ni kakarau
to teach	n reirei	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Ana Ekaretia Iesu Kristo Ibukiia Aika Itiaki Ni Boong Aika Kaitira
to translate	n rai taeka	true	koaua
truth	koaua	twelve	tebwi ma uoua
to understand	n oota	United States	Amerika
vision	kaotioti	young	ataei

The Book of Mormon: Another Testament of Jesus Christ

1. **The Book of Mormon is evidence of the love of God for His children.**
2. **The Book of Mormon contains** *the fullness of the Gospel***.**
   a. the writings of prophets in ancient America
3. **The Book of Mormon testifies** *of Jesus Christ***.**
   a. of Joseph Smith's prophetic calling
4. **The Book of Mormon is convincing evidence that** *Joseph Smith was a prophet***.**
   a. the gospel of Jesus Christ has been restored
5. **Jesus Christ visited the Americas to** *establish His church***.**
   a. teach His gospel
   b. call apostles
6. **Joseph Smith translated the Book of Mormon by the power of God.**

1. **Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29] bon kakoauan[15,30] ana[14] tangira te Atua ibukiia[13] natina[15].**
2. **Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29] e[11] kanoaaki[27]** *ni[23] bwaninin[15] te[6] euangkerio***.**
   a. n[23] aia[14] koroboki burabeti[29] i[22] Amerika rimoa[24]
3. **Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29] e[11] kakoauaa[30]** *Iesu Kristo[29]***.**
   a. ibukin[23] wetean[15] Iotebwa Timiti[29] ni[23] burabeti
4. **Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29] e[11] kaota[30] te[5] koaua** *ibukin[23] Iotebwa Timiti[29] bwa bon te[6] burabeti***.**
   a. bwa e[11] a tia[24] ni[23] manga[24] kaokaki[27,30] ana[14] euangkerio Iesu Kristo[29]
5. **Iesu Kristo[29] e[11] kawariia[13] kaain Amerika bwa e[11] na[3]** *katea[30] ana[14] ekaretia***.**
   a. reirei ana[14] euangkerio
   b. weteia[13] aabotoro[7]
6. **E[11] raira Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29] Iotebwa Timiti[29] ma[25] mwaakan[15] te Atua[29].**

account (story, record)	rongorongo	America	Amerika
ancient	bwain ngkoa	another (person)	temanna riki
another (thing)	teuana riki	to appear	ni kaoti
Book of Mormon	Ana Boki Moomon	brass	buraati
to bring forth	uotia rake	to contain	ni kanoa
conversion	rairaki	cornerstone	atiibun te koona
darkness	rootongitong	dealings	tabe ma
to direct	ni kaira	disbelief	aki kakoauaa
doubt	nanokokoraki	to establish	ni katea
everlasting	n aki toki	evidence	bwaai ibukin te kakoaua
to feel	n namakin	fulness	bwaninin
God	te Atua	gold plates	bwaatua ni koora
gospel	euangkerio	hidden	karabaaki
hill	tabuki	holy scripture	boki ae tabu
inhabitants	kaain te tabo	Jesus Christ	Iesu Kristo
Joseph Smith	Iotebwa Timiti	keystone	kiingin
to know	n ataia	messenger	tia uarongorongo
misinformation	rongorongo aika bure	mission	mition
person	te aomata	to ponder	ni iango
to pray	n tataro	prophet	burabeti
to prove	ni kaotia	to provide	ni kareke
to read	ni wareware	resurrection	mangauti
Savior	Tia Kamaiu	to teach	n reirei
testament	tetemanti	testament (description)	te berita imarenan temanna ma te Atua

testament (new testament)	Nu Tetemanti	true	koaua
word of God	ana taeka te Atua	writings	koroboki

Pray to Know the Truth through the Holy Ghost

1. **We can know the Book of Mormon is true if we** *pray*.
   a. study its teachings
   b. ponder its message

2. **The Holy Ghost teaches us through** *quiet feelings*.
   a. peaceful thoughts

3. **When we pray we can ask to know that it is true.**

1. **Ti[11] kona[3] n[23] ataia[28] ae[17] e[11] koaua Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29] ngkana[26] ti[11]** *tataro*.
   a. kamatebwaia[15,30] ana[14] reirei
   b. iangoa[15] raoi ana[14] rongorongo

2. **Te[6] Tamnei ae[17] Raoiroi e[11] reireiniira[13] rinanon[23]** *namakin aika[17] a[11] karaurau*.
   a. iango aika[17] a[11] rau

3. **Ngkana[26] ti[11] tataro ao[25] ti[11] kona[3] ni[23] bubuti[20] ni[23] kan ataia[28] bwa e[11] boni koaua.**

blessing	kakabwaia	Book of Mormon	Ana Boki Moomon
content	kanoana	to desire	ni kan
feeling	namakin	gentle	karaurau
Heavenly Father	Tamara are i Karawa	Holy Ghost	Tamnei ae Raoiroi
to know	n ataia	knowledge	wanawana
to lead	ni kaira	message	rongorongo
peaceful	rau	to ponder	ni iango
powerful	mwaaka	to pray	n tataro
prayer	tataro	promise	berita
prophet	burabeti	quiet	karaurau
to read	ni wareware	restoration	manga kaokaki
to restore	ni manga kaoka	spiritual	bwain tamnei
to teach	n reirei	to thank	ni karabwa
true	koaua	truth	koaua
voice	bwanaa		

Pre–Earth Life: God's Purpose and Plan for Us

1. **God is the Father of our spirits.**
2. **We lived as spirit children of Heavenly Father before this life.**
3. **Heavenly Father wants us to** *become like Him***.**
   a. return to live with Him
   b. progress spiritually
4. **Heavenly Father has prepared a plan for us.**
5. **This plan is called the plan of salvation.**
6. **We understood and accepted this plan before this life.**
7. **Mortal life allows us to** *become like our Heavenly Father***.**
   a. grow and progress
   b. have families
   c. learn to make correct decisions
8. **Jesus Christ is central to God's plan.**
9. **Through His Atonement, we can** *receive eternal life***.**
   a. be forgiven
   b. receive eternal life
   c. live with Heavenly Father again

1. **Te Atua[29] boni ngaia[12] Taman[15] tamneira[15].**
2. **Ti[11] maeka ma[25] Tamara[15] are[17] i[22] Karawa ngke[21] ngaira[12] natina[15] n[23] tamnei n[23] te[6] maiu are[17] imwaain[22] aei[29].**
3. **Tamara[15] are[17] i[22] Karawa e[11] tangiriira[13] bwa ti[11] na[3]** *riki[18] n[23] ai arona[15]***.**
   a. oki ni[23] maeka ma[25] ngaia[12]
   b. rikirake[30] n[23] tamneira[15]
4. **Iai ana[14] baaire Tamara[15] are[17] i[23] Karawa are[17] e[11] a tia[24] ni[23] katauraoia[15,30] ibukira[15,23].**
5. **Te[6] baaire aei[29] e[11] aranaki[27] bwa te[6] baaire ni[23] kamaiu[30].**
6. **Ti[11] bon ataia[28] ao[25] ni[23] kariaia[30] te[6] baaire aei[29] imwain[21] te[5] maiu aei[29].**
7. **Te[5] maiu ae[17] mamate e[11] kariaiaira[15]** *n[23] riki[18] n[23] aekan[15] Tamara[15] are[17] i[22] Karawa***.**
   a. ni[23] karekea[30] te[5] rikirake
   b. ni[23] karekea[20] ara[14] utu
   c. n[23] reireiniira[13] ni[23] karaoi[30] ara[14] moti n[23] nano aika[17] eti
8. **E[11] kakawaki[20] Iesu Kristo[29] ibukin[23] ana[14] baaire te Atua[29].**
9. **Man[23] ana[14] mwakuri ni[23] kamaiu[30] ao[25]** *ti[11] kona[3] iai ni[23] karekea[30] te[5] maiu are[17] akea[4] tokina[15]***.**
   a. a[11] kona[3] iai ni[23] kabwaraaki[27,30] ara[15] bure
   b. ti[11] kona[3] iai ni[23] karekea[30] te[5] maiu are[17] akea[4] tokina[15]
   c. ti[11] kona[3] iai ni[23] manga[24] maeka ma[25] Tamara[15] are[17] i[22] Karawa

ability	konabwai	to accept	ni butimwaea
to accomplish	n tokanikai	adversary	ni kaitaraa
agency	rinerine	answer	kaeka
Atonement	mwakuri ni kamaiu	to become	n riki
before	imwaain	blessing	kakabwaia
born	bungiaki	central	boto
children	naati	to choose	n rinea
to control	ni kaira	to depend	ni kaantaningaia
to destroy	ni kamauna	devil	buakaka
earth	aonaaba	enemy	kairiribai
to enjoy	ni kimwareirei	eternal	akea tokina
everyone	aomata ni kabane	experience	rinanona
Father	Tama	to find	ni kakaea
to follow	ni iira	fulness	bwaninin
gift	bwai n tangira	to give	n anga
glory	mimitong	happiness	kukurei
immortality	aro ae te aki mamate	Jesus Christ	Iesu Kristo

joy	kimwareirei	life	maiu
to live	ni maiu	to love	n tangira
merciful	nanoanga	mortality	aro ae te mamate
peace	rau	people	aomata
perfect	kororaoi	physical body	rabwata n aonaaba
plan	baaire	possible	kona
presence	kaotina	progression	waakinako
to provide	ni kareke	purpose	bukin
question	titiraki	redemption	kaboan maiu

The Creation

1. **God created the earth for us.**
2. **God sent us to the earth to** *be tested***.**
   a. walk by faith
   b. gain experience
3. **We participate in God's plan by** *obtaining a body***.**
   a. making correct choices
   b. having families
   c. gaining experience

1. **Te Atua[29] e[11] karika[30] te[6] aonaaba ibukira[15].**
2. **Te Atua[29] e[11] kanakomaira[15,30] nako[23] aon[22] te[6] aba bwa ti[11] na[3]** *kataaki[27,30]***.**
   a. nakonako n[23] te[5] onimaki
   b. karekea[30] ara[14] atatai
3. **Ti[11] iira ana[14] baaire te Atua[29] mani[25]** *karekean[15,30] rabwatara[15]***.**
   a. karaoan[15,30] te[5] rinerine ae[17] eeti
   b. karekean[15,30] ara[14] utu
   c. karekean[15,30] ara[14] atatai

to become	n riki	body	rabwata
to create	ni karika	direction	kairan
earth	aonaaba	experience	rinanona
faith	onimaki	to gain	ni karekea
to give	n anga	life	maiu
to obtain	ni karekea	physical	rabwata
place	tabo	presence	kaotina
pre–earth	imwain te maiu n aonaaba	probation	tuaa
to progress	ni karikirakea	to remember	n uringa
sight	taratara	test	kataaki
time	tai		

Agency and the Fall of Adam and Eve

1. **God created Adam and Eve in His image.**
2. **God placed Adam and Eve in the Garden of Eden.**
3. **God commanded Adam and Eve** *to multiply and replenish the earth***.**
   a. not to eat of the forbidden fruit
4. **While in the Garden of Eden, they** *could have no children***.**
   a. didn't know any sorrow
   b. were innocent
   c. could obey or disobey
5. **Satan wanted Adam and Eve to** *eat the forbidden fruit***.**
   a. be unhappy
   b. be cut off from God's presence
   c. disobey God
   d. sin
6. **Adam and Eve chose to eat the forbidden fruit.**
7. **As a result, Adam and Eve** *were cast from the garden***.**
   a. became mortal
   b. could have children
8. **The Fall was part of Heavenly Father's plan of happiness.**

1. **Te Atua[29] e[11] kariki[30] Atam ma[25] Ewa ni[23] katootongana[15].**
2. **E[11] katikuia[15,30] Atam ma[25] Ewa te Atua[29] n[23] te[6] o n[23] aroka are[17] Eten.**
3. **Te Atua[29] e[11] tuanga Atam ma[25] Ewa bwa a[11] na[3]** *karawataia[15,29] aia[14] kariki[30] ao[25] mani[25] kaona[30] te[6] aonaaba***.**
   a. aki[4] kana uaan[15] te[6] kai are[17] e[11] katabuaki[27,30]
4. **Ngke[21] a[11] mena n[23] te[6] o n[23] aroka are[17] Eten ao[25]** *a[11] bon aki[4] kona[3] ni[23] kakariki[20,30]***.**
   a. a[11] bon aki[4] ataa te[5] nanokaawaki[27]
   b. akea[4] aia[14] bure
   c. a[11] kona[3] n[23] ongotaeka ke[25] n[23] aki[4] ongotaeka
5. **Tatan[29] e[11] tangiriia[13] Atam ma[25] Ewa bwa a[11] na[3]** *kana uaan[15] te[6] kai are[17] e[11] katabuaki[27,30]***.**
   a. aki[4] kukurei
   b. kaakeaki[27,30] mai[22] matan[15] te Atua[29]
   c. aki[4] ongotaeka iroun[23] te Atua
   d. bure
6. **Atam ma[25] Ewa a[11] rineia[28] ni[23] kana uaan[15] te[6] kai are[17] e[11] katabuaki[27,30].**
7. **Ao[25] ni[23] motina[15] ao[25]** *a[11] kanakoaki[27,30] Atam ma[25] Nei Ewa man[23] te[6] o n[23] aroka***.**
   a. a[11] riki[18] ni[23] mamate Atam ma[25] Nei Ewa
   b. a[11] kona[3] ni[23] kariki[30] Atam ma[25] Nei Ewa
8. **Te[5] bwaka boni ngaia[12] mwaangan[15] ana[14] baaire Tamara[15] are[17] i[22] Karawa ibukin[23] te[5] kukurei.**

Adam	Atam	agency	rinerine
to become	n riki	body	rabwata
bone	rii	cast out	kanakoaki
children	naati	choice	rinerine
to choose	n rinea	to come	n roko
to command	n tuanga	commandment	tua
to create	ni karika	death	mate
disease	aoraki	earth	aonaaba
to eat	n amwarake	Eden	Eten
Eve	Ewa	evil	buakaka
to experience	n rinanon	Fall	te bwaka
first	moan	flesh	iriko
forbidden	katabuaki	forever	n aki toki
fruit	uaanikai	garden	o n aroka
good	tikiraoi	image	ni katotongana
innocence	aki atai bwai	joy	kimwareirei
to know	n ataia	knowledge	wanawana

to learn	n reirei	to live	ni maiu
moral	ae riai	mortal	mamate
mortality	aro ae te mamate	need	kainano
to obey	n ongeaba	to obtain	ni karekea
opposition	kaitaraan	pain	maraki
part	mwaangan	physical	rabwata
to place	ni katikua	plan	baaire
presence	kaotina	to progress	n rikirake
to provide	ni kareke	to remain	n tiku n aro
Satan	Tatan	to sin	ni bure
sorrow	nanokaawaki	spirit	tamnei
spiritual	bwain tamnei	suffering	korakai
to tempt	ni kariri	test	kataaki
tree	aroka	wrong	bure

Our Life on Earth

1. **Our purpose on earth is to** *prepare to meet God***.**
   a. obtain a physical body
   b. learn to make good choices

2. **God has a body of flesh and bone that is** *perfected***.**
   a. glorified
   b. immortal

3. **Our physical bodies are** *imperfect***.**
   a. made of flesh and bone
   b. mortal

4. **At the end of this life, everyone will die.**

5. **Physical death is the separation of the body from the spirit.**

6. **Spiritual death is separation from God because of sin.**

7. **Spiritual death keeps us from** *becoming like our Heavenly Father***.**
   a. being truly happy

8. **Sin always leads** *to unhappiness***.**
   a. to guilt
   b. to sorrow

9. **We must be forgiven of our sins to enter God's presence.**

10. **This life gives us experience to choose good from evil.**

1. **Bukin[2] menara iaon[22] te[3] aba bwa ti[11] na[3]** *katauraoira[15,30] ni[25] kaitibo ma[25] te Atua***.**
   a. karekei[30] rabwatara[15]
   b. reireiniira[15] ni[23] karaoa[30] te[5] rinerine ae[17] tikiraoi

2. **Iai rabwatan[15] te Atua[29] n[23] iriko ao[25] n[23] rii ae[17]** *kakororaoaki[27,30]***.**
   a. kamimitongiaki[27,30]
   b. aki[4] mamate

3. **Rabwatara[15] aikai[17] a[11] bon** *aki[4] kororaoi***.**
   a. karaoaki[27,30] man[23] te[6] iriko ao[25] te[6] rii
   b. rabwata ae[17] mamate

4. **N[23] tokin[15] te[5] maiu aei[29] ao[25] ti[11] na[3] boni bane ni[23] mate n[23] tatabemaniira[15,20] nako[29].**

5. **Te[5] mate n[23] rabwata bon karaurean[15,30] te[6] rabwata man[23] te[6] tamnei.**

6. **Te[5] mate n[23] tamnei bon karaureara[15,30] mai[23] iroun[15] te Atua ibukin[23] te[5] bure.**

7. **Te[5] mate n[23] tamnei e[11] bon tukiira[13] ma[25]** *n[23] riki[18] n[23] aekakin[15] Tamara[15] are[17] i[22] Karawa***.**
   a. te[5] kukurei ni[23] koaua

8. **Te[5] bure e[11] aki[4] toki ni[23] kairiri[30] nakon[23]** *te[5] aki[4] kukurei***.**
   a. namakin ae[17] kairua
   b. te[5] nanokaawaki[27]

9. **A[11] riai[3] n[23] tia[24] ni[23] kabwaraaki[27,30] ara[14] bure imwaain[23] rinara[15] imatan[22] te Atua.**

10. **Te[5] maiu aei[17] e[11] anganiira[15] ara[14] tai ni[23] karaoa[30] ara[14] rinerine ae[17] tikiraoi ke[25] ae[17] buakaka.**

Adam	Atam	Atonement	mwakuri ni kamaiu
to become	n riki	blessing	kakabwaia
body	rabwata	bone	rii
to break	n urua	to cause	ni karika
choice	rinerine	to cleanse	ni kaitiaki
commandment	tua	to commit	ni mwioko
condition	arona	death	mate
to die	ni mate	to distinguish	ni kaota taraana
earth	aonaaba	to end	ni katoki
Eve	Ewa	evil	buakaka
experience	rinanona	Fall	te bwaka
feeling	namakin	flesh	iriko
forgiven	kabwaraaki bure	glorified	kamimitongaki
to grow	n rikirake	guilt	nanorawawata

happiness	kukurei	hope	kantaninga
immortal	aki mamate	imperfect	aki kororaoi
to influence	ni kaira nano	Jesus Christ	Iesu Kristo
joy	kimwareirei	to keep from	ni karaba mai
to lead	ni kaira	to learn	n reirei
life	maiu	to live	ni maiu
mistake	bure	mortal	mamate
mortality	aro ae te mamate	obstacle	bwai n tutuki
opportunity	reken te tai	to overcome	n tokanikai
pain	maraki	perfect	kororaoi
physical	rabwata	to prepare	ni katauraoi
presence	kaotina	probation	tuaa
to provide	ni kareke	purpose	bukin
to return	ni manga oki	Satan	Tatan
Savior	Tia Kamaiu	shame	mama
sin	bure	sinful	onrake n te bure
sorrow	nanokaawaki	spiritual	bwain tamnei
subject	kaki iaan	to tempt	ni kariri
temptation	kariri	trial	katai
unhappiness	aki kukurei		

The Atonement

1. **The Atonement makes it possible for us to** *return to God*.
   a. be cleansed from sin
   b. be forgiven

2. **We will all suffer physical death.**

3. **When Christ died, His body** *separated from His spirit*.
   a. was laid in the tomb
   b. remained in the tomb for three days

4. **Three days later, His spirit and body reunited eternally.**

5. **We are not responsible for the Fall of Adam and Eve.**

6. **We are accountable for our own sins.**

7. **Through Jesus Christ, we can overcome** *physical death*.
   a. spiritual death
   b. sin

8. **The Atonement includes His suffering** *and death on the cross*.
   a. in the Garden of Gethsemane

9. **We must show that we** *accept Him*.
   a. will follow His commandments

1. **Te[5] Mwakuri ni[23] Kamaiu[30] ngaia[12] are[17] e[11] karekea[30] te[6]** *manga[21] oki nakon[23] te Atua*.
   a. kaitiakaki[27,30] man[17] te[5] bure
   b. kabwaraaki[27,30] man[17] te[5] bure

2. **Ti[11] na[3] bane ni[23] korakai ni[23] maten[15] te[6] rabwata.**

3. **Ngke[21] e[11] mate Kristo[29] ao[25]** *e[11] karaureaki[27,30] rabwatana[15] man[23] tamneina[15]*.
   a. e[11] kaweneaki[27,30] n[23] te[6] tabo ni[23] mate
   b. e[11] bon tiku n[23] te[6] tabo ni[23] mate inanon[22] tenibong[9]

4. **Tenibong[9] imwiina[24] ao[25] e[11] a[24] manga[24] katiteuanaki[8,27,30] rabwatana[15] ma[25] tamneina[15].**

5. **Tiaki[4] ngaira[12] ae[17] ti[11] na[3] bukinaki[27] ni[23] bwakan[15] Atam ma[25] Nei Eva.**

6. **Ti[11] na[3] bukinaki[27] n[23] oin[29] ara[14] bure.**

7. **Rinanon[23] Iesu Kristo ao[25] ti[11] na[3] kona[3] n[23] tokanikai iaon[22]** *te[24] mate n[23] rabwata*.
   a. te[5] mate n[23] tamnei
   b. te[5] bure

8. **Te[5] mwakuri ni[23] kamaiu[30] e[11] irianaki[27] ni[23] korakaina[15]** *ao[25] matena[15] iaon[22] te[6] kaibangaki*.
   a. n[23] te[6] o n[23] aroka are[17] Ketetemwane

9. **Ti[11]riai[3] ni[23] kaotia[28,30] bwa ti[11]** *butimwaaia[15]*.
   a. na[3] irii[28] ana[14] tua

to accept	ni butimwaea	Adam	Atam
to appear	ni kaoti	to ask	n titiraki
Atonement	mwakuri ni kamaiu	baptism	bwabetito
baptized	bwabetitoaki	to become	n riki
to begin	ni moana	to bleed	tiinako raraa
blessing	kakabwaia	body	rabwata
bone	rii	burden	rawawata
to choose	n rinea	clean	itiaki
commandment	tua	to continue	n reitia
cross	kaibangaki	to crucify	n tauraki
death	mate	to die	ni mate
disease	aoraki	end	toki
to end	ni katoki	to endure	ni kateimatoa
eternally	n aki totoki	Eve	Ewa
evil	buakaka	faith	onimaki
Fall	te bwaka	Father	Tama
flesh	iriko	to follow	ni iira
to forgive	ni kabwara bure	forgiveness	kabwaraan bure

garden	o n aroka	Gethsemane	Ketemwane
gift	bwai n tangira	to give in	konaaki
grace	akoi	to guarantee	te berita bwa e na reke
to hate	n ribaia	heavy	rawawata
Holy Ghost	Tamnei ae Raoiroi	humility	nanorinano
immersion	kateboaki	immortal	aki mamate
joy	kimwareirei	to judge	ni motiki taeka
to keep	ni kawakin	laying on of hands	katokabai
life	maiu	to live	ni maiu
love	tangira	mercy	nanoanga
obedient	ongotaeka	obstacle	bwai n tutuki
to obtain	ni karekea	to organize	ni baaire
to overcome	n tokanikai	pain	maraki
to pay	ni kabooa	peace	rau
perfect	kororaoi	physical	rabwata
pore	bwangabwangan te kun	power	mwaaka
price	boona	to promise	ni berita
promised	berita	prophet	burabeti
to receive	ni karekea	Redeemer	Tia Kaboira
to rely on	ni katikui te kantaninga iai	to repent	n rairanano
repentance	raira n nano	responsibility	tabe
responsible	bukinaki	resurrection	mangauti
to return	ni manga oki	to reunite	ni kaitibo
sacrifice	anga karea	Savior	Tia Kamaiu
to send	ni kanakoa	to separate	ni kamaenako
sickness	aoraki	sin	bure
sinless	akea te bure	Son	nati te mwaane
spirit	tamnei	to submit	ni anga nano
to suffer	ni korakai	suffering	korakai
to support	ni boutoka	temptation	kariri
to testify	ni kakoaua	trial	katai
triumph	konaki	will	nano
willing	anganano	world	aonaaba
worthy	itiaki		

The Spirit World

1. **Death is part of the plan of salvation.**
2. **Physical death is necessary to** *become immortal***.**
   a. become perfect
3. **Death does not change** *our personality***.**
   a. our desires
   b. our character
4. **When we die, we will go to the spirit world.**
5. **The obedient will live in a state of happiness.**
6. **The disobedient will live in a state of unhappiness.**
7. **The gospel is preached to** *the disobedient***.**
   a. those who did not receive it
8. **We will remain in the spirit world until the resurrection.**

1. **Te[5] mate boni mwaangan[15] te[6] baaire ni[23] kamaiu[30].**
2. **Te[5] mate n[23] rabwata e[11] riai[3] ibukin[23]** *te[5] riki n[23] aki[4] mamate***.**
   a. te[5] riki ni[23] kororaoi
3. **Te[5] mate[29] e[11] aki[4] bita** *anuara[15]***.**
   a. nanora[15]
   b. aroarora[15]
4. **Ngkana[26] ti[11] mate ao[25] ti[11] na[3] nakon[23] te[6] aba n[23] tamnei.**
5. **Taan[19] ongotaeka a[11] na[3] mena n[23] te[6] tabo ae[17] kakukurei[30].**
6. **Taan[19] aki[4] ongotaeka a[11] na[3] mena n[23] te[6] tabo ae[17] kananokaawaki[27,30].**
7. **E[11] kabwarabwaraaki[27] te[6] euangkerio[29] nakoia[15]** *taan[19] aki[4] ongotaeka***.**
   a. naake[16] a[11] aki[4] karekeia[15,30]
8. **Ti[11] na[3] tiku n[23] te[6] aba n[23] taamnei ni[23] karokoa[30] te[5] mangauti.**

to change	ni bita	to choose	n rinea
death	mate	desire	nano ni karaoa
to die	ni mate	earth	aonaaba
evil	buakaka	good	tikiraoi
gospel	euangkerio	to hear	n ongo
hell	moone	immortality	aro ae te aki mamate
life	maiu	mortality	aro ae te mamate
to obey	n ongeaba	opportunity	reken te tai
paradise	baretaiti	personality	aroaro
physical	rabwata	to preach	ni kabwarabwara
prison	karabuuti	to remain	n tiku n aro
to repent	n rairanano	resurrected	mangauti
spirit	tamnei	spirit world	aba n tamnei
state	aro	transformed	bitaki
unhappiness	aki kukurei		

The Resurrection, Judgment, and Immortality

1. **After we are resurrected, we will** *be judged*.
   a. be immortal
   b. remember our sins
2. **Immortality is a free gift for all people.**
3. **We will be rewarded according to** *our works*.
   a. our desires
   b. our faith
4. **Eternal life is given to those who** *obey God*.
   a. follow Christ
   b. endure to the end
5. **Eternal life is to** *know God and Jesus Christ*.
   a. live with God
   b. receive God's glory

1. **Imwiin[21] ti[11] mangauti ao[25]** *a[11] na[3] motikaki[27] taekara[15,29]*.
   a. ti[11] na[3] riki n[23] aki[4] mamate
   b. ti[11] na[3] uring ara[14] bure
2. **Te[5] aki[4] mamate bon te[6] bwai n[23] tituaraoi nakoia[15,23] aomata ae[17] akea[4] boona[15].**
3. **Ti[11] na[3] boni karekea[30] kaniwangara[15] man[23]** *ara[14] mwakuri*.
   a. nanora[15]
   b. ara[14] onimaki
4. **Te[5] maiu ae[17] akea[4] tokina[15] a[11] na[3] bon anganaki[27] naake[16] a[11]** *ongotaeka iroun[15] te Atua*.
   a. iriira Kristo
   b. teimatoa ni[23] karokoa[30] te[5] toki
5. **Te[5] maiu ae[17] akea[4] tokina[15] bon** *ataakin[15,27] te Atua ao[25] Iesu Kristo*.
   a. te[5] maeka ma[25] te Atua
   b. karekean[15,30] mimitongin[15] te Atua

to achieve	ni karekea	Atonement	mwakuri ni kamaiu
to become	n riki	body	rabwata
Christ	Kristo	desire	nano ni karaoa
eternal	akea tokina	exaltation	karietataaki
family	utu	forever	n aki toki
free (spiritually)	kamaiuaki	freed	kabwaraaki
gift	bwai n tangira	gospel	euangkerio
guilt	nanorawawata	immortal	aki mamate
immortality	aro ae te aki mamate	to judge	ni motiki taeka
life	maiu	to live	ni maiu
mercy	nanoanga	to obey	n ongeaba
to overcome	n tokanikai	people	aomata
perfectly	kororaoi	presence	kaotina
to receive	ni karekea	to remember	n uringa
to repent	n rairanano	resurrection	mangauti
reunited	manga kaitibo	to reward	n anga te kaniwanga
righteous	raoiroi	righteousness	aro ni kororaoi
to rise	n teirake	sin	bure
spirit	tamnei	state	aron te tabo
suffering	korakai	wicked	buakaka
work	mwakuri		

Kingdoms of Glory

1. **There are different kingdoms of glory.**

2. **We will be assigned to a kingdom according to our** *works***.**
   a. faithfulness
   b. deeds done in the body

3. **The repentant and obedient will live in the celestial kingdom.**

4. **Those who receive celestial glory will** *live with their family***.**
   a. enjoy God's presence
   b. receive a fullness of joy

5. **This kingdom is compared to the glory** *of the sun***.**
   a. of the moon
   b. of the stars

6. **Honorable people who did not accept the gospel will live in the terrestrial kingdom.**

7. **The unrepentant and disobedient will live in the telestial kingdom.**

1. **Iai aba n[23] uea aika[17] a[11] mimitong aika[17] a[11] kakaokoro[20,30].**

2. **Ti[11] na[3] karekea[30] te[6] aba n[23] uea man[23] aron[15] ara[14]** *mwakuri***.**
   a. kakaonimaki[20,30]
   b. mwakuri ake[17] a[11] karoaki[27] n[23] te[6] rabwata

3. **Naake[16] ae[17] a[11] rairi nanoiia[15] ma[25] n[23] ongotaeka a[11] na[2] maeka n[23] te[6] aba n[23] uea ae[17] Tiretio.**

4. **Naake[16] a[11] karekea[30] mimitongin[15] Tiretio a[11] na[3] boni** *maeka ma[25] aia[14] utu***.**
   a. kimwareirei iroun[15] te Atua
   b. karekea[30] bwaninin[15] te[5] kimwareirei

5. **Te[6] aba n[23] uea aei[29] e[11] kabootauaki[27,30] ma[25] mimitongin[15]** *taai***.**
   a. namwakaina
   b. itoi

6. **Aomata[29] aika[17] karineaki[27,30] ake[17] a[11] aki[4] butimwaea te[6] euangkerio a[11] na[3] boni maeka n[23] te[6] aba n[23] uea ae[17] Teretirio.**

7. **Naake[16] aki[4] rairi nanoia[15] ao[25] naake[16] aki[4] ongotaeka a[11] na[3] boni maeka n[23] te[6] aba n[23] uea ae[17] Teretio.**

Atonement	mwakuri ni kamaiu	celestial	Tiretio
choice	rinerine	Christ	Kristo
to compare	ni kabotaua	to continue	n reitia
covenant	berita ae tabu	deed	te bwai ae e a tia ni karaoaki
desire	nano ni karaoa	different	kaokoro
eternity	n aki toki	everyone	aomata ni kabane
evil	buakaka	exaltation	karietataaki
fulness	bwaninin	glory	mimitong
highest	kabanea n rietata	honorable	karineaki
joy	kimwareirei	judgment	motiki taeka
to keep	ni kawakin	kingdom	aba n uea
life	maiu	to live	ni maiu
lowest	te kabanea n inano	moon	namwakaina
mortal	mamate	ordinance	otenanti
presence	kaotina	to receive	ni karekea
to repent	n rairanano	reward	kaniwanga
to reward	n anga te kaniwanga	scriptures	booki aika tabu
sin	bure	star	itoi
sun	taai	telestial	Teretio
terrestrial	Teretirio	together	ni kabane
work	mwakuri		

Through Jesus Christ We Can Be Cleansed from Sin

1. **We cannot independently** *return to God*.
   a. overcome sin and death
   b. be cleansed from sin

2. **Without the Atonement of Jesus Christ we cannot** *be forgiven*.
   a. receive exaltation
   b. return to Heavenly Father

3. **In order to benefit from the Atonement we must** *repent of our sins*.
   a. get baptized
   b. receive the gift of the Holy Ghost

4. **We are accountable for our own sins.**

5. **We will be judged according to** *our works*.
   a. our desires
   b. our faith

6. **Jesus Christ did not eliminate our personal responsibility.**

1. **Ti[11] aki[4] kona man[23] oin[29] ara[14] mwakuri** *n[23] oki nakon[23] te Atua*.
   a. n[23] tokanikai iaon[22] te[5] bure ao[25] te[5] mate
   b. ni[23] kaitiakaki[27,30] man[23] te[5] bure

2. **N[23] akean[4,15] ana[14] mwakuri ni[23] kamaiu[30] Iesu Kristo[29] ao[25]** *a[11] na[3] bon aki[4] kabwaraaki[27,30] ara[14] bure*.
   a. ti[11] na[33] bon aki[4] karekea[30] te[5] karietataaki[27,30]
   b. ti[11] na[3] bon aki[4] okira Tamara[15] are[17] i[22] Karawa

3. **Ti[11] riai[3]** *n[23] rairi nanora[15] man[23] ara[14] bure* **ngkana[26] ti[11] kan ni[23] karekea[30] iroura[15] te[5] kamaiuaki[27,30]**
   a. ni[23] bwabetiitoaki[27]
   b. ni[23] karekea[30] te[6] bwai n[23] tituaraoi ae[17] te[6] Tamnei ae[17] Raoiroi

4. **Ti[11] na[3] bukinaki[27] ni[23] bon oin[29] ara[14] bure.**

5. **E[11] na[3] motikaki[27] taekara[15]** *man[23] ara[14] mwakuri*.
   a. man[23] nanora[15]
   b. man[23] ara[14] onimaki

6. **Iesu Kristo[29] e[11] aki[4] katuka[30] arora[15] ni[23] beku ibon iroura[23].**

to accept	ni butimwaea	act	mwakuri
action	mwakuri	all	ni kabane
to apply	ni kamanenaa	Atonement	mwakuri ni kamaiu
to become	n riki	beloved	moan te tangiraki
blessing	kakabwaia	to bring	ni uota
children	naati	clean	itiaki
commandment	tua	to commit	ni mwioko
consequence	boon mwiin te bwai ae a tia ni karoaki	demands of justice	tuan te motiraoi
desire	nano ni karaoa	to die	ni mate
disobedience	aki ongeaaba	to dwell	n tiku
to eliminate	ni katuka	to endeavor	ni kakoroa bukina
to enter	n rin	faith	onimaki
to forgive	ni kabwara bure	gospel	euangkerio
grace	akoi	healed	kamaiuaki
infinite	akea tiana	judged	motikaki taekana
justice	te motiki taeka	to keep	ni kawakin
law	tua	to live	ni maiu
mercy	nanoanga	obedience	ongeaaba
to obey	n ongeaba	ordinance	otenanti
penalty	boon te bure	people	aomata
permanently	riki raoi	personal	nakon te aomata ibon irouna
place	tabo	to plead	ni bubuti

possibility	kona	presence	kaotina
principle	moan tua	punishment	katuuaeaki
to repent	n rairanano	responsibility	tabe
resurrection	mangauti	to return	ni manga oki
to satisfy	ni kakukureia	Savior	Tia Kamaiu
selfless	aki tatauti	to show	ni kaota
sin	bure	Son	nati te mwaane
spiritually	aron bwain tamnei	to stand	n tei
to suffer	ni korakai	unchanging	n aki bitaki
unclean	aki itiaki	to welcome	ni butimwai
to withhold	aki kan anga	work	mwakuri
world	aonaaba	worry	tabeaianga
worthy	itiaki		

Faith in Jesus Christ

1. **Having faith in Christ includes believing that He is** *the Son of God***.**
   a. the Savior of the world
   b. the Redeemer of mankind

2. **Faith in Jesus Christ is the first principle of the Gospel.**

3. **Faith gives us the desire to** *follow Christ***.**
   a. seek forgiveness
   b. keep the commandments

4. **Faith leads us to action and sincere repentance.**

5. **Faith helps us to** *meet life's challenges***.**
   a. change the desires of our hearts
   b. heal spiritually and physically

6. **Our faith increases as we hear the word of God.**

1. **Ngkana[26] ko[11] onimakina[13] Kristo ao[25] ko[11] na[3] bon riai[3] naba ni[23] kakoaua[30] bwa boni ngaia[12]** *natin[15] te Atua***.**
   a. tia[19] Kamaiuan[15] te[6] aonaaba
   b. aia[14] tia[19] Kabooia[13] aomata[29] nako[29]

2. **Onimakinan[15] Iesu Kristo boni ngaia[12] te[6] moan[10] tua n[23] te[6] euangkerio.**

3. **Te[6] onimaki[29] e[11] anganiira[13] te[6] nano ni[23] kan** *n[23] ririmwiin[24] Kristo***.**
   a. ni[23] kakaea[20] kabwaraan[15,30] te[5] bure
   b. ni[23] kaawakin tuua[7]

4. **Te[6] onimaki[29] e[11] kairiira[13,30] nakon[25] te[5] mwakuri ao[25] te[5] raira n nano ni[23] koaua.**

5. **Te[6] onimaki[29] e[11] boni buokiira[13]** *ni[23] kaitarai[28] kangaangan[15] te[5] maiu aei[29]***.**
   a. ni[23] bita aron[15] nanora[15]
   b. ni[23] kamarurunga[28,30] tamneira[15] ao[25] rabwatara[15]

6. **E[11] rikirake ara[14] onimaki[29] ngkai[21] ti[11] kakauongo[20,30] nakon[23] ana[14] taeka te Atua[29].**

to accept	ni butimwaea	action	mwakuri
Atonement	mwakuri ni kamaiu	to avoid	katuanakoa karaoan
to become	n riki	belief	kakoauaa
to believe	ni kakoaua	to bless	ni kakabwaia
challenge	tibwanga	to change	ni bitia
Christ	Kristo	commandment	tua
to conquer	n tokanikai	desire	nano ni karaoa
to develop	ni karikirakea	enough	e tau
experience	rinanona	faith	onimaki
firm	matoa	first	moan
to give	n anga	gospel	euangkerio
grace	akoi	to grow	n rikirake
to heal	ni kamarurung	to hear	n ongo
heart	nano	to include	n ikotaki ma
Jesus Christ	Iesu Kristo	to keep	ni kawakin
to know	n ataia	lasting	reitinako
to lead	ni kaira	to learn	n reirei
to live	ni maiu	love	tangira
to meet a challenge	kabanea tibwangara	mercy	nanoanga
to obey	n ongeaba	physically	aron te rabwata
power	mwaaka	to pray	n tataro
principle	moan tua	promise	berita
to recognize	ni kina	Redeemer	Tia Kaboira
to rely	ni katikui te kantaninga iai	repentance	raira n nano

to return	ni manga oki	Savior	Tia Kamaiu
to show	ni kaota	sin	bure
sincere	nano ni koaua	Son	nati te mwaane
specific	onoti	spiritually	aron bwain tamnei
strength	korakora	to strive	ni botumwaaka
teaching	reirei	temptation	kariri
tithing	kabwianibwai	to trust	ni kakoaua
truthfulness	boni koaua raoi	to try	ni kataia
word of God	ana taeka te Atua	Word of Wisdom	Tuan te Mauri
world	aonaaba		

Repentance

1. **Our faith in Christ leads us to** *repent*.
   a. keep the commandments
   b. serve others

2. **As we repent, our desire to follow God grows stronger.**

3. **Repentance is the second principle of the Gospel.**

4. **To sincerely repent, we** *need to recognize our sins*.
   a. confess our sins to God
   b. ask God to forgive us
   c. correct our mistakes

5. **When we sincerely repent, we** *turn away from sin*.
   a. have a change of heart

6. **As a result of a sincere repentance we feel** *God's forgiveness*.
   a. peace in our lives
   b. the spirit in greater abundance
   c. free from guilt and sorrow

7. **Even after repenting of our sins we may sin again.**

8. **We must continually develop Christlike qualities.**

9. **As we repent daily, our lives will change and improve.**

1. **Ara[14] onimaki[29] iroun[15] Kristo e[11] na[3] bon kairiira[13,30] nakon[23]** *te[5] raira n[23] nano*.
   a. kaawakinan[15] tuua[7]
   b. buokan[15] temwaangina

2. **A[11] na[3] bon rikirake nanora[15,29] ni[23] kan iira te Atua ngkana[26] ti[11] rairi[28] nanora[15].**

3. **Te[5] raira n[23] nano bon te[6] kauouan[10] moan tua n[23] te[6] euangkerio.**

4. **Ngkana[26] ti[11] na[3] rairi[28] nanora[15] raoi ni[23] koaua ao[25] ti[11] riai[3]** *n[23] ataa raoi ara[14] bure*.
   a. ni[23] kaota[29] ara[14] bure nakon[23] te Atua
   b. ni[23] bubutiia[13,20] te Atua kabwaraan[15,30] ara[14] bure
   c. ni[23] kaetii[28,30] ara[14] kaairua

5. **Ngkana[26] ti[11] rairi[28] nanora[15] raoi ni[23] koaua ao[25] ti[11] na[3] bon** *tannako man[23] te[5] bure*.
   a. bitia[28] nanora[15]

6. **Ti[11] na[3] bon namakina** *kabwaraan[15,30] ara[14] bure iroun[15] te Atua* **ngkana[26] ti[11] rairi[28] nanora[15] ma[25] nanora[15] raoi ni[23] koaua.**
   a. te[5] rau inanon[23] maiura[15]
   b. te[5] tamnei ae[16] korakora riki[18]
   c. te[5] kabebeteaki[27,30] man[23] nanokaawakira[15,27] ao[25] nanora[15] n[23] namakina te[5] kaairua

7. **E[11] ngae ngke ti[11] a tia[24] n[23] rairi[28] nanora[15] ao[25] ti[11] boni konaa ni[23] manga[24] karaoa[30] ae[17] bure.**

8. **Ti[11] riai[3] n[23] reitaanako maiuakinan[15] maiura[15] n[23] aekakin[15] Kristo.**

9. **A[11] na[3] bon bitaki[27] maiura[15,29] ngkana[26] ti[11] aki[3] toki n[23] rairi[28] nanora[15] ni[23] katoabong[21].**

to accept	ni butimwaea	accordance	ni kaineti ma
action	mwakuri	to apologize	ni kabwara bure
to ask	n titiraki	authorized	anganaki te kariaiakaki
behavior	aroaro	belief	kakoauaa
to bring	ni uota	to cause	ni karika
central	kakawaki	to change	ni bitia
children	naati	Christ	Kristo
Christ–like	katotongan Kristo	church (organization)	ekaretia
to commit sin	ni karaoa te bure	to confess	ni kaoti bure
to continue	n reitia	contrite	taonaki n te rawawata
to correct	ni kaetia	daily	ni katoabong
desire	nano ni karaoa	to develop	ni karikirakea
to expect	ni kantaninga	faith	onimaki

to fall short	ni bwaka iaana	to feel	n namakin
to find	ni kakaea	to follow	ni iira
to forgive	ni kabwara bure	forgiveness	kabwaraan bure
fresh	bou	godly sorrow	nanokawaki mai iroun te Atua
gospel	euangkerio	to grow	n rikirake
guilt	nanorawawata	habit	aroaro
to improve	ni karaoiroia riki	to include	n ikotaki ma
influence	kaira nano	joy	kimwareirei
knowledge	wanawana	to lead	ni kaira
leader	tia kairi	to learn	n reirei
life	maiu	to live	ni maiu
love	tangira	mercy	nanoanga
mistake	bure	ourselves	ngaira ibon iroura
peace	rau	prayer	tataro
to prepare	ni katauraoi	principle	moan tua
problem	kangaanga	purpose	bukin
quality	raoiroina	to receive	ni karekea
to recognize	ni kina	remorse	nanomaraki
to repent	n rairanano	repentance	raira n nano
to resist	n aki kan karaoia	restitution	kaokaki
result	ni motina	right	atai
second	kauoua	serious	bon koaua
to serve	ni beku	sin	bure
sincere	nano ni koaua	sincerely	nano raoi ni koaua
Son	nati te mwaane	Spirit	Tamnei
to stop	ni katoki	stronger	korakora riki
swept away	oreaki nako	thought	iango
transgression	uruakan te tua	to try	ni kataia
to turn away	n tannako	view	taratara
will	nano	world	aonaaba
wrong	aki eti		

Baptism, Our First Covenant

1. **A covenant is a solemn agreement between God and man.**

2. **When we covenant with God** *we promise to obey Him***.**
   a. He promises us blessings

3. **God has always required His children to make covenants.**

4. **Through baptism we promise to** *keep His commandments***.**
   a. always remember Him
   b. take upon us the name of Jesus Christ

5. **Through baptism God promises us** *a remission of our sins***.**
   a. the companionship of the Holy Ghost

6. **Baptism symbolizes** *the death, burial, and resurrection of Christ***.**
   a. the beginning of our new life in Christ
   b. the death of our sinful life

7. **Baptism is ordained of God and must be performed by His authority.**

8. **We renew our baptismal covenants by partaking of the sacrament.**

9. **Jesus Christ introduced the ordinance of the sacrament.**

10. **Jesus Christ restored the ordinance of the sacrament through Joseph Smith.**

1. **Te[6] berita ae[17] tabu boni karaoan[15,30] te[6] nano ni[23] boraraoi imarenan[22] te[6] mwane ao[25] te Atua.**

2. **Ngkana[26] ti[11] karaoi[28,30] berita aika[17] tabu ma[25] te Atua ao[25]** *ti[11] boni berita bwa ti[11] na[3] ongeaaba irouna[15]***.**
   a. e[11] berita nakoira[15,23] kakabwaia

3. **Te Atua[29] e[11] aki[4] toki n[23] tangiriia[13] natina[15] bwa a[11] na[3] karaoi[28,30] berita[29] aika[17] a[11] tabu.**

4. **Rinanon[23] te[6] bwabetiito ao[25] ti[11] berita bwa ti[11] na[3]** *kaawakin ana[14] tua***.**
   a. ururinga[20] n[23] taainako[21]
   b. katokaa[30] aran[15] Iesu Kristo iaora[22]

5. **Rinanon[23] te[6] bwabetiito ao[25] e[11] berita nakoira[15,23] te Atua[29]** *bwa a[11] na[3] kabwaraaki[27,30] ara[14] bure***.**
   a. ana[14] iraorao te[6] Tamnei ae[17] Raoiroi

6. **Te[6] bwabetiito bon te[6] kanikina are[17] e[11] tei ibukin[23]** *te[5] mate, te[5] tauni mate ao[25] mangautin[15] Kristo***.**
   a. moanakin[10,15] maiura[15] ae[17] boou rinanon[23] Kristo
   b. maten[15] maiura[15] aika[17] bure

7. **Te[6] bwabetiito e[11] katabuaki[27,30] iroun[15] te Atua ao[23] e[11] karaoaki[27,30] iroun[15] ana[14] kariaiakaki[27].**

8. **Ti[11] kabooua[30] ara[14] berita ni[23] bwabetiito man[23] kanakin[15] te[6] toa.**

9. **Iesu Kristo[29] boni ngaia[12] are[17] e[11] kabwarabwara ana[14] otenanti te[6] toa.**

10. **E[11] kaoka[30] ana[14] otenanti te[6] toa Iesu Kristo[29] nakon[23] Iotebwa Timiti.**

to accept	ni butimwaea	accountability	bukinaki
to administer	ni karaoa	age	ririki
agreement	te bororaoi	apostle	abotoro
baptism	bwabetito	baptized	bwabetitoaki
to become	n riki	to begin	ni moana
binding	kabaeaki	bishop	bitiobi
to bless	ni kakabwaia	blood	raraa
body	rabwata	born again	manga bungiaki
to bring	ni uota	burial	tauni mate
ceremony	bootaki ni kukurei	children	naati
Christ	Kristo	to command	n tuanga
commitment	mwioko	companionship	iraorao
confirmation	kamatoaaki	constant	n tai nako
covenant	berita ae tabu	to covenant	ni berita
daughter	nati te aine	death	mate
to desire	ni kan	disciple	taan reirei

to enter	n rin	essential	e kakawaki
exaltation	karietataaki	example	katoto
to experience	n rinanon	faith	onimaki
to give up	konaaki	Holy Ghost	Tamnei ae Raoiroi
to honor	ni karinea	immersion	kateboaki
interest	nano iai	to introduce	ni kabwarabwaraa
Jesus Christ	Iesu Kristo	to keep	ni kawakin
law	tua	to learn	n reirei
life	maiu	little	uarereke
man	rorobuaka	member	kaain
mission president	aia beretitenti mitinare	name	ara
new	boou	nobody	akea
to obey	n ongeaba	obligation	tibwanga
to offer	n anga	old	e a maan
ordinance	otenanti	others	ake tabeman
to partake	n taua	to perform	ni karaoa
permission	kariaia	to place under obligation	katukaki ni katabetabeaki
power	mwaaka	to prepare	ni katauraoi
presence	kaotina	to prevent	ni kamanoa
priesthood authority	kariaiakaki n te nakoa ni ibonga	priesthood holder	tia taua te nakoa ni ibonga
process	iaoni kawaina	promise	berita
to promise	ni berita	rebirth	manga bungiaki
to receive	ni karekea	recreational pursuits	te takakaro
redeemed	kamaiuaki	regularly	nikatoa tai
to reject	n aki butimwaea	to remain	n tiku n aro
to remember	n uringa	to remind	ni kauring
reminder	kauring	remission of sins	kabwaraan buure
to renew	ni kabooua	repentance	raira n nano
to represent	n tei ibukin	to require	ni kainanoa
to restore	ni manga kaokia	restored church	ekaretia ae manga kaokaki
resurrection	mangauti	to retain	ni katikua n arona
Sabbath	Taabati	sacrament	toa
sacred	tabu	sacrifice	anga karea
salvation	kamaiuaki	Savior	Tia Kamaiu
to serve	ni beku	to set	ni katikua
to shed for	ni kamateaki ibukin	to show	ni kaota
solemn	nanorawawata	Son	nati te mwaane
spiritual	bwain tamnei	to strive	ni botumwaaka
Sunday	Taabati	symbol	kanikina
to take upon	ni katokaa iaon	to teach	n reirei
weekly	ni katoa wiiki	willingness	aro n anganano
worthy	itiaki		

The Gift of the Holy Ghost

1. **By receiving the gift of the Holy Ghost we** *become spiritually reborn***.**
   a. receive a remission of sins
   b. begin a new spiritual life
2. **The Holy Ghost testifies** *of Christ***.**
   a. of Joseph Smith
   b. of the Book of Mormon
3. **The Holy Ghost helps us** *recognize the truth***.**
   a. do what is right
4. **Through the power of the Holy Ghost we can feel God's love for us.**
5. **Through the Holy Ghost, we can** *receive a testimony of Christ***.**
   a. be comforted in our trials
   b. be spiritually strengthened
   c. be sanctified and cleansed

1. **Mani[23] karekean[15,30] te[5] bwai n[23] tituaraoi ae[17] te[6] Tamnei ae[17] Raoiroi ao[25]** *tamneira[15] a[11] riki ni[23] manga[24] bungiaki[27]***.**
   a. ti[11] karekea[30] kabwaraan[15,30] ara[14] bure
   b. ti[11] moana[10] maiura[15] n[23] tamnei ae[17] e[11] boou
2. **Te[6] Tamnei ae[17] Raoiroi e[11] kakoaua[30]** *ibukin[23] Kristo***.**
   a. ibukin[23] Iotebwa Timiti
   b. ibukin[23] Ana[14] Boki Moomon
3. **Te[6] tamnei ae[17] raoroi e[11] buokiira[15]** *n[23] ataa te[5] koaua***.**
   a. ni[23] karaoa[30] ae[17] eti
4. **Ti[11] kona n[23] namakina[15] ana[14] tangira te Atua[29] ibukira[15] mani[23] mwaakan[15] te[6] Tamnei ae[17] Raoiroi.**
5. *Ti[11] kona ni[23] karekea[30] ara[14] koaua ibukin[23] Kristo* **mai[23] iroun[15] te[6] Tamnei ae[17] Raoiroi.**
   a. A[11] kona ni[23] karauaki[27,30] nanora[15] n[23] ara[14] kangaanga nako[29]
   b. A[11] kona ni[23] kakorakoraaki[27,30] tamneira[15]
   c. Ti[11] kona ni[23] katabuaki[27,30] ao[25] ni[23] kaitiakaki[27,30]

apostasy	kitanan te koaua	authorized	anganaki te kariaiakaki
baptism	bwabetito	baptized	bwabetitoaki
to become	n riki	to begin	ni moana
Christ	Kristo	to comfort	ni karaunano
companionship	iraorao	to confer	n anganna
to confirm	ni kamatoa	danger	kakamaaku
different	kaokoro	direction	kairan
disciple	taan reirei	to enjoy	ni kimwareirei
eternal life	maiu ae akea tokina	to feel	n namakin
to follow	ni iira	gift	bwai n tangira
to guide	ni kaira	hand	bai
head	atu	Holy Ghost	Tamnei ae Raoiroi
joy	kimwareirei	to lay	ni kawene
to learn	n reirei	life	maiu
to lift	n tabeka	Lord	Uea
lost	bua	love	tangira
member	kaain	membership	kaainakin
new	boou	one	teuana
ordinance	otenanti	physical	rabwata
power	mwaaka	precious	rangi ni kakawaki
priesthood holder	tia taua te nakoa ni ibonga	promise	berita
prophet	burabeti	to provide	ni kareke
reborn	manga bungiaki	to receive	ni karekea
to recognize	ni kina	religion	aro
to remain	n tiku n aro	remission of sins	kabwaraan buure

restored	manga kaokaki	right	eti
to sanctify	katabua	sorrow	nanokaawaki
Spirit	Tamnei	spiritual	bwain tamnei
spiritually	aron bwain tamnei	strength	korakora
to teach	n reirei	to testify	ni kakoaua
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Ana Ekaretia Iesu Kristo Ibukiia Aika Itiaki Ni Boong Aika Kaitira	trial	kanganga
truth	koaua	to warn	tuatua
water	ran	worthy	itiaki

Endure to the End

1. **Enduring to the end includes** *doing good works*.
   a. serving others
   b. following the Savior's example

2. **We endure to the end when we** *exercise faith in Christ*.
   a. repent
   b. follow the Spirit

3. **We qualify for eternal life as we** *draw closer to God*.
   a. conquer temptation and sin
   b. enjoy the gift of the Holy Ghost more abundantly

4. **We are promised eternal life as we** *endure to the end*.
   a. press forward with steadfastness in Christ

5. **Enduring to the end is a personal responsibility.**

1. **Te[5] teimatoa ni[23] karokoa[26] te[5] toki e[11] iranaki[27]** *ni[23] karaoan[30] mwakuri aika[17] a[11] raraoi*.
   a. ni[23] buokaia[13] aomata tabeman
   b. man[23] rimwiiakin[15,27] ana[14] banna ni[23] katotoo ara[14] Tia[19] Kamaiu[30]

2. **Ti[11] na[3] teimatoa ni[23] karokoa[26] te[5] toki ngkana[26] ti[11]** *kakamwakura[20,30] ara[14] onimaki iroun[15] Kristo*.
   a. rairi nanora[15]
   b. ira te[6] Tamnei

3. **Ti[11] a[24] bon tau ibukin[23] te[5] maiu are[17] akea[4] tokina[15] ngkana[26] ti[11]** *kaaniira[15,30] ma[25] te Atua*.
   a. tokanikai iaon[22] karirii ma[25] bure
   b. kamwaita[30] kimwareireira[15] n[23] te[6] bwai n[25] tituaraoi ae[17] te[6] Tamnei ae[17] Raoiroi

4. **E[11] berita nakoira[15] te[5] maiu are[17] akea[4] tokina ngkana[26] ti[11]** *teimatoa ni[23] karokoa[26] te[5] toki*.
   a. teimatoa n[23] nakonako inanon[23] Kristo

5. **Te[6] teimatoa ni karoka[23] te[5] toki bon tibwangam[15] ibon iroum[15,23].**

action	mwakuri	baptism	bwabetito
blessing	kakabwaia	Christ–like	katotongan Kristo
commandment	tua	commitment	mwioko
confirmation	kamatoaaki	to conquer	n tokanikai
consistently	botumwaka	covenant	berita ae tabu
daily	ni katoabong	effort	te kekeiaki
end	toki	to endure	ni kateimatoa
to enjoy	ni kimwareirei	to enter	n rin
eternal life	maiu ae akea tokina	example	katoto
to exercise	ni kamarurung	to exert	ni kekeiaki ni korakora
faith	onimaki	faithfully	kakaonimaki
to fall short	ni bwaka iaana	to follow	ni iira
forgiven	kabwaraaki bure	free (spiritually)	inaomata
gospel	euangkerio	to grow	n rikirake
joy	kimwareirei	to keep	ni kawakin
life	maiu	to obey	n ongeaba
ordinance	otenanti	patiently	taotaona nano
pattern of living	aroaron maiuakinan maium	peace	rau
principle	moan tua	to promise	ni berita
to qualify	ni kariaiakaki	to remain	n tiku n aro
to renew	ni kabooua	to repent	n rairanano
repentance	raira n nano	Savior	Tia Kamaiu
scriptures	booki aika tabu	to serve	ni beku
sin	bure	Spirit	Tamnei

to stay	n tiku n ai arona	strait and narrow path	te kawai ae eeti man n irariki
temptation	kariri	to try	ni kata
work	mwakuri		

Obedience

1. **God gives us commandments to** *protect us*.
   a. guide us
   b. help us be happy
2. **Obedience brings us peace in this life.**
3. **Disobedience brings us sorrow.**
4. **We are blessed as we** *obey God's commandments*.
   a. follow the influence of His Spirit
   b. choose to conform to His will
5. **Heavenly Father knows our weaknesses and is patient with us.**
6. **God expects us to obey Him.**

1. **Te Atua e[11] anganiira[13] ana[14] tua ibukin[23]** *kawakinara[15]*.
   a. kairara[15]
   b. buokiira[13] ni[23] kakukureira[15,30]
2. **Te[5] ongeaaba e[11] bon uota te[5] rau nakon[23] maiura[15] ngkai[21].**
3. **Te[5] aki[4] ongeaaba e[11] na[3] bon uota te[6] kananokaawaki[30].**
4. **Ti[11] kakabwaiaaki[27,30] ngkai[21] ti[11]** *ongeaaba nakon[23] ana[14] tua te Atua*.
   a. ririmwiin[21] aron[15] mwaakan[15] tamneina[15]
   b. rinea n iira nanona[15]
5. **Tamara[15] are[17] i[22] Karawa e[11] atai kabwakara[15,30] ao[25] e[11] bon taotaonakinanona[15] iroura[15].**
6. **E[11] kantaningaira[13] te Atua bwa ti[11] na[3] ongotaeka irouna[15].**

ability	konabwai	agency	inaomata n rinerine
benefit	are ko karekea mai iai	to bless	ni kakabwaia
to bring	ni uota	to choose	n rinea
commandment	tua	disobedience	aki ongeaaba
eternal life	maiu ae akea tokina	evil	buakaka
to expect	ni kantaninga	Father in Heaven	Tama are i Karawa
to follow	ni iira	God	te Atua
good	tikiraoi	happy	kukurei
Heavenly Father	Tamara are i Karawa	influence	kaira nano
instruction	kabwarabwara	to know	n ataia
life	maiu	love	tangira
loving	tatangira	obedience	ongeaaba
to obey	n ongeaba	opportunity	reken te tai
patient	taotaona nano	peace	rau
to show	ni kaota	sorrow	nanokaawaki
Spirit	Tamnei	to strive	ni botumwaaka
weakness	mamaara	will	nano

Pray Often

1. **God commands us to pray to Him.**
2. **We can pray at any time and in any setting.**
3. **As we pray daily, God will** *forgive our sins*.
   a. bless us with comfort and peace
   b. help us resist temptation
   c. warn us of danger
   d. enlighten our minds
4. **We start our prayers by addressing our Heavenly Father.**
5. **We end our prayers in the name of Jesus Christ.**
6. **We must learn to recognize God's influence in our lives.**

1. **E[11] tua te Atua bwa ti[11] na[3] tataro.**
2. **Ti[11] kona[3] n[23] tataro n[23] te[5] tai ae[17] aki[4] akaaka ao[25] n[23] taabo[22] nako[29].**
3. **N[23] ara[14] tai n[23] tataro ni[23] katoa bong, te Atua e[11] na[3] bon** *kabwarai[28,30] ara[14] bure*.
   a. kakabwaiaira[13] ma[25] te[5] karaunano[30] ao[25] te[5] rau
   b. buokiira[13] n[23] aki[4] bwaka nakon[23] te[5] kaririiaki[27,30]
   c. kaman[24] tuangiira[13] ibukin[23] kangaanga
   d. kaota[30] ara[14] iango
4. **Ti[11] moana ara[14] tataro man[23] weteakin[15] aran[15] Tamara[15] are[17] i[22] Karawa.**
5. **Ti[11] kaina ara[14] tataro n[23] aran[15] Iesu Kristo.**
6. **Ti[11] riai[3] n[23] reireiniira[13] ni[23] kinaa ana[14] mwakuri te Atua[29] inanon[23] maiura[15].**

to acknowledge	ni kaomataa	to act	ni mwakuri
to address	n nakoina	to answer	ni kaeka
any setting	taabo nako	any time	e aki akaaka te tai
to ask	n titiraki	to begin	ni moana
to bless	ni kakabwaia	blessing	kakabwaia
closer	kaania riki	comfort	karaunano
daily	ni katoabong	danger	kamamate
decision	motin te iango	to describe	ni kabwarabwara
direction	kairan	to end	ni katoki
to experience	n rinanon	to express	ni kaota nano
faith	onimaki	family	utu
to feel	n namakin	feeling	namakin
to forgive	ni kabwara bure	God	te Atua
gratitude	karabwarabwa	guidance	kairiiri
to guide	ni kaira	to hear	n ongo
heart	nano	Heavenly Father	Tamara are i Karawa
help	buoka	helpful	e buobuoki
Holy Ghost	Tamnei ae Raoiroi	honestly	ni koaua raoi
in the evening	n te tairiki	in the morning	n te ingaabong
individual	tatabemania	influence	kaira nano
Jesus Christ	Iesu Kristo	joy	kimwareirei
to kneel	ni katorobubua	knowledge	wanawana
to learn	n reirei	to listen	n ongoraa
Lord	Uea	love	tangira
mind	iango	name	ara
needs	kainano	openly	bon kaokaotia
others	ake tabeman	peace	rau
to pray	n tataro	prayer	tataro

protection	kawakina	real intent	bon oin nanona
to receive	ni karekea	to recognize	ni kina
to see	n noora	sincerely	nano raoi ni koaua
to speak	n taetae	Spirit	Tamnei
still, small voice	bwana ni wiirikiriki	to strengthen	ni kakorakoraa
to teach	n reirei	temptation	kariri
truth	koaua	uplifting	kaunga nano

Study the Scriptures

1. **The scriptures are written records of** *God's commandments***.**
   a. God's dealings with His children
   b. the prophets' teachings

2. **Diligently studying the scriptures helps us** *understand truth***.**
   a. endure to the end
   b. know God
   c. receive revelation

3. **The Standard Works of the Church include** *the Bible***.**
   a. the Book of Mormon
   b. the Doctrine and Covenants
   c. the Pearl of Great Price

4. **Through the scriptures we learn about** *Jesus Christ***.**
   a. the gospel
   b. the plan of salvation

1. **Booki aika[17] a[11] tabu bon** *ana[14] tua te Atua* **aika[17] koreaki[27] n[23] te[6] rekooti.**
   a. aron[15] ana[14] mwakuri te Atua[29] nakoia[15] natina[15]
   b. aia[14] reirei burabeti

2. **Ngkana[26] ko[11] kamatebwaia[13,30] raoi booki[7] aika[17] a[11] tabu ao[25] e[11] na[3] buokiko[13]** *n[23] oota n[23] te[5] koaua***.**
   a. n[23] teimatoa n[23] uaa te[5] toki
   b. ni[23] kina te Atua
   c. ni[23] karekea[30] te[5] kaotioti

3. **Teuana[8] mai[23] ibuakoia[15] booki[7] aika[17] a[11] kariaiakaki[27] ibukin[23] te[6] ekaretia bon** *te[6] Bwaibwara***.**
   a. Ana[14] Boki Moomon
   b. Tuua ma[25] Berita
   c. te[6] Bwaeao ae[17] bati boona[15]

4. **Man[23] booki[7] aika[17] a[11] tabu ao[25] ti[11] reireinaki[27] iai taekan[15]** *Iesu Kristo***.**
   a. te[6] euangkerio
   b. te[6] baaire ni[23] kamaiu[30]

to become	n riki	to believe	ni kakoaua
book	boki	Book of Mormon	Ana Boki Moomon
children	naati	church (organization)	ekaretia
to come	n roko	daily	ni katoabong
diligently	kakaea raoi ma nanona	Doctrine and Covenants	Tuua ma Berita
faith	onimaki	to feast	n amamwarake
gift	bwai n tangira	God	te Atua
gospel	euangkerio	Holy Bible	Bwaibwara
Holy Ghost	Tamnei ae Raoiroi	influence	kaira nano
Jesus Christ	Iesu Kristo	to learn	n reirei
to live	ni maiu	to obey	n ongeaba
to open	ni kauka	Pearl of Great Price	Bwaeao ae Bati Boona
prophet	burabeti	record	reekoti
to record	ni korea mwiin	revealed word	te taeka are kaotaki
revelation	kaotioti	sacred	tabu
scriptures	booki aika tabu	to search	ni kakaea
to show	ni kaota	standard works	booki aika a kariaiakaki
to study	ni kamatebwai	truth	koaua
to understand	n oota	word of God	ana taeka te Atua
to write	ni korea		

Keep the Sabbath Day Holy

1. **On the Sabbath day we** *rest from our labors*.
   a. attend church services
   b. strengthen each other
2. **By keeping the Sabbath day holy, we show our commitment to God.**
3. **On the Sabbath, we should refrain from** *shopping*.
   a. recreational activities
   b. working
4. **Church members should set this day apart for** *worship*.
   a. family–centered activities
   b. thanksgiving
5. **When we keep the Sabbath day holy, we receive** *joy*.
   a. peace
   b. the Spirit

1. **N[23] te[6] taabati ao[25] ti[11] boni** *motirawa man[23] ara[14] mwakuri*.
   a. irii bootakin[15] te[6] ekaretia
   b. kakorakoraira[15,30]
2. **Kaawakinan[15] te[6] taabati iroura[15] e[11] boni kaota[30] nanora[15] ni[23] kan ira te Atua.**
3. **N[23] te[6] taabati ao[25] ti[11] riai[3] n[23] aki[4]** *boobwai*.
   a. mwakuri ni[23] kakukurei[30] n[23] takakaro
   b. mwakuri
4. **Kaain te[6] ekaretia a[11] riai[3] ni[23] katabua[13,30] te[6] bong aei[29] bwa te[6] bong** *n[23] taromauri*.
   a. ni[23] kakamwakuri[20,30] ni[23] kakukurei[30] inanon[23] te[6] utu
   b. n[23] anga am[11] karabwarabwa[21,30]
5. **Ngkana[26] ti[11] kaawakina[13] te[6] bong ae[17] te[6] taabati ao[25] ti[11] na[3] karekea[30]** *te[5] kimwareirei*.
   a. te[5] rau
   b. te[6] tamnei

activity	kakamwakuri	appropriate	ae riai
to attend	ni iira	behavior	aroaro
blessing	kakabwaia	careless	aki taratara raoi
church members	kaain te ekaretia	church services	taromauri
commercial activities	mwakuri ni kakukurei mai itinaniku	commitment	mwioko
commonly	rangi ni bwainaki	community	botanaomata
compatible	e kona ni kabotauaki	covenants	berita aika tabu
day	te bong	to endeavor	ni kakoroa bukina
to enjoy	ni kimwareirei	to enter	n rin
faith	onimaki	family	utu
family–centered activities	kakamwakuri ni kakukurei inanon te utu	friend	raorao
God	te Atua	holy	tabu
house	auti	intent	karaoia ma nanona
joy	kimwareirei	to keep	ni kawakin
labor	mwakuri	to learn	n reirei
life	maiu	to partake	ni kana
to participate	ni iira buakon	peace	rau
reflection	katotoonga	to refrain	taubang
religious	taua te aro	to remember	n uringa
to renew	ni kabooua	renewed	kaboouaki
to repent	n rairanano	to rest	ni motirawa
Sabbath	Taabati	Sabbath day	Te Taabati
sacrament	toa	sacred	tabu
scriptures	booki aika tabu	to set	ni katikua
shopping	boobwai	to show	ni kaota

sin	bure	spirit of service	te tamnei n anganano
spirit of thanksgiving	te tamnei ni kakarabwarabwa	Spirit of the Lord	Tamnein te Uea
spirit of worship	te tamnei n nebonebo	sporting activities	takakaro n aekaia nako
to strengthen	ni kakorakoraa	strengthened	kakorakoraaki
to study	ni kamatebwai	Sunday	Taabati
together	ni kabane	virtuous	itiaki
willing	anganano	willingness	aro n anganano
world	aonaaba	to worship	n taromauri

Baptism and Confirmation

1. **Through baptism and confirmation we show our commitment to God.**
2. **At baptism, we promise to** *take upon us the name of Jesus Christ***.**
   a. always remember Him
   b. keep His commandments
3. **God promises us** *a remission of our sins***.**
   a. the constant companionship of the Holy Ghost

1. **Rinanon[23] te[5] bwabetiito ao[25] te[5] kamatoa[30] ti[11] kaota[30] iai nanora[15] ni[23] kan ira te Atua.**
2. **N[23] tai n[23] te[5] bwabetiito ao[25] ti[11] berita bwa ti[11] na[3]** *katokaa[30] aran[15] Iesu Kristo iaora[15]***.**
   a. aki[4] toki n[23] ururinga[20]
   b. kakawakin[15,30] ana[14] tua
3. **Te Atua e[11] berita nakoira[15]** *kabwaraan[15,30] ara[14] bure***.**
   a. raonakira[15,27] iroun[23] te[6] Tamnei ae[17] Raoiroi

all	ni kabane	to assist	ni buoka
baptism	bwabetito	baptized	bwabetitoaki
born	bungiaki	commandment	tua
companionship	iraorao	confirmation	kamatoaaki
confirmed	kamatoaaki	confirmed a member of the Church	kamatoaaki bwa kaain te ekaretia
constant	n tai nako	covenant	berita ae tabu
desire	nano ni karaoa	to enter	n rin
to follow	ni iira	God	te Atua
Holy Ghost	Tamnei ae Raoiroi	Jesus Christ	Iesu Kristo
to keep	ni kawakin	laying on of hands	katokabai
name	ara	need	kainano
to place hands	ni katoka bai	to promise	ni berita
to remember	n uringa	remission of sins	kabwaraan buure
to show	ni kaota	Son	nati te mwaane
to take upon oneself	ni katokaa iaona	time	tai
way	kawai	witness	tia kakoaua

Follow the Prophet

1. **God is the source of all truth.**
2. **Truth does not change with conditions or time.**
3. **God reveals truth to apostles and prophets.**
4. **God commands the prophets to** *teach truth***.**
   a. testify of Christ
   b. lead the Church
5. **Christ's church is built on a foundation** *of prophets and apostles***.**
   a. of revelation
   b. of priesthood authority
6. **The president of the Church today is a living prophet.**
7. **As we follow the prophet we will** *learn the truth***.**
   a. not go astray
   b. be spiritually safe
8. **The Holy Ghost confirms the truths the prophets teach.**

1. **Koaua nikabane a nako[23] mairoun[15] te Atua.**
2. **Te[5] koaua e[11] aki[4] bibitaki[20,27] arona[15] ma[25] taina[15].**
3. **Te Atua e[11] kakaota[20,30] te[5] koaua nakoia[15] abotoro ao[25] burabeti.**
4. **Te Atua e[11] tua burabeti bwa a[11] na[3]** *reirei te[5] koaua***.**
   a. kakoaua[30] ibukin[23] Kristo
   b. kaira[30] ana[14] ekaretia
5. **Ana[14] ekaretia Kristo[29] e[11] kateaki[27,30]** *iaoia[15,24] burabeti ma[25] abotoro***.**
   a. iaon[15,24] te[5] kaotioti
   b. iaon[15,24] aia[11] kariaia taan[19] taua te[6] nakoa ni ibonga
6. **Beretitenti n[23] te[6] ekaretia ni[23] boong[7] aikai[21] bon te[6] burabeti.**
7. **Ngkana[26] ti[11] ira te[6] burabeti ao[25]** *ti[11] na[3] bon reireinaki[27] n[23] te[5] koaua***.**
   a. ti[11] na[3] aki[4] bua
   b. a[11] na[3] bon kawakinaki[27] tamneira[15]
8. **Te[6] Tamnei ae[17] Raoiroi e[11] kamatoaa[30] koauan[15] aia[14] reirei burabeti.**

anchor	te angkaa	apostle	abotoro
assurance	kakoaua	astray	bua kawaina
to avoid	katuanakoa karaoan	to believe	ni kakoaua
blessed	kakabwaiaki	called	weteaki
to change	ni bitia	changing	kaibibitaki
chosen	rineaki	church (organization)	ekaretia
to command	n tuanga	condition	arona
to confirm	ni kamatoa	confusion	kamangaongao
counsel	tuatua	to determine	ni kataia
to direct	ni kaira	dispensation	koron boong
to enjoy	ni kimwareirei	eternal	akea tokina
every	ni katoa	faith	onimaki
first	moan	to follow	ni iira
foundation	kateitei	to give	n anga
God	te Atua	harmony	boraoi
head	atu	Holy Ghost	Tamnei ae Raoiroi
Joseph Smith	Iotebwa Timiti	to know	n ataia
knowledge	wanawana	last	te kabanea
to lead	ni kaira	to listen	n ongoraa
living prophet	te burabeti ae maiu	Lord	Uea
man	rorobuaka	necessary	ae e riai
to overwhelm	n rootaki	people	aomata

personal	nakon te aomata ibon irouna	personally	ibon irouna
to prepare	ni katauraoi	president	beretitenti
prophet	burabeti	to provide	ni kareke
to reveal	ni kaota	revelation	kaotioti
righteous	raoiroi	scriptures	booki aika tabu
sorrow	nanokaawaki	source	te tabo are e roko mai iai
to speak	n taetae	successor	tia onea mwiina
to teach	n reirei	teaching	anga reirei
time	tai	today	te bong aei
truth	koaua	values	raoiroia
will	nano	woman	aine
word of God	ana taeka te Atua	world	aonaaba

Keep the Ten Commandments

1. **The Ten Commandments are still valid today.**
2. **God revealed to Moses the Ten Commandments to guide His people.**
3. **The Ten Commandments include....**

1. **Tuua[7] ake[17] tebwiina[8] a[11] bon tauaki[27] naba ni[23] boong[7] aikai[21].**
2. **Te Atua e[11] kaotii[28,30] tuua[7] ake[17] tebwiina[8] nakon[23] Moote bwa aonga ni[23] kairiia[13,30] aomata iai.**
3. **Tuua[7] ake[17] tebwiina[8] ni[23] ikotaki[27] ma[25] ….**

adultery	wene ni bure	to avoid	katuanakoa karaoan
to bear	ni uota	blessing	kakabwaia
commandment	tua	to commit	ni mwioko
to covet	mataai	exodus	te otinako
false	kairua	to give	n anga
God	te Atua	graven image	ni katotongana
to guide	ni kaira	Heavenly Father	Tamara are i Karawa
holy	tabu	honor	karinea
to honor	ni karinea	how	ni kangaa
joy	kimwareirei	to keep	ni kawakin
to kill	ni kamatea	to know	n ataia
lasting happiness	te kukurei ae akea tokina	to lie	ni kewe
Moses	Moote	one another	temanna ma temanna
peace of conscience	raun am kaantaninga	people	aomata
to receive	ni karekea	to reveal	ni kaota
reverence	ongotaeka	Sabbath	Taabati
to show	ni kaota	to steal	ni kimoaa
to teach	n reirei	Ten commandments	tuua ake tebwina
today	te bong aei	valid	reke raoi
witness	tia kakoaua	to worship	n taromauri

Live the Law of Chastity

1. **God delights in the chastity of His people.**
2. **The Law of Chastity means** *abstaining from sexual relations before marriage***.**
   a. being faithful to one's spouse after marriage
3. **Chastity requires faithfulness in thought and action.**
4. **Living the Law of Chastity includes** *being modest***.**
   a. keeping our thoughts clean
5. **The Law of Chastity prohibits** *abortions***.**
   a. homosexual or lesbian relations
   b. pornography in any form

1. **E[11] kukurei te Atua ni[23] itiakiia[15] ana[14] aomata.**
2. **Tuan[15] te[5] Itiaki bon** *aki[4] karaoan[15,30] te[5] wene ni[23] bure imwaain[24] te[5] mare***.**
   a. kokoaua[20] nakon[23] buum imwiin[24] te[5] mare
3. **Te[5] Itiaki e[11] kainanoa te[5] onimaki ae[17] raoiroi n[23] te[5] iango ao[25] n[23] te[5] mwakuri.**
4. **Maiuakinan[15] Tuan[15] te[5] Itiaki e[11] ikotaki[27] ma[25]** *kunikainan[15] kunikai aika[17] a[11] riai***.**
   a. karekean[15,30] ara[14] iango aika[17] a[11] itiaki
5. **Tuan[15] te[5] Itiaki e[11] aki[4] kariaia** *kabwakaan[15,30] te[6] tei***.**
   a. te[5] iein imarenaia[15,22] mwaane ao[25] mwaane ke[25] aine ao[25] aine
   b. matakuakinan[15] te[5] bwaibuakaka n[23] aekaia nako

abortion	kabwakaan te tei	abstinence	katikua
action	mwakuri	any	aki akaka
to avoid	katuanakoa karaoan	baptismal candidates	aomata aika a na bwabetitoaki
body	rabwata	to break	n urua
to burden	ni karawawataa	chastity	tuan te itiaki
clean	itiaki	to commit	ni mwioko
complete	katiaa	confidence	nanomwaaka
to delight	ni kimarimari	dress	bwakaereti
to enjoy	ni kimwareirei	faithfulness	onrake n te onimaki
family	utu	fidelity	kakaonimaki
forgiven	kabwaraaki bure	God	te Atua
God–given	anganaki mai iroun te Atua	guilt	nanorawawata
Holy Ghost	Tamnei ae Raoiroi	homosexual	wenenibure imarenan te mwaane ao te mwaane ke te aine ao te aine
husband	buu te mwaane	to include	n ikotaki ma
influence	kaira nano	to keep	ni kawakin
lasting	reitinako	law	tua
law of chastity	tuan te itiaki	legal	e boraoi ma te tua
lesbian	te taanga te aine ma te aine	life	maiu
to live	ni maiu	loyalty	kakaonimaki
man	rorobuaka	marriage	mare
modest	bwai raraoi	more fully	kabanea nano
to participate	ni iira buakon	pornography	tamnei aika buakaka
procreative power	mwaakana ni karikiaomata	to prohibit	ni katabua
pure	itiaki	purity	rang itiaki
relations	iraorao	relationship	iraorao
to repent	n rairanano	to require	ni kainanoa
sacred	tabu	self–control	taotaona n nano

sexual	wenenibure imarenan te mwaane ao te aine	shame	mama
speech	taetae	spouse	buu
strength	korakora	strict	tua matoa
thought	iango	to treat	ni karoia
trust	onimakin	wife	buu te aine
woman	aine		

Obey the Word of Wisdom

1. **Our bodies are sacred.**
2. **We should treat our bodies with** *respect*.
   a. reverence
3. **The Word of Wisdom teaches us to avoid** *harmful substances*.
   a. tea and coffee
   b. tobacco
   c. alcohol
4. **The Word of Wisdom encourages us to eat** *healthy foods*.
   a. grains
   b. fruits and vegetables
   c. meat sparingly
5. **As we keep the Word of Wisdom, God gives us** *health*.
   a. strength
   b. spiritual knowledge
6. **To be baptized and confirmed we must live this law.**

1. **Rabwatara[15] a[11] bon tabu.**
2. **Ti[11] riai[3] ni[23]** *karinea[30]* **rabwatara[15].**
   a. karaoa[30] ae[17] raoiroi nakon[23]
3. **Tuan[15] te[5] Mauri e[11] reireiniira[13] bwa ti[11] na[3] aki[4]** *kang bwaai[7] aika[17] kamwaraa ibukin[23] rabwatara[15]*.
   a. moi n[23] te[6] ii ma[25] te[6] kobee
   b. kang bakee
   c. moi n[23] te[6] arekooro ke[25] te[6] kamanging
4. **Tuan[15] te[5] Mauri e[11] kairoroira[15,30] bwa ti[11] na[3] kang** *amwarake aika[17] a[11] manena nakon[23] rabwatara[15]*.
   a. buraoa ma[25] raiti n[23] aekaia nako
   b. uaa ni[23] kai ma[25] baa ni[23] kai
   c. iriko n[23] tabetai[21]
5. **Te Atua e[11] na[3] anganira[15]** *te[5] marurung* **ngkana[26] ti[11] kawakina[15] Tuan[15] te[5] Mauri.**
   a. te[5] korakora
   b. te[5] wanawana n[23] tamnei
6. **Ngkana[26] ko[11] na[3] bwabetitooaki[27] ao[38] ni[23] kamatoaaki[27,30] ao[25] ko[11] riai[3] ni[23] maiuakin[15] te[5] tua aio[29].**

Abraham	Aberaam	abuse	riibuaka
alcohol	arekooro	to avoid	katuanakoa karaoan
baptized	bwabetitoaki	beer	te biia
blessing	kakabwaia	body	rabwata
coffee	kobee	confirmed	kamatoaaki
drug	bwai ni kamino iango	to eat	n amwarake
evil	buakaka	food	amwarake
form	bebwa	free	inaomata
free (spiritually)	inaomata	to give up something	katuka bwai
harmful	kamamate	health	marurung
healthy	marurung	influence	kaira nano
Joseph Smith	Iotebwa Timiti	to keep	ni kawakin
law	tua	to maintain	ni kateimatoaa
to obey	n ongeaba	to promise	ni berita
prophet	burabeti	protection	kawakina
to remember	n uringa	respect	karinerine
to reveal	ni kaota	reverence	ongotaeka
sacred	tabu	spiritual	bwain tamnei
strength	korakora	substance	te bwai
tea	te ii	to teach	n reirei
tobacco	te bakee	to treat	ni koroia
truth	koaua	to use	ni kabonganaa
Word of Wisdom	Tuan te Mauri		

Keep the Law of Tithing

1. **Tithing is an ancient, divine law.**

2. **The Law of Tithing gives us the opportunity to** *honor God***.**
   a. help build God's kingdom
   b. show our faith

3. **Tithing funds are used to** *build and maintain Church buildings***.**
   a. carry the Gospel to all the world
   b. conduct temple and family history work

4. **God blesses those who pay an honest tithe.**

1. **Te[6] kabwianibwai bon te[5] tua ae[17] kakawaki[20] man[25] rimoa[24].**

2. **Te[6] kabwianibwai e[11] bon anganira[13] kawaira[15] ni[23]** *karinea[30] te Atua***.**
   a. buoka katean[15,30] aba n[23] uean[15] te Atua
   b. kaota[30] ara[14] onimaki

3. **Mwanen[15] te[6] kabwianibwai e[11] boni kamanenaaki[27,30] ibukin[23]** *kateitei[30] ma[25] kateimatoaan[15,30] tein[15] taian[7] umwantabu.*
   a. uouotan[15,20] te[6] euangkerio nakon[23] te[6] aonaaba
   b. mwakuri n[23] te[6] tembora ao[25] mwakuri ibukin[23] kakaean[15,22] mwiin te[6] utu

4. **Te Atua e[11] kakabwaiaia[15] ake[17] a[11] kabwakaa[30] aia[14] kabwianibwai ma[25] te[5] koaua.**

Abraham	Aberaam	abundantly	aika a mwaiti
all	ni kabane	ancient	bwain ngkoa
any kind	n aekaia nako	to be used	ni kaboonganaki
belief	kakoauaa	to belong	ni kaaina
to bless	ni kakabwaia	blessed	kakabwaiaki
blessing	te kakabwaia	to build	ni katea
to carry	ni uota	church (organization)	ekaretia
Church headquarters	ana etekuata te ekaretia	church leaders	taan kairiri n te ekaretia
to command	n tuanga	to conduct	ni kairia
to contribute	angabwai	council	kauntira
to determine	ni kataia	divine	ae mai iroun te Atua
faith	onimaki	first	moan
First Presidency	Moan Beretitenti	to give	n anga
gospel	euangkerio	great	nang tikiraoi
growth	ikawaina	holy	tabu
honest	koaua	to honor	ni karinea
important	kakawaki	income	kareke mwane
increase	e rikirake	to keep	ni kawakin
kingdom	aba n uea	Kingdom of God	Uean te Atua
law	tua	local	bwain te tabo
Lord	Uea	to maintain	ni kateimatoaa
meetinghouse	auti n taromauri	membership	kaainakin
to obey	n ongeaba	Old Testament	O Tetemanti
opportunity	reken te tai	outward	nako tinanikuna
to pay	ni kabooa	payment	kabwakaan boona
to possess	ni bwaina	Presiding Bishopric	Bitiobiriki ae tararua
privilege	reken te tai	to promise	ni berita
prophet	burabeti	Quorum of the Twelve Apostles	Ana kooram te Katengaun ma uoman n Abotoro

to receive	ni karekea	rightfully	are bon am bwai
to rob	ni kimoa	sacred	tabu
to seek	ni kakae	sign	kanikina
specific	onoti	spiritual	bwain tamnei
to support	ni boutoka	temple	tembora
temple work	mwakuri n te tembora	temporal	maiu n rabwata
tenth	katebwina	tithe	kabwian te bwai
tithing	kabwianibwai	tithing funds	manen te kabwianibwai
to use	ni kabonganaa	work	mwakuri
worldwide	te aonaba ni kabuta		

Observe the Law of the Fast

1. **Fasting means going without food and drink for a period of time.**
2. **Fasting and prayer go together.**
3. **When we fast, we should pray for** *specific purposes*.
   a. other people
   b. strength
4. **When we fast, we are more receptive** *to the Spirit*.
   a. to answers to our prayers
   b. to the Lord's guidance
5. **We also pay fast offerings.**
6. **We donate money to the Church to help** *the needy*.
   a. the poor
7. **We give at least what we would have spent on food.**
8. **This is called a fast offering.**

1. **Te[5] aki[4] mamatam nanona[15] bwa ko[11] na[3] aki[4] amwarake ao[25] ni[23] mooi inanon[23] te[6] tai ae[17] katauaki[27,30].**
2. **Te[5] aki[4] mamatam e[11] iriirianaki[20,27] n[23] te[5] tataro.**
3. **Ngakana[26] ti[11] aki[4] mamatam ao[25] ti[11] riai[3] n[23] tataro** *ni[23] kaineti ma[25] are[17] ti[11] kaantaningaia[15]*.
   a. ibukiia[15] tabemwaang
   b. ibukin[23] te[5] korakora
4. **Ngkana[26] ti[11] aki[4] mamatam ao[25] ti[11] kauki[30] nanora[15]** *nakon[23] te[6] Tamnei ae[17] Raoiroi*.
   a. nakon[23] kaekaan[15] ara[14] tataro
   b. nakon[23] ana[14] kairiiri[30] te Uea
5. **Ti[11] kakabwakaa[20,30] naba ara[14] angabwai ibukin[23] te[5] aki[4] mamatam.**
6. **Ti[11] angamwane naba ibukin[23] buokaia[15]** *ake[17] a[11] kainano*.
   a. ake[17] a[11] rangi ni[23] kainano
7. **Ti[11] anga are[17] kaanga[1] ti[11] na[3] kabanea[30] iaon[22] boon[15] te[6] amwarake.**
8. **Aio[29] are[17] e[11] aranaki[15,27] bwa te[6] angabwai ibukin[23] te[5] aki[4] mamatam.**

to allow	ni kariaia	amount	mwaitin
answer	kaeka	available (person)	aki tabetabe
baptismal covenants	berita aika tabu ibukin te bwa-betito	to bear testimony	ni kaota am koaua
blessing	kakabwaia	to call	ni wetea
care	tararua	to care for	n tararua
church (organization)	ekaretia	commandment	tua
consecutive	ririmwiia n aki tokitoki	contribution	angabwai ni ibuobuoki
cost	mwaitin boona	day	te bong
to donate	n anganano	to draw attention	ni karekea matan te noo
drink	mooi	faith	onimaki
to fast	n aki mamatam	fast offering	anga bwai ibukin te aki mama-tam
fasting	aki mamatam	first	moan
food	amwarake	to fulfill	ni kakoroa bukin
generous	akoi	to give	n anga
great	nang tikiraoi	to guide	ni kaira
to include	n ikotaki ma	to limit	ni katautau
meal	amwarake	to meet needs	ni kaaitarai kainano
money	mwane	month	namwakaina
need	kainano	needy	rangi ni kainano
to obey	n ongeaba	physical	rabwata
poor	kainano	to pray	n tataro

prayer	tataro	private	katabuaki
to promise	ni berita	pure	itiaki
purpose	bukin	to receive	ni karekea
remission of sins	kabwaraan buure	to retain	ni katikua n arona
to save	ni kawakina	to set aside	ni katikua ti ibukin
special	kakawaki	specific	onoti
spiritual	bwain tamnei	Sunday	Taabati
testimony	koaua		

How to Donate Tithes and Offerings

1. **Members make donations by** *completing a donation slip*.
   a. placing the donation in an envelope
   b. giving the donation to a member of the bishopric

2. **Tithes and offerings are paid voluntarily and privately.**

3. **All donations are considered sacred and belong to the Lord.**

4. **At the end of the year, members** *meet with the bishop*.
   a. attend tithing settlement
   b. declare tithing faithfulness

1. **Kaain te[6] ekaretia a[11] karaoa[30] aia[14] angamwane man[23]** ***ni[23] kanoaakin[15,27] te[5] moti ni[23] beebwa*****.**
   a. ni[23] karinan[15,30] te[5] angamwane inanon[22] te[6] tinaniku n[23] reta
   b. n[23] angana[15] nakon[23] temanna[9] kaain te[6] bitiobiriki

2. **Te[5] kabwianibwai[10] ma[25] te[5] angamwane[29] e[11] bon nakon[23] te[6] aomata ao[25] akea[4] ae[17] ataia[28].**

3. **Ni[23] kabane[30] angabwai a[11] boni bane ni[23] kakawaki[20] ao[25] bon ana[14] bwai te Uea.**

4. **Ni[23] banen[15] te[6] ririki ao[25] kaain te[6] ekaretia a[11]** ***bowi ma[25] te[6] bitiobi*****.**
   a. ira rinanoan[15,23] te[6] kabwianibwai[10]
   b. kaota[30] aia[14] kakaonimaki[20,30] n[23] te[6] kabwianibwai[10]

any time	e aki akaaka te tai	to attend tithing settlement	n iira rinanoan te kabwianibwai
to belong	ni kaaina	bishop	bitiobi
bishopric	bitiobiriki	careful	karaurau
clerk	kiraaka	to complete	ni katiaa
confidential	e rang katabuaki	day	te bong
to declare	n rineia	donation	anga mwane
donation slip	te beebwa ibukin te anga mwane	to earn	ni kareke mwane
end	toki	envelope	tinaniku n reta
faithfulness	onrake n te onimaki	fast	aki mamatam
fast offering	anga bwai ibukin te aki mama-tam	financial	tauan mwiin te mwane
income	kareke mwane	to keep	ni kawakin
Lord	Uea	meeting	boowii
member	kaain	offering	anganako
to pay	ni kabooa	private	katabuaki
privately	ti imarenam	sacred	tabu
strictly	tua matoa	tithe	kabwian te bwai
tithing	kabwianibwai	tithing settlement	rinanoan te kabwianibwai
voluntarily	anganano	year–end report	te riibooti ibukin banen te ririki

Obey and Honor the Law

1. **We believe in being good citizens.**
2. **We should obey secular laws.**
3. **Members of the Church are counseled to** *be good citizens*.
   a. obey the law
   b. render community service
4. **We should participate** *in civil government*.
   a. in political processes

1. **Ti[11] kakoauaa[30] n[23] riki bwa kaain te[6] aba aika[17] a[11] raraoi[20]**
2. **Ti[11] riai[3] n[23] ongeaaba nakon[23] tuua[7] nako[29].**
3. **Kaain te[6] ekaretia a[11] tuangaki[27] bwa a[11] na[3]** *riki bwa kaain te[6] aba aika[17] a[11] raraoi[20]*.
   a. ongeaaba nakon[23] taian[7] tua
   b. anganano ni[23] mwakuri ibukin[23] te[6] tabo
4. **Ti[11] riai[3] n[23] irekereke** *ma[25] te[6] tautaeka*.
   a. n ana[14] waaki te[6] tautaeka

to be counseled	ni buokaki	to believe	ni kakoaua
church (organization)	ekaretia	citizen	kaain te aba
civil	aroia aomata n te aba	community	bootanaomata
country	aba	everywhere	n taabo nako
good	tikiraoi	government	tautaeka
Latter–day Saint	Aomata aika Itiaki ni Boong aika Kaitira	law	tua
to live	ni maiu	member	kaain
to obey	n ongeaba	to participate	ni iira buakon
political process	katean te rabwata ibukin te tautaeka	to render service	karaoan te mwakuri n anganano
representative	tia tei ibukin	service	beku

Priesthood and Auxiliaries

1. **Priesthood is the power and the authority to act in God's name.**
2. **The Church is led by Jesus Christ through apostles and prophets.**
3. **John the Baptist restored the Aaronic Priesthood to Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery.**
4. **Peter, James and John restored the Melchizedek Priesthood to Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery.**
5. **A worthy man receives the Priesthood** *by the laying on of hands***.**
   a. by ordination by the proper persons
   b. from an authorized priesthood holder
6. **Worthy priesthood holders desire to** *obey God's commandments***.**
   a. serve God
   b. strengthen others
   c. strengthen their testimonies
7. **Holders of the Aaronic Priesthood have the authority to** *baptize***.**
   a. bless and pass the sacrament
   b. watch over the church
8. **The Melchizedek Priesthood is the authority to** *give blessings***.**
   a. confer the gift of the Holy Ghost
   b. administer to the sick
9. **The auxiliary organizations assist the Priesthood in** *strengthening church members***.**
   a. fellowshipping new members
   b. serving the community
10. **The church auxiliaries include** *the Relief Society for women***.**
    a. the Primary organization for children
    b. the Young Men and Women organizations
11. **Auxiliary organizations operate under the direction of priesthood leaders.**

1. **Te[6] nakoa ni[23] ibonga bon te[5] mwaaka ni[23] karaoi[30] mwakuri n[23] aran[15] te Atua.**
2. **Te[5] ekaretia[29] e[11] bon kairaki[27,30] mai[23] iroun[15] Iesu Kristo irouia[15] abotoro ao[25] burabeti.**
3. **Ioane te[6] tia[19] bwabetito e[11] kaoka[30] te[5] nakoa ni[23] ibonga ae[17] te[6] Aaron nakon[23] Iotebwa Timiti ao[25] Oliver Cowdery.**
4. **Betero, Iakobwa ao[25] Ioane a[11] kaoka[30] te[6] nakoa ni[23] ibonga are[17] te[6] Merekitereka nakon[23] Iotebwa Timiti ao[25] Oliver Cowdery.**
5. **Te[6] mwaane ae[17] e[11] itiaki e[11] karekea[30] te[6] nakoa ni[23] ibonga** *man[23] katokaan[15,30] baai iaona[15,22]***.**
   a. mani[23] katabuaki[27,30] iroun[15] te[6] aomata ae[17] riai[3]
   b. mai[23] iroun[15] are[17] e[11] a tia[24] ni[23] kariakakaki[27] are[17] e[11] taua te[6] nakoa ni[23] ibonga
6. **Naake[16] aika[17] itiaki ake[17] a[11] taua te[6] nakoa ni[23] ibonga a[11] bon ni[23] kan** *n[23] ongeaaba nakon[23] ana[14] tua te Atua***.**
   a. ni[23] beku ibukin[23] te Atua
   b. ni[23] kakorakoraia[15,30] tabemwaang
   c. ni[23] kakorakorai[28,30] aia[14] koaua
7. **Naake[17] a[11] taua te[6] nakoa ni[23] ibonga ae[17] te[6] Aaron a[11] boni konaa ni[23] karaoa[30] te[5] mwakuri** *ni[23] bwabetiito***.**
   a. ni[23] kakabwaia[20,30] ao[25] ni[23] kabuta[30] te[6] toa
   b. n[23] tararuaa te[6] ekaretia
8. **Te[6] nakoa ni[23] ibonga ae[17] te[6] Merekitereka bon reken[15] te[6] kariaiakaki[27]** *n[23] anga kakabwaia[20,30]***.**
   a. n[23] anga te[6] bwai n[23] tangira ae[17] te[6] Tamnei ae[17] Raoiroi
   b. ni[23] kakabwaia[20,30] te[5] aoraki
9. **Bootaki nako[29] a[11] bon buokiia[13] te[6] nakoa ni[23] ibonga** *ni[23] kakorakoraia[15,30] kaain te[6] ekaretia***.**
   a. n[23] raoraoniia[15,20] kaain te[6] ekaretia aika[17] a[11] boou
   b. ni[23] beku ibukiia[15] kaain te[6] tabo
10. **Bootaki nako[29] inanon[22] te[6] ekaretia ni[23] ikotaki[27] ma[25]** *te[6] bootaki ibukiia[15] aine***.**
    a. te[6] bootaki ibukiia[15] ataei n[23] te[6] moan[10] rinan
    b. te[6] bootaki ibukiia[15] te[6] roro n[23] rikirake ni[23] mwaane ao[25] n[23] aine
11. **Bootaki nako[29] aikai[29] a[11] boni bane ni[23] kairaki[27,30] iaan[22] aia[14] babaire[20] taan[19] kairi[30] n[23] te[6] nakoa ni[23] ibonga.**

Aaronic Priesthood	te nakoa ni ibonga ae te Aaron	to act	ni mwakuri
to administer	ni karaoa	age	ririki
to anoint	ni kabira	apostle	abotoro

to appear	ni kaoti	to assist	n anga te ibuobuoki
authority	kariaiakaki	auxiliary	bootaki
bishop	bitiobi	blessing	kakabwaia
boy	ataeinimwane	to build	ni katea
called	weteaki	to care	n tabe
class	kiraati	comfort	karaunano
community	bootanaomata	to confer	n anganna
confirmation	kamatoaaki	consecrated	katabuaki
convert	rairaki	counsel	tuatua
covenant	berita ae tabu	desire	nano ni karaoa
duty	beku	to ensure	n ataia raoi
family	utu	father	tama
to fulfill	ni kakoroa bukin	to give	n anga
God	te Atua	hand	bai
head	atu	healing	kamaiua
higher	rietata riki	to hold	n taua
holder	tia taua	Holy Ghost	Tamnei ae Raoiroi
home	mweenga	home teacher	tia reirei n te mweenga
husband	buu te mwaane	to interview	ni kataetaea
investigator	tia reireinaki	James	Iakobo
Jesus Christ	Iesu kristo	John	Ioane
John the Baptist	Ioane te tia bwabetito	Joseph Smith	Iotebwa Timiti
judge	tia moti	laying on of hands	katokabai
love	tangira	male	mwane
man	rorobuaka	Melchizedek Priesthood	nakoa ni ibonga ae te Merekit-ereka
member	kaain	membership	kaainakin
missionary	mitinare	name	ara
oil	bwaa	Oliver Cowdery	Oriwe Kaori
opportunity	reken te tai	to ordain	ni katabua
ordinance	otenanti	ordination	katabuakin
organization	bootaki	other	ake tabeman
to participate	ni iira buakon	to perform	ni karaoa
Peter	Betero	power	mwaaka
priesthood	nakoa ni ibonga	Primary	moanrinan
program	kairan te waaki	proper	arona raoi
prophet	burabeti	quorum	kooram
to reach out	n roko irouia	to receive	ni karekea
Relief Society	Bootaki n Aine	restored	manga kaokaki
righteous	raoiroi	righteousness	aro ni kororaoi
sacrament	toa	saint	aomata aika itiaki
salvation	kamaiuaki	to serve	ni beku
service	beku	sick	aoraki
special	kakawaki	spiritual	bwain tamnei
spouse	buu	stake president	beretitenti n te titeiki
to strengthen	ni kakorakoraa	Sunday School	Reirei n Taabati
to teach	n reirei	temple	tembora
temporal	maiu n rabwata	twelve	tebwi ma uoua

to visit	ni kawara	woman	aine
work	mwakuri	worthiness	itiaki
worthy	itiaki	Young Men	ronron rikirake n ataeinimwane
Young Women	roron rikirake n ataeinaine		

Missionary Work

1. **As we share the Gospel, we are blessed with** *joy*.
   a. the Spirit
   b. greater love

2. **We are commanded to share the gospel with others.**

3. **After baptism, we covenant to** *share the Gospel*.
   a. stand as witnesses
   b. be an example

4. **As members, we can** *pray for missionary opportunities*.
   a. serve those not of our faith
   b. share what we believe

1. **N[11] ara[14] tai n[23] tibwauaa te[6] euangkerio ao[25] ti[11] na[3] bon ni[23] karekea[30]** *te[5] kimwareirei*.
   a. te[6] Tamnei ae[17] Raoiroi
   b. te[5] tangira ae[17] korkora riki[18]

2. **Ti[11] bon kairoroaki[27,30] bwa ti[11] na[3] tibwauaa te[6] euangkerio.**

3. **Imwiin[24] ara[14] bwabetiito , ao[25] ti[11] berita bwa ti[11] na[3]** *tibwauaa te[6] euangkerio*.
   a. tei bwa taan[19] kakoaua[30]
   b. riki bwa te[6] banna ni[23] katootoo

4. **Ngaira[12] kaain te[6] ekaretia ti[11] kona** *n[23] tataro ibukin[23] reken[15] te[6] tai ni[23] karaoa[30] te[5] mwakuri ni[23] mitinare*.
   a. ni[23] boukiia[15] ake[17] a[11] kaokoro[30] aia[14] onimaki
   b. n[23] tibwauaa ara[14] koaua

to accept	ni butimwaea	to answer	ni kaeka
to appreciate	ni karabwarabwa	baptized	bwabetitoaki
to believe	ni kakoaua	blessing	kakabwaia
to command	n tuanga	covenant	berita ae tabu
example	katoto	to experience	n rinanon
faithfully	kakaonimaki	family	utu
to feel	n namakin	friend	raorao
to give	n anga	God	te Atua
gospel	euangkerio	to invite	ni butimwaea
joy	kimwareirei	to learn	n reirei
list	aran bwaai	to live	ni maiu
Lord	Uea	love	tangira
meaningful	e nano nanona	member	kaain
message	rongorongo	missionary	mitinare
opportunity	reken te tai	people	aomata
to pray	n tataro	to preach	ni kabwarabwara
precious	rangi ni kakawaki	to promise	ni berita
question	titiraki	to receive	ni karekea
to reject	n aki butimwaea	restored	manga kaokaki
scriptures	booki aika tabu	to serve	ni beku
to share	n tibwauaa	to show	ni kaota
Spirit of the Lord	Tamnein te Uea	witness	tia kakoaua
world	aonaaba		

Eternal Marriage

1. **Eternal marriage between a man and a woman** *is ordained of God***.**
   a. enables family to endure beyond death
   b. is central to God's plan

2. **Happy families are founded upon the teachings of Christ.**

3. **Mothers are responsible** *for nurturing their children***.**
   a. for caring for their children
   b. for teaching their children

4. **Fathers are responsible to** *preside over the family***.**
   a. provide for the family
   b. protect the family

5. **Families are spiritually strengthened** *by daily family prayer***.**
   a. by family Home Evening
   b. by scripture study
   c. by wholesome recreational activities

1. **Te[5] mare imarenan[15] te[6] mwaane ao[25] te[6] aine ibukin[23] te[5] maiu are[17] akea tokina[15]** *e[11] bon katabuaki[27,30] iroun[15] te Atua***.**
   a. e[11] karekea[30] kateimatoaan[15,30] te[6] utu riaon[22] te[5] mate
   b. e[11] bon kakawaki[20] nakon[23] ana[14] baaire te Atua

2. **Taian[7] utu aika[17] kakukurei[30] a[11] boni mauiakin[15] ana[14] reirei Kristo.**

3. **E[11] bon tabeia[15] tiina n[23]** *tararuaaia[13] natiia[15]***.**
   a. tabeakiniia[13,27] natiia[15]
   b. reireiniia[13,27] natiia[15]

4. **E[11] bon tabeia[15] taama ni[23]** *kairia[13] ao[25] n[23] reireiniia[13] aia[14] utu***.**
   a. karekea[30] kainanoia[15] aia[15] utu
   b. kawakiniia[13] aia[14] utu

5. **Utu a[11] kakorakora[30] maiun[15] tamneia[15]** *man[23] aia[14] tataro n[23] utu ni[23] katoabong[21]***.**
   a. mani[23] karaoan[15,30] aia[14] bootaki n[23] utu
   b. mani[23] kamatebwaian[15,30] booki[7] aika[17] tabu
   c. mani[23] karaoan[15,30] mwakuri ao[25] takakaro aika[17] tikiraoi

to attack	ni kaikoakia	authorized	anganaki te kariaiakaki
central	kakawaki	children	naati
church (organization)	ekaretia	commandment	tua
complete	katiaa	continuation	reitana
covenant	berita ae tabu	to create	ni karika
to enable	anga te kona ni karaoia	to endure	ni kateimatoa
equal	titebo	eternal	akea tokina
eternally	n aki totoki	to experience	n rinanon
family	utu	family home evening	bootaki n utu
father	tama	fidelity	kakaonimaki
gospel	euangkerio	grave	rua ni mate
happiness	kukurei	to have fun	ni kakukurei
heaven	karawa	home	mweenga
to honor	ni karinea	husband	buu te mwaane
ideal	n ai arona	Jesus Christ	Iesu Kristo
joy	kimwareirei	to keep	ni kawakin
life	maiu	to live	ni maiu
living	maiu	to love	n tangira
man	rorobuaka	marital	a tia ni mare ke tuai
marriage	mare	mother	tina
necessities	bwaai aika kainanoaki	nurture	tararua
ordained	katabuaki	ordinance	otenanti
parent	kaaro	partner	toa
people	aomata	plan	baaire

plan of happiness	baaire ni kakukurei	prayer	tataro
to preside	ni kaira	priesthood	nakoa ni ibonga
priority	te moani bwai ae kakawaki	protection	kawakina
relationship	iraorao	responsibility	tabe
responsible	bukinaki	righteous	raoiroi
sacred	tabu	salvation	kamaiuaki
sealed	a tia ni kabaeaki	sealing	kabaeaki
to strengthen	ni kakorakoraa	to teach	n reirei
temple	tembora	time	tai
to unite	manga ikotaki	to use	ni kabonganaa
vow	taeka ni berita	wife	buu te aine
woman	aine	worship	taromauri

Temples and Family History

1. **We make sacred covenants in the temple.**
2. **In the temple we can be married for time and eternity.**
3. **To enter the temple, one must** *be a worthy member of the Church***.**
   a. be a member for at least one year
   b. receive a recommend from the bishop and stake president
4. **In the temple, members perform ordinances for those who have died.**
5. **Members do family history work to find out about their family.**

1. **Ti[11] karaoi[30] berita aika[17] a[11] tabu inanon[22] te[6] tembora.**
2. **N[23] te[6] tembora ao[25] ti[11] konaa ni[23] mare iai ao[25] ni[23] kabaeaki[27,30] nakon[23] te[5] maiu are[17] akea[4] tokina[15].**
3. *Kaain te[6] ekaretia ake[17] a[11] itiaki* **a[11] kona n[23] rin n[23] te[6] tembora.**
   a. Naake[16] kaain te[6] ekaretia n[23] te[5] maan ae[17] teuana[8] te[6] ririki
   b. Naake[16] are[17] a[11] karekea[30] te[6] beebwa ni[23] kariaia mai[23] iroun[15] te[6] bitiobi ao[25] te[6] beretitenti n[23] te[6] titeiki
4. **N[23] te[6] tembora ao[25] kaain te[6] ekaretia a[11] karaoa[30] otenanti ibukiia[15] ake[17] a tia[24] ni[23] mate.**
5. **Kaain te[6] ekaretia a[11] karaoa[30] te[5] mwakuri ibukin[23] te[6] utu ni[23] kakaea[20,34] iai taekan[15] aia[14] utu.**

ability	konabwai	ancestor	bakatibu
aware	ataia	baptism	bwabetito
bishop	bitiobi	blessing	kakabwaia
calling	tibwanga	chart	tiaati
church (organization)	ekaretia	couple	taanga
covenant	berita ae tabu	dead	mate
deceased	a tia ni mate	endowed	anganaki te bwai n tangira
endowment	entaumente	eternity	n aki toki
everyone	aomata ni kabane	example	katoto
faith	onimaki	family history	rongorongoia am utu
forever	n aki toki	genealogy	kateiriki
gospel	euangkerio	group	kurubu
Jesus Christ	Iesu Kristo	kingdom	aba n uea
knowledge	wanawana	leader	tia kairi
life	maiu	married	a tia ni mare
meeting	boowii	member	kaain
membership	kaainakin	mercy	nanoanga
message	rongorongo	mortal	mamate
name	ara	need	kainano
opportunity	reken te tai	ordinance	otenanti
pedigree	kateiriki	people	aomata
to perform	ni karaoa	physical	rabwata
possible	kona	power	mwaaka
priesthood	nakoa ni ibonga	publicly	i mataia aomata
recommend	beebwa ni kariaia	record	reekoti
relative	koraki	responsibility	tabe
restored	manga kaokaki	sacred	tabu
salvation	kamaiuaki	saving	kawakinaki
Savior	Tia Kamaiu	sealed	a tia ni kabaeaki

Service

1. **When we give service to others, we are serving God.**

2. **We help others by giving our** *time***.**
   a. talents
   b. means

3. **A service position in the Church is often called a calling.**

4. **In the Church there is no professional clergy.**

5. **As we serve, we** *grow in faith***.**
   a. develop new talents
   b. receive blessings

1. **Ngkana[26] ti[11] karaoa[30] te[5] mwakuri ni[23] ibuobuoki nakoia[15] tabemwaang ti[11] boni karaoia[28,30] naba nakon[23] te Atua.**

2. **Ti[11] buokiia[15] tabemwaang man[23] anganakon** *ara[14] tai***.**
   a. ara[14] taarena
   b. kaubwaira[15]

3. **Anganakin[15,27] nnem[15] ni[23] boubouki inanon[22] te[6] ekaretia e[11] bon aranaki[15,27] bwa te[5] weteaki[27].**

4. **A[11] bon aki[4] kaboaki[27,30] mataniwin[15] te[6] ekaretia.**

5. **N[23] ara[14] tai ni[23] beku ao[25] ti[11]** *rikirake n[23] ara[14] onimaki***.**
   a. karekei[28,30] ara[14] taarena aika[17] boou
   b. karekei[28,30] kakabwaia[20,30]

to accept	ni butimwaea	to acknowledge	ni kaomataa
to build	ni katea	to covenant	ni berita
to desire	ni kan	to develop	ni karikirakea
to die	ni mate	to enable	anga te kona ni karaoia
to follow	ni iira	to fulfill	ni kakoroa bukin
to give	n anga	to grow	n rikirake
to learn	n reirei	to love	n tangira
to meet	ni kaitibo	to obey	n ongeaba
to perform	ni karaoa	to provide	ni kareke
to receive	ni karekea	to search	ni kakaea
to serve	ni beku	service	beku
set apart	katabuaki	spirit world	aba n tamnei
spiritual	bwain tamnei	to submit	n anga nano
support	boutoka	sustained	kamatoa n te katei bai
talent	tarena	temple	tembora
time	tai	together	ni kabane
to understand	n oota	voluntary	anga nano
work	mwakuri	world	aonaaba
worthy	itiaki		

Teaching and Learning in the Church

1. **The Church is organized to** *perfect its members***.**
   a. bless the lives of the members
   b. strengthen us spiritually

2. **The Church helps members to** *teach one another the Gospel***.**
   a. fellowship and serve one another
   b. support one another

1. **Te[6] ekaretia e[11] kateaki[27,30] ibukin[23]** *kakororaoiia[15,30] kaaina*.
   a. kakabwaiakin[15,20,30] maiuia[15] kaaina
   b. kakorakoraira[13,30] n[23] tamnei

2. **Te[6] ekaretia e[11] buokia[15] kaaina bwa a[11] na[3]** *ireirei ibon irouia[15] n[23] tatabemaniia[15,20] nako[29] taekan[15] te[6] euangkerio***.**
   a. iraorao ao[25] ni[23] beku ibon imarenaia[15,22]
   b. tabeakiniia[13] n[23] tatabemaniia[15,20] nako[29]

assignment	bukinaki	to bless	ni kakabwaia
called	weteaki	church (organization)	ekaretia
doctrine	reirei	family	utu
to fellowship	n raoraona	to give	n anga
gospel	euangkerio	life	maiu
material	bwaai	member	kaain
opportunity	reken te tai	to organize	ni baaire
to perfect	ni kakororaoia	to provide	ni kareke
quest	te mwamawnanga	salvation	kamaiuaki
to serve	ni beku	to succeed	n tokanikai
to support	ni boutoka	to teach	n reirei
teaching	reirei		

Enduring to the End

1. **As we live the Gospel, we become more** *like Christ*.
   a. appreciative of the Atonement
   b. grateful for our blessings

2. **If we righteously endure to the end, we will receive eternal life.**

3. **Enduring to the end is a personal responsibility.**

1. **Ni[23] maiuakinan[15] te[6] euangkerio iroura[15] ti[11] a[24]** *bon riki n[23] ai aron[15] Kristo*.
   a. boni kakaitau[20] riki ibukin[23] te[5] mwakuri ni[23] kamaiu[30]
   b. boni karabwarabwa[30] riki ibukin[23] ara[14] kakabwaia[20,30]

2. **Ngkana[26] ti[11] maiuakina[15] te[5] maiu ae[17] raoiroi ni[23] karokoa[30] te[5] toki ao[25] ti[11] na[3] bon karekea[30] te[5] maiu are[17] akea[4] tokina[15].**

3. **E[11] bon nakon[23] te[6] aomata ibon irouna[15] aron[15] kateimatoaana[15,30] nakon[23] te[5] toki.**

active	kakaonimaki	to appreciate	ni karabwarabwa
Atonement	mwakuri ni kamaiu	to continue	n reitia
covenant	berita ae tabu	to endure	ni kateimatoa
to enjoy	ni kimwareirei	eternal	akea tokina
to exercise	ni kamarurung	to experience	n rinanon
faith	onimaki	family	utu
to find	ni kakaea	gospel	euangkerio
to grow closer	n rikirake ni kaania	guidance	kairiiri
heart	nano	Holy Ghost	Tamnei ae Raoiroi
joy	kimwareirei	life	maiu
to live	ni maiu	love	tangira
to love	n tangira	peace	rau
personal	nakon te aomata ibon irouna	to receive	ni karekea
to remain	n tiku n aro	to renew	ni kabooua
to repent	n rairanano	responsibility	tabe
salvation	kamaiuaki	security	kawakinaki
to serve	ni beku		

Ask Questions and Listen

Ask Appropriate Questions

1. **What are your thoughts about** *God*?
   a. prophets
   b. families
2. **How do you feel about ...?**
3. **Do you believe in God and Jesus Christ?**
4. **From this passage, what can we learn about** *faith*?
   a. love
   b. forgiveness
5. **How did repentance affect** *Alma's ability to serve*?
   a. Enos' love for the people
   b. Paul's missionary service
6. **What was the difference between the responses** *of Nephi and Laman*?
   a. of Mary and Martha
   b. of the Levite and the Samaritan

1. **Teraa[1] am[15] iango ibukin[23]** *te Atua*?
   a. burabeti
   b. te[6] utu
2. **E[11] kangaa[1] nanom[15] ibukin[23] …?**
3. **Ko[11] kakoauaa[30] te Atua ao[25] Iesu Kristo?**
4. **Man[23] taeka aikai[29], kaanga[1] teraana[1] ae[17] reiakiniira[13] iai ibukin[23]** *te[5] onimaki*?
   a. te[5] tangira
   b. te[5] kabwarabure[30]
5. **E[11] kangaa[1] te[5] raira n[23] nano n[23] roota aron[15]** *ana[14] konabwai ni[23] beku Aramwa*?
   a. ana[14] tangira Enoti ibukiia[13] aomata
   b. ana[14] mwakuri n[23] anganano ni[23] mitinare Bwauro[29]
6. **Teraana[1] te[5] kaokoro[18,30] imarenan[22] aia[14] kaeka** *Nibwaai ao[25] Reimwan*?
   a. Meerii ao[25] Mwaata
   b. ana[14] aomata Rewii[29] ma[25] Itamaaria

about	ibukin	to ask	n titiraki
belief	kakoauaa	to believe	ni kakoaua
to feel	n namakin	feeling	namakin
to find out	ni kakaea bukina	how	ni kangaa
how long	ai maanra	how much	iraua boona
how often	mwaitira te tai	important	kakawaki
principle	moan tua	question	titiraki
to think	ni iango	thought	iango
to understand	n oota	what	teraa
when	ningai	where	iaara
why	ibukin teraa		

Ensure Understanding

1. **Did I understand you correctly?**
2. **If I understand correctly, you feel that ....**
3. **So, you feel that ... Is that right?**

1. **E[11] bon eti raoi ootau[15] iroum[15,23]?**
2. **Ngkana[26] e[11] eti raoi ootau[15], ao[23] ko[11] namakina[13] ae[17] ….**
3. **Ao[25] ngaia ko[11] namakina[13] ae[17] … e[11] eti anne[16]?**

to ask	n titiraki	to believe	ni kakoaua
comment	kaeka	confused	aki oota
to feel	n namakin	to find out	ni kakaea bukina
question	titiraki	to think	ni iango
to understand	n oota		

Show Support, Interest, and Appreciation

1. **I have felt that way before myself.**
2. **I've had the same kinds of questions.**
3. **Many people have felt the way you do.**
4. **We understand how that could be difficult.**

1. **I[11] a tia[24] naba ngai[12] n[23] namakina[13] te[5] namakin anne[16] ngkoa[21].**
2. **Iai naba au[14] titiraki n[23] aekakin[18] akanne[16].**
3. **Iai aomata ake[17] e[11] bon titebo[18] aia[14] namakin ma[25] ngkoe[12].**
4. **Ti[11] ataia ae[17] e[11] boni konaa[3] naba ni[23] kanganga iai.**

to appreciate	ni karabwarabwa	to ask	n titiraki
to believe	ni kakoaua	congratulations	te katekeraoi
to feel	n namakin	feeling	namakin
to find out	ni kakaea bukina	happy	kukurei
interested (hobby)	nano iai	interested (in lessons)	kan ongoraa
to know	n ataia	question	titiraki

Ask Additional Questions as Needed

1. **What has led you to believe that?**
2. **Why do you feel that way?**
3. **How can you find out for yourself?**
4. **Are you still confused about what we discussed?**

1. **Teraana[1] ae[17] kairiko[13,30] are[17] ko[11] kakoauaa[30] iai te[6] bwai anne[16]?**
2. **Ko[11] kangaa[1] ni[23] karekea[30] te[5] namakin anne[16]?**
3. **Ko[11] na[3] kangaa[1] ni[23] kunea ibon iroum[15]?**
4. **Ko[11] bon teimatoa naba n[23] aki[4] oota n[23] te[6] bwai are[17] ti[11] marorooakinna[15,27]?**

about	ibukin	afraid	rangi ni maaku
alone	tii ngaia	anger	un
to ask	n titiraki	awful	kananokawaki
bad	buakaka	to believe	ni kakoaua
blessing	kakabwaia	calm	rau
clear	e itiaki	complex	ae kangaanga arona
confused	aki oota	fear	maaku
to feel	n namakin	to find out	ni kakaea bukina
happy	kukurei	important	kakawaki
question	titiraki	simple	ae tau arona
to think	ni iango	to understand	n oota

Conduct a Meeting

Welcome

1. **We welcome any visitors to our meeting.**
2. **Welcome.**
3. **We welcome you** *to Sunday School*.
   a. to Sacrament meeting
   b. to priesthood meeting

1. **Ti[11] kukurei ni[23] butimwaea naake[16] a[11] roko n[23] noora aron[15] ara[14] bootaki.**
2. **Mauri.**
3. **Ti[11] butimwae ngkami[12] nakon[23]** *te[5] reirei n[23] taabati*.
   a. te[6] bootaki n[23] toa
   b. aia[14] bootaki kain te[6] nakoa ni[23] bonga

meeting	boowii	prelude	te anene ni moanakin te bootaki
pulpit	te tabo n taetae	visitors	iruaa
to welcome	ni butimwaea		

Make Announcements

1. **We have the following announcements.**
2. **Our next meeting will be on ....**
3. **Next week, we will discuss** *the Atonement*.
   a. fasting
   b. eternal families
4. **We will be having a ward activity on ....**

1. **Iai ara[14] katanoata[30].**
2. **Ara[14] bootaki ae[17] e[11] na[3] roko e[11] na[30] boo n[23] ….**
3. **N[23] te[6] wiiki ae[17] e[11] na[3] roko ao[25] ti[11] na[3] marorooakina[15,27] taekan[15]** *te[5] Mwakuri ni[23] Kamaiu*.
   a. te[6] aki[4] mamatam
   b. utu aika[17] akea[4] tokiia[13]
4. **Ti[11] na[3] karaoa[30] ara[14] mwakuri ni[23] kakukurei[30] n[23] ara[14] uoote n[23] ….**

to announce	ni katanoataa	announcements	katanoata
choir	kurubu n anene	congregation	bootaki n tataro
meeting	boowii	week	wiiki

Announce the Opening Hymn

1. **The opening hymn will be number ....**
2. **To begin our meeting, we'll sing hymn number ....**

1. **Te[6] anene ni[23] kaukuuki[20,27] bon te[6] nambwa ….**
2. **Ni[23] moanan[15] ara[14] bootaki ao[25] ti[11] na[3] anene man[23] te[6] boki n[23] anene nambwana[15] are[17] ….**

to begin	ni moana	chorister	te tia kaira anene
hymn	anene	to lead	ni kaira
meeting	boowii	music	katangitang
organist	te tia aokan	pianist	te tia biaano
to sing	n anene		

Announce the Opening Prayer

1. **Sister ... will offer the opening prayer.**
2. **The opening prayer will be offered by Brother ....**

1. **Titita … e[11] na[3] anga te[5] tataro ni[23] kaukuuki[30].**
2. **Te[5] tataro[29] ni[23] kaukuuki[30] e[11] na[3] anganaki[27] mai[23] iroun[15] te[6] tari ae[17] ….**

Brother	Tari	Elder	Elder
to offer	n anga	opening	kaukuuki
prayer	tataro	Sister	Titita

Announce the Speakers

1. **Our concluding speaker will be Sister ....**
2. **Brother ... will be our first speaker.**
3. **Our next speaker will be Sister ....**

1. **Ara[14] kabanea[30] n[23] tia[19] taetae bon Titita ….**
2. **Te[6] tari ae[17] … ngaia[12] ara[14] moan[10] tia[19] taetae.**
3. **Ara[14] tia[19] taetae are[17] imwiina[24] bon Titita ….**

bishop	bitiobi	Brother	Tari
Elder	Elder	following	n rimwiiaki
last	te kabanea	next	are imwiina
president	beretitenti	Sister	Titita
to speak	n taetae	speaker	tia taetae

Thank Participants

1. **We would like to thank the speakers.**
2. **We would like to thank all those who participated today.**

1. **Ti[11] karabwaia[13,30] taan[19] taetae.**
2. **Ti[11] karabwaia[13,30] naake[16] a[11] buobuoki n[23] te[6] bong aei[29].**

Brother	Tari	Elder	Elder
to participate	ni iira buakon	president	beretitenti
Sister	Titita	to speak	n taetae
speaker	tia taetae	to thank	ni karabwa

Announce the Closing Hymn

1. **The closing hymn will be number ....**
2. **To close our meeting, we'll sing hymn number ....**

1. **Te[5] anene ni[23] kainiin[30] bon nambwa ….**
2. **Ni[23] kainan[15] ara[14] bootaki ao[25] ti[11] na[3] anene man[23] te[6] boki n[23] anene nambwana[15] ae[17] ….**

chorister	te tia kaira anene	to close	ni kaina
hymn	anene	to lead	ni kaira
meeting	boowii	music	katangitang
organist	te tia aokan	pianist	te tia biaano
to sing	n anene		

Announce the Closing Prayer

1. **Brother ... will offer the closing prayer.**
2. **The closing prayer will be offered by Sister ....**

1. **Te[6] tari ae[17] … e[11] na[3] anga ara[14] tataro ni[23] kainiin.**
2. **Te[6] tataro ni[23] kainiin e[11] na[3] anganaki[27] iroun Titita ….**

brother	tari	Sister	Titita
Elder	Elder	to offer	n anga

Explain Priesthood Ordinances

Tell What the Ordinance Is and State Its Purpose

1. **An ordinance is a holy act.**

2. **Ordinances must be performed under proper authority.**

3. **Baptism by water is a symbol of the** *Savior's resurrection***.**
   a. Savior's death, burial and resurrection
   b. end of our old life
   c. beginning of our new life

4. **By participating in this ordinance, we promise to** *keep the commandments***.**
   a. always remember Christ
   b. take upon us Christ's name

5. **God in turn promises to** *bless us***.**
   a. send His Spirit
   b. protect us

6. **This ordinance allows us to** *be spiritually reborn***.**
   a. become a member of God's church
   b. be cleansed of our sins

7. **Through the gift of the Holy Ghost we can receive** *comfort***.**
   a. guidance
   b. strength
   c. a testimony
   d. knowledge

8. **Baptism and confirmation are necessary for our salvation.**

1. **Te[6] otenanti bon te[5] mwakuri ae[17] tabu.**

2. **Karaoan[15,30] ootenanti[7,29] a[11] bon riai[3] ni[23] karaoaki[27,30] mairoun te[5] kariaiakaki[27].**

3. **Te[5] bwabetitooaki[27] ni[23] kateboaki[27,30] n[23] te[6] ran bon te[6] kanikina ibukin[23]** *mangautin[15] te[6] Tia[19] Kamaiu[30]***.**
   a. matena[15] ao[25] mangautina[15]
   b. tokin[15] maiura[15] are[17] mai[23] imwaaina[21]
   c. maiuakinan[15] maiura[15] ae[17] boou

4. **Mani[23] karaoan[15,30] otenanti aikai[29] ao[25] ti[11] berita bwa ti[11] na[3]** *kaawakin tuua[7]***.**
   a. aki[4] toki ni[23] ururinga[20] Iesu Kristo
   b. katokaa[30] aran[15] Iesu Kristo iaora[22]

5. **Ao[25] ni[23] boona[15] e[11] berita te Atua[29] bwa e[11] na[3]** *kakabwaiaira[13,20]***.**
   a. kanakoa[30] tamneina[15]
   b. kawakiniira[13]

6. **Mwiin[24] te[6] otenanti aei[29] ao[25] ti[11]** *manga[24] bungiaki[27] n[23] tamnei***.**
   a. riki bwa kaain ana[14] ekaretia te Atua[29]
   b. kaitiakaki[27,30] man[23] ara[14] bure

7. **Rinanon[23] te[6] bwai n[23] tangira ae[17] te[6] Tamnei ae[17] Raoiroi ao[25] ti[11] kona ni[23] karekea[30]** *karauan[15,30] nanora[15]*
   a. te[5] kairiiri[30]
   b. korakorara[15]
   c. ara[14] koaua
   d. te[15] wanawana

8. **Te bwabetiito ao[25] te[5] kamatoa[30] a[11] bon riai[3] ibukin[26] te[5] kamaiuaki[27,30].**

anointing	kabiraki	baptism	bwabetito
blessing	kakabwaia	comfort	karaunano
confirmation	kamatoaaki	counsel	tuatua
gift of the Holy Ghost	te bwai n tituaraoi ae te Tamnei ae Raoroi	guidance	kairiiri

Explain What Happens During Baptism

1. **In the water, the priesthood holder will** *pronounce your full name***.**
   a. hold your right wrist with his left hand
   b. immerse you in the water

1. **N[23] te[6] ran ao[25] are[17] e[11] taua te[6] nakoa ni[23] ibonga e[11] na[3]** *taekina[15] aram[15] ni[23] kaabwabwaki[30]***.**
   a. taua baim[15] are[17] te[6] anga atai ni[23] maingina
   b. kateboko[13,30] n[23] te[6] ran

2. **In the water, you will** *plug your nose with your right hand***.**
   a. hold his left wrist with your left hand
   b. put your right wrist in his left hand

3. **During the ordinance, you will** *bend your knees***.**
   a. plug your nose with your right hand
   b. lay back into the water

4. **When you are baptized, you will** *wear white clothing***.**
   a. go completely under the water
   b. be with a priesthood holder

2. **Inanon[22] te[6] ran ko[11] na[3]** *kaina[30] bwairim[15] ma[25] baim[15] are[17] te[6] anga atai***.**
   a. taua koron[15] baina[15] are[17] te[6] anga maing
   b. katuka[30] koron[15] baim[15] are[17] te[6] anga atai inanon[22] baina[15] are[17] te[6] anga maing

3. **Ni[23] waakinan[13] te[6] otenanti ao[25] ko[11] na[3]** *kabwaouai[28,30] mwanokun[15] rangam[15]***.**
   a. kaina bwairim[15] ma[25] baim[15] are[17] te[6] anga atai
   b. wene n[23] tebo n[23] te[6] ran

4. **Ngkana[26] ko[11] bwabetitooaki[27] ao[25] ko[11] na[3]** *bwai mainaina***.**
   a. tebo rabwatam[15] ni[23] kabane[30] iaan[22] te[6] ran
   b. raonaki[27] iroun[15] are[17] iai irouna[15] te[6] nakoa ni[23] ibonga ae[17] te[6] Aaron

arm	bai	to bend	ni kabwaouaa
full name	ara ni kaabwabwaki	to hold	n taua
to immerse	ni kateboa	knees	bubuan ranga
nose	bwairi	to plug	ni kaina
prayer	tataro	priesthood holder	tia taua te nakoa ni ibonga
to stand	n tei	water	ran
wrist	koron bai		

Explain What Happens During Confirmation

1. **Worthy priesthood holders will** *lay their hands on your head***.**
   a. confirm you a member of the Church
   b. confer the gift of the Holy Ghost
   c. give you a blessing

1. **Naake[16] a[11] tau n[23] taua te[6] nakoa ni[23] ibonga a[11] na[3]** *katokai[28,30] baia[15] iaon[22] atuum[15]***.**
   a. kamatoako[13,30] nakon[23] te[6] ekaretia
   b. anganiko[13] te[6] bwai n[23] tangira ae[17] te[6] Tamnei ae[17] Raoiroi
   c. anganiko[13] te[5] kakabwaia[20]

blessing	kakabwaia	to confirm	ni kamatoa
full name	ara ni kaabwabwaki	gift of the Holy Ghost	te bwai n tituaraoi ae te Tamnei ae Raoroi
to give	n anga	hand	bai
head	atu	to place	ni katikua
priesthood holder	tia taua te nakoa ni ibonga	to receive	ni karekea

Explain What Happens During the Blessing of the Sick

1. **The blessing of the sick has two parts.**

2. **During the anointing, a priesthood holder will** *put consecrated oil on your head***.**
   a. lay his hands on your head
   b. offer a brief prayer

1. **Iai uoua[8] mwaangan[15] kakabwaiaakin[15,20,27] te[5] aoraki.**

2. **N[23] tain te katabu[30] ao[25] temanna[9] are[17] e[11] taua te[6] nakoa ni[23] ibonga e[11] na[3]** *katimwa[30] te[6] bwaa ae[17] tabu iaon[22] atuum[15]***.**
   a. katokai[7,30] baina[15] iaon[22] atuum[15]
   b. taekina[15] te[5] tataro ae[17] uarereke

3. **After the anointing, one or more priesthood holders will** *lay their hands on your head***.**
   a. state your name
   b. state their authority
   c. seal and confirm the anointing
   d. pronounce a blessing

3. **Imwiin[24] kabirakim[15,30] ao[25] naake[16] iai te[6] nakoa ni[23] ibonga irouia[15] a[11] na[3]** *katokai[7,30] baia[15] iaon[22] atuum[15]***.**
   a. atonga aram[15]
   b. atonga te[6] nakoa are[17] irouia[15]
   c. kabaea[30] ao[25] kamatoaa[30] te[6] katabu[30] n[23] te[6] kabiribwaa[30]
   d. taekin[15] taian[7] kakabwaia

to anoint	ni kabira	anointing	kabiraki
blessing	kakabwaia	comfort	karaunano
to confirm	ni kamatoa	counsel	tuatua
full name	ara ni kaabwabwaki	to give	n anga
hand	bai	head	atu
health	marurung	oil	bwaa
to place	ni katikua	prayer	tataro
priesthood holder	tia taua te nakoa ni ibonga	to seal	ni kabaeaki

Ask How Someone Feels about the Ordinance or if They Have Any Questions

1. **Do you have questions about this ordinance?**
2. **How do you feel about the procedure of baptism and confirmation?**

1. **Iai am[14] titiraki ibukin[23] te[6] otenanti aei[29]?**
2. **E[11] kangaa[1] nanom[15] ibukin[23] waakinan[13] te[5] mwakuri ni[23] bwabetiito ao[25] ni[23] kamatoa[30]?**

about	ibukin	blessing	kakabwaia
to feel	n namakin	importance	kakawakin
question	titiraki	to receive	ni karekea
to think	ni iango		

Extend Commitment Invitations

Explain the Importance of Keeping Commitments

1. **God gives us commandments to** *protect us*.
   a. guide us
   b. help us be happy
2. **God blesses us when we keep His commandments.**
3. **By obeying God's commandments, we** *show our love for Him*.
   a. become worthy of the Spirit
   b. come closer to Him

1. **Te Atua[29] e[11] anganiira[13] tuua[7] ibukin[23]** *kaawakiniira*[25].
   a. kairara[15,30]
   b. buokara[15] ibukin[23] kakukureira[15,30]
2. **E[11] na[3] kakabwaiaira[13,20] te Atua[29] ngkana[26] ti[11] kaawakin ana[14] tua.**
3. **Mani[23] kaawakinan[13] ana[15] tua te Atua[29] ao[25]** *ti[11] boni kaota[30] iai ara[14] tangira ibukina[15]*.
   a. ti[11] kona ni[23] karekea[30] te[6] Tamnei ae[17] Raoiroi
   b. ti[11] na[3] kannia[22] riki[18] ma[25] ngaia[12]

to bless	ni kakabwaia	blessing	kakabwaia
commandment	tua	commitment	mwioko
covenant	berita ae tabu	important	kakawaki
to keep	ni kawakin	love	tangira
principle	moan tua	to promise	ni berita
to receive	ni karekea	to sacrifice	n anga karea
willing	anganano		

Extend an Invitation

1. **Will you** *be baptized*?
   a. keep the Word of Wisdom
   b. live the law of tithing
2. **Will you pray to God about** *the truthfulness of the Book of Mormon*?
   a. Joseph Smith
   b. our message
3. **Will you be baptized and confirmed on ...?**
4. **Will you prepare yourself for baptism and confirmation?**

1. **Ko[11] kukurei[1]** *ni[23] bwabetitooaki[27]*?
   a. ni[23] kawakina Tuan[15] te[5] Mauri
   b. ni kakabwakaa am kabwianibwai
2. **Ko[11] kukurei[1] n[23] tataro ibukin[23]** *kakoauaan[15,30] Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29]*?
   a. Iotebwa Timiti
   b. ara[14] rongorongo
3. **Ko[11] kukurei[1] ni[23] bwabetitooaki[27] ao[25] ni[23] kamatooaki[27] n[23] te[6] …?**
4. **Ko[11] kukurei[1] ni[23] katauraoiko[13,30] ibukin[23] te[5] bwabetiito ao[25] te[5] kamatooaki[27,30]?**

to ask	n titiraki	to attend	ni iira
to baptize	ni bwabetitoa	to commit	ni mwioko
daily	ni katoabong	evening	tairiki
to extend	n angana	to invite	ni butimwaea
to keep	ni kawakin	now	ngkai
to pray	n tataro	to read	ni wareware
to start	ni moana	to stop	ni katoki
today	te bong aei		

If Necessary, Summarize What Someone Is to Do and When

1. **Before our next visit will you** *read the assigned passages*?
   a. pray about the Book of Mormon
   b. have family prayer
2. **In order to be baptized you need to** *stop smoking*.
   a. attend church regularly
   b. continue living the law of chastity

1. **Imwaain[24] manga[24] okira[15] ko[11] kukurei[1]** *ni[23] wareki[28] kiibu[7] n[23] taeka aikanne[22,29]*?
   a. n[23] tataro ibukin[23] Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29]
   b. n[23] tataro n[23] ami[15] utu
2. **Ngkana[26] ko[11] kan ni[23] bwabetitooaki[27] ao[25] ko[11] na[3] riai[3]** *ni[23] katoka[30] te[5] moko*.
   a. ni[23] kakaea[20] te[5] taromauri
   b. n[23] reitaanako maiuakinan[15] tuan[15] te[5] itiaki

to ask	n titiraki	to attend	ni iira
to commit	ni mwioko	to continue	n reitia
to make sure	taraia raoi	to pray	n tataro
question	titiraki	to read	ni wareware
to stop	ni katoki	to understand	n oota

Promise Blessings for Keeping Commitments

1. **Your family will be strengthened as you** *accept the gospel*.
   a. study the scriptures together
   b. have family home evening
2. **By living this law your faith will increase.**
3. **I know that God will bless you for** *your efforts*.
   a. your faith to repent
   b. your courage
4. **Keeping these commitments will bring you** *confidence*.
   a. blessings
   b. strength

1. **E[11] na[3] bon kakorakoraaki[27,30] ami[14] utu[29] ngkai[21] kam[11]** *kariaia te[6] euangkerio*.
   a. ukerii[28] booki[7] aika[17] tabu ni[23] ikotaki[27]
   b. kakaraoa[20,30] ami[14] bootaki n[23] utu
2. **Mani[23] maiuakinan[15] tuua[7] aikai[29] ao[25] e[11] na[3] bon karikirakea[30,] am[14] onimaki.**
3. **I[11] ataia[28] bwa e[11] na[3] kakabwaiako[13,20] te Atua[29] ibukin[23]** *nanomwaakam[15]*.
   a. am[14] onimaki n[23] raira nanom[15]
   b. ninikoriam[15]
4. **Ko[11] na[3] karekea[30]** *te[5] nanoraoi* **ngkana[26] ko[11] kaawakin tabem[15] aikai[29].**
   a. kakabwaia[20]
   b. te[5] korakora

to bless	ni kakabwaia	blessing	kakabwaia
confidence	nanomwaaka	faith	onimaki
family	utu	guidance	kairiiri
health	marurung	inspiration	kakairi
to overcome	n tokanikai	peace	rau
to promise	ni berita	to receive	ni karekea
strength	korakora	to strengthen	ni kakorakoraa
testimony	koaua		

Provide Encouragement and Support, if Appropriate

1. **How can we help you to** *prepare for baptism*?
   a. read the Book of Mormon
   b. come to church

2. **What can we do to help you?**

1. **Ti[11] na[3] kangaa[1] ni[23] buokiko[13]** *ni[23] katauraoiko[13,30] ibukin[23] te[5] bwabetiito*?
   a. ni[23] wareka Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29]
   b. n[23] nakon[23] taromauri

2. **Teraa[1] ae[17] ti[11] kona[1] ni[23] karaoia[28,30] ibukin[23] buokam[15]?**

to call	ni wetea	to come by	ni kawara
to feel	n namakin	help	buoka
to know	n ataia	to obey	n ongeaba
to pray	n tataro	to see	n noora
to trust	ni kakoaua		

Make Plans to Follow up

1. **We would like to come by to** *see how you are doing*.
   a. answer any questions
   b. follow up with you

2. **When would be a good time to come by?**

3. **We will come by tomorrow to see how you did.**

1. **Ti[11] tangiria[28] n[23] roko** *n[23] nooriko[13] bwa ko[11] uara[1]*.
   a. ni[23] kaekai[28] am[14] titiraki
   b. n[23] rimwiin[15,24] are[17] ko[11] a tia[24] ni[23] karaoia[28,30]

2. **Ningai[1] te[6] tai ae[17] ti[11] kona[1] ni[23] manga[24] roko iai[1]?**

3. **Ti[11] na roko ningaabong[21] n[23] nooriko[13] bwa teraa[1] ae[17] ko[11] karaoia[28,30].**

to ask	n titiraki	to call	ni wetea
to come by	ni kawara	commitment	mwioko
to discuss	ni marooroo	to find out	ni kakaea bukina
time	tai	what	teraa
when	ningai		

Follow up on Commitments

Find out to What Extent Someone Fulfilled the Commitment

1. **Did you pray about** *the prophet Joseph Smith*?
   a. the Book of Mormon
   b. our message
2. **Did you begin reading the Book of Mormon?**
3. **What did you read in the Book of Mormon?**

1. **Ko[11] a tia[24] n[23] tataro ibukin[23] koauan[15]** *te[6] burabeti ae[17] Iotebwa Timiti*?
   a. Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29]
   b. ara[14] rongorongo
2. **Ko[11] a tia[24] ni[23] moana[10] warekan[15] Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29]?**
3. **Teraana[1] ae[17] ko[11] warekia[28] n[23] Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29]?**

to ask	n titiraki	to begin	ni moana
commitment	mwioko	to keep	ni kawakin
to live	ni maiu	to pray	n tataro
to read	ni wareware		

Compliment Someone's Effort or Success

1. **Congratulations!**
2. **It's great that you were able to do that much.**
3. **That's wonderful!**

1. **Tekeraoi!**
2. **E[11] rangi[18] n[23] tikiraoi e[11] rawata ae[17] ko[11] karaoia[28,30].**
3. **E[11] tamaroa!**

congratulations	te katekeraoi	excellent	e rangi n tamaroa
great	nang tikiraoi	wonderful	e tamaroa

Ask How the Experience Went

1. **How did you feel as you** *prayed*?
   a. studied the Book of Mormon
   b. attended church
2. **Tell me about your experience with** *prayer*.
   a. fasting
   b. paying tithing
   c. the Word of Wisdom

1. **Teraa[1] ae[17] ko[11] namakinna ngke[21] ko[11]** *tataro*?
   a. kamatebwaia[28,30] Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29]
   b. ira te[5] taromauri
2. **Tuangai[13] te[6] bwai ae[17] ko[11] karekea[30] n[23] am[14] tai** *n[23] tataro*.
   a. n[23] aki[4] mamatam
   b. ni[23] kabwakaa[30] am[14] kabwianibwai[10]
   c. ni[23] kawakin Tuan[15] te[6] Mauri

commandment	tua	commitment	mwioko
disappointed	kabwaranano	to experience	n rinanon
to feel	n namakin	to hope	ni kantaninga
to keep	ni kawakin	to miss	n aki roko
opportunity	reken te tai	sad	nanokaawaki
to understand	n oota		

If Commitment Was Not Kept, Express Concern and Disappointment

1. **We're sorry to hear that you had a difficult time.**
2. **It's too bad that you couldn't** *read the Book of Mormon***.**
   a. pray to Heavenly Father
   b. attend church
3. **We want you to do this, so you can** *receive the blessings of the Gospel***.**
   a. find out how much the Lord loves you
   b. receive answers to your questions

1. **Ai kaawara ngkoe[12] ti[11] ongo ae[17] iai am[14] kangaanga.**
2. **E[11] kananokawaki[28,30] bwa ko[11] aki[4]** *wareka Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29]***.**
   a. tataro nakon[23] Tamara[15] are[17] i[22] Karawa
   b. kaea te[5] taromauri
3. **Ti[11] tangiriko[13] ni[23] karaoa[30] aei, bwa ko[11] aonga ni[23]** *karekei[28,30] kakabwaia[20] man[23] te[6] euangkerio***.**
   a. ukeria[28] bwa iraua[2] mwaitin[15] tangiram[15] iroun[15] te Uea
   b. karekei[28,30] boon[15] am[14] titiraki

If Commitment Was Not Kept, Find out Why

1. **What kept you from** *praying***?**
   a. going to church
   b. reading the Book of Mormon
2. **What was difficult about it for you?**
3. **Why weren't you able to** *pray***?**
   a. read those passages
   b. come to church

1. **Teraana[1] ae[17] tuukiko[13] man[23]** *te[5] tataro***?**
   a. nako[23] n[23] taromauri
   b. warekan[15] Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29]
2. **Teraana[1] kangaangana[15] nakoim[15]?**
3. **E[11] aera[1] ngkai[21] ko[11] aki[4]** *tataro***?**
   a. wareki[28] taeka akanne[22,29]
   b. nakon[23] taromauri

to begin	ni moana	commitment	mwioko
difficult	rangi ni kangaanga	doubt	nanououa
to feel	n namakin	to keep	ni kawakin
problem	kangaanga	question	titiraki
to stop	ni katoki		

If Necessary, Adjust the Commitment or Give the Original Invitation Again

1. **Maybe you could start by** *praying before you read***.**
   a. reading a chapter every day
   b. praying for strength to quit smoking
2. **Will you recommit to** *pray for an answer***?**
   a. read the Book of Mormon
   b. live the Word of Wisdom
3. **Will you try again to** *pray and ask God***?**
   a. get an answer
   b. stop smoking

1. **Ngkana[26] ngaia[12] ao[25]** *tataro imwaain[21] ae[17] ko[11] wareware***.**
   a. wareka te[6] mwakoro ni[23] katoabong
   b. tataro ibukin[23] kakorakoraam[15,30] ni[23] katoka[30] te[5] moko
2. **Ko[11] kukurei[1]** *n[23] tataro riki[24] ibukin[23] am[14] kaeka***?**
   a. ni[23] wareka riki[24] n[23] Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29]
   b. ni[23] manga[24] kamatoa[30] bwa ko[11] na[3] maiuakin[13] Tuan[15] te[6] Mauri
3. **Ko[11] kukurei[1] ni[23] kataia[28,30] riki[24]** *n[23] tataro ao[25] butiia[28] te Atua***?**
   a. ni[23] karekea[30] kaekaan[15] am[14] titiraki
   b. ni[23] katoka[30] te[5] moko

to change	ni bitia	commitment	mwioko
faith	onimaki	to recommit	ni manga karekea te mwioko
strength	korakora	suggestion	iango

Provide Encouragement and Support

1. **How can we help you?**
2. **The Lord promises to help us if we** *ask Him*.
   a. do our part
   b. work hard
3. **We know that the Lord will** *strengthen you*.
   a. give you peace
   b. help you
4. **We know you can do it.**

1. **Ti[11] na[3] kangaa[1] ni[23] buokiko[13]?**
2. **E[11] berita nakoira[15] te[6] Uea[29] bwa e[11] na[3] buokiira[13] ngkana[26] ti[11]** *butiia[28]*.
   a. karaoa mwiokoara[15]
   b. mwakuri korakora
3. **Ti[11] ataia bwa te[6] Uea[29] e[11] na[3]** *kakorakorako[13,29]*.
   a. anganiko[13] te[5] rau
   b. buokiko[13]
4. **Ti[11] ataia ae[17] ko[11] konaa ni[23] karaoia[28].**

to bless	ni kakabwaia	to call	ni wetea
to come by	ni kawara	faith	onimaki
to feel	n namakin	help	buoka
to know	n ataia	to obey	n ongeaba
peace	rau	to pray	n tataro
to promise	ni berita	to receive	ni karekea
Spirit	Tamnei	strength	korakora
to strengthen	ni kakorakoraa	testimony	koaua
to trust	n onimakina		

Get to Know Someone

Ask about Someone's Hometown

1. **How long have you lived here?**
2. **Where are you from?**
3. **Where are you from originally?**
4. **Where did you grow up?**

1. **Ai maanra ngkoe[12] ni[23] maeka ikai[22]?**
2. **Kaain[22] ia[1] ngkoe[13]?**
3. **Ao[25] boni iaara[1] raoi mwiim[15]?**
4. **Ko[11] ikawairake iaara[1]?**

big	bubura	city	te kaawa ae bubura
countryside	te tabo ni maeka ae aki mwaiti kaina	from	mai
here	ikai	hometown	kain raoi
to live	ni maiu	small	uarereke
there	ikekei	town	kaawa

Tell about Your Hometown

1. **I am from ....**
2. **I grew up in ....**
3. **I was born in ....**
4. **My family lives in ....**

1. **Ngai[12] boni kaain[22] ….**
2. **I[11] ikawairake i[22] ….**
3. **I[11] bungiaki[27] i[22] ….**
4. **A[11] maeka au[14] utu i[22] ….**

big	bubura	born	bungiaki
city	te kaawa ae bubura	countryside	te tabo ni maeka ae aki mwaiti kaina
from	mai	to grow up	ni ikawairake
hometown	kain raoi	to live	ni maiu
raised	kaikawaaki	small	uarereke
town	kaawa		

Ask about Someone's Family

1. **How many** *siblings* **do you have? (same gender)**
   a. children
   b. grandchildren
2. **How many** *siblings* **do you have? (opposite gender)**
   a. children
   b. grandchildren
3. **How many people are there in your family?**

1. **Iraman[1,9]** *tarim[15]*?
   a. natim[15]
   b. tibum[15]
2. **Iraman[1,9]** *mwaanem[15]*?
   a. natim[15]
   b. tibum[15]
3. **Iraman[1,9] kaain[22] am[14] utu?**

sibling (same gender)	tari	daughter	nati te aine
family	utu	father	tama
husband	buu te mwaane	married	a tia ni mare

mother	tina	sibling (opposite gender)	mwaane
son	nati te mwaane	spouse	buu
wife	buu te aine		

Tell about Your Family

1. **I come from a big family.**
2. **I come from a family of ....**
3. **I have ... sibblings and ... sibblings. (same gender … opposite gender)**
4. **I have ... sibblings and ... sibblings. (opposite gender … same gender)**

1. **I[11] roko man[23] te[6] utu ae[17] bubura.**
2. **I[11] roko man[23] te[6] utu ae[17] …. kainna.**
3. **Iai … tariu[15] ao[25] … mwaaneu[15].**
4. **Iai … mwaaneu[15] ao[25] … tariu[15].**

big	bubura	sibling (same gender)	tari
brother–in–law	butika	child	nati
children	naati	daughter	nati te aine
family	utu	father	tama
mother	tina	nephew	ai nati te mwaane
niece	ai nati te aine	older	ikawai riki
sibling (opposite gender)	mwaane	sister–in–law	butika
small	uarereke	son	nati te mwaane
there are	iai te naan	there is	iai
younger	uarereke riki		

Ask about Someone's Work and School

1. **How long have you worked there?**
2. **What are you studying?**
3. **Where are you going to school?**
4. **Where do you work?**

1. **Ai[17] maanra[2] ngkoe[12] ni[23] mwakuri ikekei[22]?**
2. **Teraana[2] ae[17] ko[11] kamatebwaia[28,30]?**
3. **Ko[11] reirei iaara[2]?**
4. **Ko[11] mwakuri iaara[2]?**

company	kambwana	full–time	bwanin te tai
to like	ni kan	major	te bwai ae ko kan kamatebwaia
part–time	iteran tai	school	tabo n reirei
student	ataei n te reirei	to study	ni kamatebwai
university	te reirei are te kabanean rietata	to work	ni mwakuri

Tell about Your Work and School

1. **After my mission I would like to** *get a job***.**
   a. go back to school
   b. serve in the military

1. **Imwiin[21] au[14] tai ni[23] mitinare ao[25] N[11] na[3]** *karekea[30] au[14] mwakuri***.**
   a. okira te[6] reirei
   b. mwakuri n[23] te[6] taanga ni[23] buaka

2. **Before coming on my mission, I** *lived with my parents*.
   a. went to school
   b. worked full time

3. **Before my mission, I studied ....**

2. **Imwaain[24] nakomaiu[15] ni[23] mitinare, ao[25] I[11]** *maeka ma[25] au[14] karo*.
   a. nako n[23] reirei
   b. mwakuri

3. **Imwaain[24] au[14] mwakuri ni[23] mitinare, ao[25] I[11] reirei n[23] te[6]…**

to attend	ni iira	to become	n riki
before	imwaain	to come	n roko
company	kambwana	full–time	bwanin te tai
mission	mition	missionary	mitinare
part–time	iteran tai	student	ataei n te reirei
to study	ni kamatebwai	university	te reirei are te kabanean rietata
to work	ni mwakuri		

Ask about Someone's Interests

1. **What are your hobbies?**
2. **What do you do in your free time?**
3. **What do you like to do?**

1. **Teraana[1] mamaten[20] nanom[15]?**
2. **Teraa[1] ae[17] ko[11] kakaraoia[20,29] ni[23] mwaawan am[14] tai?**
3. **Teraa[1] ae[17] ko[11] tangiria ni[23] kan karaoia[29]?**

to enjoy	ni kimwareirei	favorite	mamaten nano
free time	mwaawan te tai	hobby	te bwai ae ko kan kakaraoia
interested (hobby)	nano iai	interested (in lessons)	kan ongoraa
to like	ni kan	to play	n takakaro

Tell about Your Interests

1. **I also like** *camping*.
   a. running
   b. traveling
2. **I like to play** *basketball*.
   a. computer games
   b. football
3. **In my free time I like to** *listen to music*.
   a. play sports
   b. read

1. **I[11] tatangiria[20] naba n[23] nako ni[23]** *kaembwa*.
   a. biribiri[20]
   b. mwamwananga[20]
2. **I[11] tatangiria[20] n[23] takakaro n[23] te[6]** *bwatiketi booro*.
   a. takakaro n[23] te[6] kambiuta
   b. butibooro n[23] Amerika
3. **Ni[23] mwaawan[15] au[14] tai ao[25] I[11] tangiria** *n[23] ongoraa nakon te[6] katangitang*.
   a. n[23] takakaro
   b. ni[23] wareware

ballet	te mwaie ae te bareei	baseball	beitibooro
basketball	bwatiketibooro	camping	kaembwa
computer games	takakaro n te kambiuta	to enjoy	ni kimwareirei
football	te butibooro n Amerika	free time	mwaawan te tai
to like	ni kan	to play (an instrument)	ni katang bwai ni katangtang
to travel	ni mwamwananga		

Give Directions

Explain Where a Place Is Located

1. **It's right next to the ....**
2. **It's across the street from the ....**

1. **Ane[16] ibon irarikin[22] raoi…**
2. **Ane[16] e[11] kaitara[22] ma[25] te[6] ….**

across	ni kaitaraa	address	tabo ni maeka
at	are	avenue	kawain te kaawa
to be located	e na kakaeaki mwiina	behind	mai bukin
between	imarenan	block	buraoki
bottom	mai inano	building	te kateitei
close	kaan	downstairs	are inano
east	mainiku	far	raroa
from	mai	in front of	i matan
inside	inanon	kilometer	kiiromiita
left	maing	mile	maire
next to	irarikin	north	meang
right	atai	side	rarikina
south	maiaki	stoplight	te taura n toki
store	titoa	street	kawai
top	are mai ieta	west	maeao

Explain How to Get Somewhere

1. **Go straight.**
2. **After Moroni highschool,** *turn left***.**
   a. turn right
   b. go straight
3. **Keep going until you reach** *the intersection***.**
   a. the station
   b. the corner
4. **Get off** *at the station***.**
   a. at the last stop
   b. at the next stop
5. **Get on the bus.**

1. **naako kainetiko[13,30]**
2. **Imwiin[24] te[5] reirei ae[17] te[6] Moronai ao[25]** *bwakee nakon[23] maingim[15]***.**
   a. bwakee nakon[23] ataim[15]
   b. naako kainetiko[13,30]
3. **Bon naako ni[23] karokoa[30] ko[11] roko n[23]** *toman te[6] kawai***.**
   a. te[6] tabo n[23] tataninga[20]
   b. te[6] koona
4. **Ruo n[23]** *te[6] tabo n[23] tataninga[20]***.**
   a. te[5] kabanea[30] n[23] toki
   b. te[6] tabo n[23] toki are[17] imwiina[22]
5. **Toka n[23] te[6] bwati.**

after	imwiin	back (place)	ibuki
block	buraoki	downstairs	are inano
to drive	ni kabuta	left	maing
next	are imwiina	over	riaon
to pass	n riaon	right	atai
stoplight	te taura n toki	straight ahead	ni kainetirake
street	kawai	to take	n anaa

to turn	ni bwakee	to turn left	ni bwakee nakon te maing
to turn right	ni bwakee nakon te atai	under	iaan
upstairs	are ieta	to walk	n nakonako

Tell How Far Away a Place Is

1. **It's** *not far* **from here.**
   a. about ten minutes

1. **E[11]** *aki[4] rangi[18] n[23] raroa* **mai[23] ikai[22].**
   a. tao tebwiina[8] te[6] miniti

block	buraoki	close	kaan
distance	raroana	far	raroa
kilometer	kiiromiita	meter	miita
mile	maire		

Tell How Long It Takes to Get to a Place

1. **To get there, it takes about** *an hour***.**
   a. five minutes
   b. a half–hour

2. **Driving, it will take** *just a few minutes***.**
   a. twenty minutes
   b. an hour

3. **Walking, it will take ....**

1. **N[23] nako[23] ikekei[22], tao e[11] na[3] bon reke** *teuana[8] te[6] aoa***.**
   a. nimaua[8] te[6] miniti
   b. te[6] itera n[23] aoa

2. **N[23] te[5] kabuti[30] kaa,** *tii tabeua te[6] miniti kaeana[15]***.**
   a. uabwi[8] te[6] miniti
   b. teuana[8] te[6] aoa

3. **N[23] te[5] nakonako, tao e[11] na[3] bon reke ….**

to drive	ni kabuta	to get	ni kareke
hour	te aoa	minute	te miniti
to take	n anaa	to walk	n nakonako

Help People Resolve Their Concerns

Ask Appropriate Questions (to Discover Source of Concern)

1. **Would you like to share your concern with us?**
2. **What specifically bothers you?**
3. **What is the source of your concern?**

1. **Ko[11] tangiria[28] n[23] tibwauaia tabeaiangan[15] am[14] iango ma[25] ngaira[12]?**
2. **Kaanga[1] bon teraa[1] raoi ae[17] katabeaiangako[13,30]?**
3. **Kaanga[1] teraana[1] bukin[23] tabeaiangam[15]?**

to ask	n titiraki	concern	iango
confusion	kamangaongao	experience	rinanona
to feel	n namakin	to find out	ni kakaea bukina
question	titiraki	reason	bukina
to resolve	ni kaotinakoa mwiina	to share	n tibwauaa
to understand	n oota		

Ensure Your Understanding

1. **Did I understand you correctly?**
2. **If I understand correctly, you feel that ....**
3. **So, you feel that ... Is that right?**

1. **E[11] bon eti ootau[15]?**
2. **Ngkana[26] e[11] eti raoi ootau[15,29], ko[11] namakinna ae[17] ….**
3. **Ao[25] ngaia[12] ko[11] namakin … E[11] eti anne[29]?**

feeling	namakin	joy	kimwareirei
to know	n ataia	to listen	n ongoraa
peace	rau	to pray	n tataro
to understand	n oota		

Demonstrate Your Interest, Appreciation, and Support

1. **I have felt that way before myself.**
2. **Thank you for sharing your thoughts.**
3. **We appreciate your sincerity.**
4. **We believe much the same way.**
5. **We completely understand.**

1. **I[11] a[24] bon tia[24] naba n[23] namakina te[5] aekaki[27] anne[17].**
2. **Ko[11] rabwa ibukin[23] tibwauaan[15] am[14] iango.**
3. **Ti[11] karabwako[13,30] ibukin[23] am[14] nanoanga.**
4. **Kaanga titebo[18] ara[14] koaua iai.**
5. **Ti[11] bon oota raoi.**

to appreciate	ni karabwarabwa	blessing	kakabwaia
to call	ni wetea	to come by	n rikai
to encourage	ni kaunganano	encouragement	kaunganano
experience	rinanona	happiness	kukurei
help	buoka	to listen	n ongoraa
to offer	n anga	to rely on	ni katikui te kantaninga iai
strength	korakora	to support	ni boutoka

Use Scriptures, Examples, Testimony, Experiences, or Explanations

1. **May I share** *a scripture* **that helped me?**
   a. an experience
   b. an example
   c. a story

1. **I[11] kona[1] n[23] tibwauaa** *te[6] kibu teuana[8]* **are[17] e[11] buokai[13]?**
   a. te[6] bwai ae[17] I[11] a tia[24] n[23] rinanona[23]
   b. te[5] katootoo
   c. te[5] karaki

aloud	n takarua	to apply	ni kamanenaa
to baptize	ni bwabetitoa	to become	n riki
to believe	ni kakoaua	blessing	kakabwaia
book	boki	challenge	tibwanga
to challenge	n anga te tibwanga	to change	ni bitia
chapter	mwakoro	to command	n tuanga
commandment	tua	commitment	mwioko
confused	aki oota	consequence	boon mwiin te bwai ae a tia ni karoaki
to decide	n rinerine	to describe	ni kabwarabwara
desire	nano ni karaoa	dream	mii
to encourage	ni kaunganano	example	katoto
to experience	n rinanon	to explain	ni kabwarabwara
faith	onimaki	to find	ni kakaea
to follow	ni iira	to forgive	ni kabwara bure
to give	n anga	God	te Atua
gospel	euangkerio	guidance	kairiiri
to guide	ni kaira	happiness	kukurei
happy	kukurei	helpful	e buobuoki
Holy Ghost	Tamnei ae Raoiroi	important	kakawaki
interesting	kakanongoraa	invitation	te kakao
to invite	ni butimwaea	Jesus Christ	Iesu Kristo
to keep	ni kawakin	to know	n ataia
life	maiu	to look at	n taraa
to mean	ni kananonaa	meaning	nanona
page	baan	passage	kawai
people	aomata	plan	baaire
to pray	n tataro	principle	moan tua
progress	rikirake	promise	berita
to promise	ni berita	prophet	burabeti
to quit	ni katoka	to recognize	ni kina
to repent	n rairanano	to return	ni manga oki
revelation	kaotioti	righteous	raoiroi
role	mwakuri	scripture	booki ae tabu
section	mwakoron	to see	n noora
to share	n tibwauaa	to show	ni kaota
strength	korakora	success	konabwai
to support	ni boutoka	to teach	n reirei
to think	ni iango	thought	iango
to try	ni kataia	to understand	n oota
unhappy	aki kukurei	verse	kibu

visit	kawara	willing	anganano
word	taeka		

Invite or Re–invite Someone to Make a Commitment

1. **Will you pray to God about the truthfulness** *of the Book of Mormon*?
   a. of Joseph Smith
   b. of our message
2. **Will you recommit to** *pray for an answer*?
   a. read the Book of Mormon
   b. live the Word of Wisdom

1. **Ko[11] kukurei n[23] tataro nakon[23] te Atua ibukin[23] kakoauaan[15,30]** *Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29]*?
   a. Iotebwa Timiti
   b. ara[14] rongorongo
2. **Ko[11] kukurei[1] ni[25] manga[24]** *tataro riki[18] ibukin[23] karekean[15,30] boon[15] am[14] tataro*?
   a. wareka Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29]
   b. maiuakina[13] tuan[15] te[5] mauri

to challenge	n anga te tibwanga	to commit	ni mwioko
commitment	mwioko	to encourage	ni kaunganano
invitation	te kakao	to invite	ni butimwaea
to keep	ni kawakin	to quit	ni katoka
to start	ni moana	to support	ni boutoka
visit	kawara	willing	anganano

Express Confidence in the Person

1. **I know you can make the right decision.**
2. **We are sure you will make the right decision.**
3. **We know you can** *find answers to your prayers*.
   a. receive strength to do this
   b. make correct decisions

1. **I[11] ataia[28] ae[17] ko[11] kona n[23] rinea ae[17] raoiroi.**
2. **Ti[11] bon ataia[28] ae[17] ko[11] na[3] karaoa[30] te[5] rinerine ae[17] raoiroi.**
3. **Ti[11] ataia[28] ae[17] ko[11] na[3]** *kunea boon[15] am[14] tataro*.
   a. karekea[30] korakoram[15] ni[23] karaoa[30] aei[29]
   b. karaoi[30] rinerine aika[17] eti

Make a Telephone Call

Greet Someone on the Other End

1. **Good afternoon.**
2. **Good evening.**
3. **Good morning.**
4. **Hello.**

1. **Mauri n[23] te[6] bwakantaai aei[29].**
2. **Mauri n[23] te[6] tairiki aei[29].**
3. **Mauri n[23] te[6] ingaabong aei[29].**
4. **Mauri.**

Identify Yourself

1. **This is Elder ....**
2. **This is Sister ....**

1. **Aio[29] Elder ….**
2. **Aio[29] Titita ….**

Elder	Elder	Sister	Titita

Ask to Speak with Someone

1. **Could I please speak with Sister Smith?**
2. **Is Sister Brown available?**
3. **May I please speak with Brother Jones?**

1. **Taiaoka[3] I[11] kona[1] n[23] taetae ma[25] Titita Timiti?**
2. **Iai[1] ikanne[22] Titita Buraun?**
3. **Taiaoka[3] I[11] kona[1] n[23] taetae ma[25] te[6] Tari Tionti?**

available	mwaawa	available (person)	aki tabetabe
bishop	bitiobi	Brother	tari
Elder	Elder	home	mweenga
Mr.	Mitita	Mrs.	Mitiiti
Ms.	Miti	president	beretitenti
Sister	Titita	to speak	n taetae

Ask When Someone Will Be Available

1. **When does he usually come home?**
2. **When can I reach her?**
3. **When's the best time to call back?**

1. **E[11] okiokira[20] te[6] auti ningai[1]?**
2. **Ningai[1] ae[17] I[11] kona[1] ni[23] kaitiboo[30] ma[25] ngaia[12] iai?**
3. **Ningai[1] iai te[5] tai ae[17] angaraoi n tareboon?**

available (person)	aki tabetabe	best	moan te tikiraoi
to call	ni wetea	home	mweenga
to reach	ni kaani	time	tai
what	teraa	when	ningai

Ask to Leave a Message

1. **May I leave a message for him?**
2. **Would you please take a message for me?**

1. **I[11] kona[1] ni[23] katikua[30] au[14] rongorongo ibukina[23]?**
2. **Taioka[3], ko[11] kukurei ni[23] korea te[6] rongorongo ibukiu[23]?**

to leave a message	katuka te rongorongo	message	rongorongo

Leave a Message

1. **Would you ask him to call the missionaries?**
2. **Could you tell him that** *the meeting was canceled***?**
   a. we are meeting tomorrow
   b. we called

1. **Kaan[1] tuangnga bwa e[11] na[3] weteia[28] mitinare?**
2. **Ko[11] kona[1] n[23] tuangnga bwa** *e[11] a[24] manga[24] kaakeaaki[27,30] te[15] bootaki***?**
   a. ti[11] na[3] bootaki ningaabong[21]
   b. ti[11] a tia[24] n tereboon

afternoon	bwakantaai	appointment	kabaean te tai
to call	ni wetea	to cancel	ni kakea
church (organization)	ekaretia	late	rimwii
to meet	ni kaitibo	meeting	boowii
message	rongorongo	missionary	mitinare
morning	ingaabong	next week	n te wiiki ae e na roko
today	te bong aei	tomorrow	ningabong
tonight	ni bong		

End a Phone Call

1. **Good–bye.**
2. **Thank you.**
3. **Have a good day.**

1. **Ti[11] a[24] boo.**
2. **Ko[11] rabwa.**
3. **E[11] na[3] tekeraoi am[14] bong[29].**

Say You Dialed the Wrong Number

1. **I am sorry, I dialed the wrong number.**

1. **Kabwaraa[30] au[14] bure, I[11] orea te[6] nambwa[29] ae[17] e[11] bure.**

Ask for Repetition

1. **Could you repeat that please?**

1. **Kaani[1] kaokia[28,30] riki[18] taiaoka[3]?**

Make Appointments

Ask to Meet with Someone

1. **May we share a message with your family?**
2. **Would it be alright for us to** *come by again*?
   a. call you
   b. come to your home

1. **Ti[11] kona[1] n[23] tibwauaa ara[14] rongorongo ma[25] am[14] utu?**
2. **E[11] raoiroi[1] ngkana[26] ti[11]** *manga[24] oki*?
   a. tarebooniiko[13]
   b. nakon[23] mweengam[15]

family	utu	to invite	ni butimwaea
opportunity	reken te tai	truth	koaua
to visit	ni kawara		

Explain Preferences and Expectations

1. **We would like to meet with you** *twice a week*.
   a. every other day
   b. on a regular basis

1. **Ti[11] tangiria[28] ni[23] kaitibo ma[25] ngkoe[12]** *uabong[9] n[23] te[6] wiiki*.
   a. ni[23] katoa[30] te[6] bong are[17] imwiina[21]
   b. n[23] tai tabetai

to accept	ni butimwaea	afternoon	bwakantaai
day	te bong	evening	tairiki
every other day	ni katoa te bong are imwiina	to expect	ni kantaninga
family	utu	to meet	ni kaitibo
morning	ingaabong	once a week	teuana te tai n te wiiki
someday	tabebong	time	tai
twice a week	uoua te tai n te wiiki	week	wiiki

Work out a Day, Time, and Place

1. *Evenings* **work best for us.**
   a. Weekends
   b. Afternoons
2. *Tomorrow* **would be better.**
   a. Wednesday
   b. Saturday
3. **Could we come** *an hour later*?
   a. earlier
4. **We already have an appointment at that time.**

1. **E[11] raoroi riki[18]** *te[6] tairiki* **ibukira[15].**
   a. banen[15] te[6] wiiki
   b. bwakan[15] taai
2. **E[11] raoroi riki[18]** *ningabong[21]*.
   a. te[6] Katenibong[10,21]
   b. te[6] Kaonobong[10,21]
3. **Ti[11] kona[1] n[23] roko** *teuana[8] te[6] aoa imwiina[21]*?
   a. imwaaina[21]
4. **Iai ara[14] tai n[23] reirei n[23] te[6] tai anne[29].**

afternoon	bwakantaai	best	moan te tikiraoi
busy	tabetabe	church (organization)	ekaretia
to conflict with	ni kaitara ma	date	bongin te namwakaina
day	te bong	evening	tairiki
home	mweenga	hour	te aoa
morning	ingaabong	noon	tanimaeaon taai

office	aobiti	time	tai
what	teraa	when	ningai

If Necessary, Ask for Address and/or Telephone Number

1. **Could you give us your address and phone number?**
2. **What's your address?**
3. **Would you write down your address for us?**

1. **Ko[11] kukurei[1] n[23] anganiira[13] am[14] tabo ni[23] maeka ao[25] namban[15] am[14] tareboon?**
2. **Ko[11] mena iia[1]?**
3. **Ko[11] kukurei[1] ni[23] korea am[14] tabo ni[23] maeka ibukira[15]?**

address	tabo ni maeka	to ask	n titiraki
to give	n anga	telephone number	nambwan te tareboon
to write	ni korea		

Confirm the Appointment

1. **We'll call you the day before to confirm the appointment.**
2. **So, we'll see you on ... at ....**

1. **Ti[11] na[3] tarebooniko[13] teuana[8] te[6] boong imwain[21] am[14] reirei ni[23] kamatoa[30] raoi te[6] tai.**
2. **Ao[25] tao ti[11] a[24] nooriko[13] n[23] … n[23] ….**

to adjust	ni bita	appointment	reirei
to ask	n titiraki	to call	ni wetea
to come by	n rikai	to confirm	ni kamatoa
day	te bong	hour	te aoa
lesson	reirei	to postpone	n taonaki
to teach	n reirei	time	tai
what	teraa	when	ningai

Make Purchases

Say What You Are Looking for

1. **I'm looking for** *shoes*.
   a. pants
   b. socks

1. **I[11] kakaea[20] te[6]** *kau*.
   a. kawaerake are[17] e[11] ananau rangana[15]
   b. titaoking

to buy	ni kabooa	to exchange	ni kaibibiti
to look for	ni kakaea	on sale	e bwaka boona
purchase	kabooa	to purchase	ni kabooa

Ask Where to Find Something

1. **Excuse me, where can I find** *shoes*?
   a. socks
   b. shirts

2. **Where can I get** *a tie*?
   a. a belt
   b. a wallet

1. **Taiaoka[1] enga[1] te[6] tabo ae[17] I[11] kona[1] ni[23] karekea[30] iai te[6]** *kau*?
   a. titaoking
   b. kabaraaki

2. **Iaara[1] ae[17] I[11] kona[1] ni[23] karekea[30] iai** *te[6] neketai*?
   a. te[6] bare
   b. te[6] bwauti ni[23] mwane

aisle	te mwakoro	department	mwakorokorona
to find	ni kakaea	store	titoa
what	teraa	where	iaara

Describe an Item

1. **Do you have that** *in blue*?
   a. in grey
   b. in a larger size

2. **Could I have a half–kilogram of** *ham*, **please?**
   a. ground beef
   b. cheese

3. **I'd like** *a leather belt*, **please.**
   a. a winter coat
   b. a medium–size skirt

4. **I'd like these socks in** *black*, **please.**
   a. white
   b. blue

1. **Iai[1] anne[29] ni[23] karana[15]** *te[6] buruu*?
   a. n[23] te[6] kureei
   b. n[23] te[6] tiaiti are[17] bubura riki[18]

2. **Taiaoka[3] I[11] kan[3] ni[23] karekea[30] te[6] itera n[23] rawawata te[6]** *iriko te[6] aem*?
   a. irikomaiu
   b. tiiti

3. **I[11] tangira** *te[6] bare ae[17] reeta*, **taiaoka[3].**
   a. te[6] kooti ni[23] kamwaitoro[30]
   b. te[6] tiaiti are[17] inuuka[22]

4. **Taioka[3], I[11] tangira te[6] titaokin ae[17]** *roroo*.
   a. mainaina
   b. buruu

big	bubura	cheap	booraoi
expensive	bobuaka	extra large	bubura riki
large	bubura	long	abwabwaki
medium	are inuuka	short	uarereke

small	uarereke	thick	maten
thin	manii	tight	koo

Ask the Price

1. **How much does that come to?**
2. **How much does that cost?**
3. **How much does a liter of** *milk* **cost?**
   a. water
   b. juice
4. **What's the price of** *milk*?
   a. bread
   b. eggs

1. **E[11] iraua[2] bootan[13] boona[15]?**
2. **Iraua[2] boon anne[29]?**
3. **Iraua[2] boon te[6] riita** *ni[23] miriki*?
   a. n[23] ran
   b. ni[23] ranin te[6] uaani kai
4. **Iraua[2] boon te[23]** *miriki*?
   a. kariki
   b. bunimoa

to cost	iraua boona	gallon	te kaaran
gram	te kuraem	kilo	te kiro
liter	te riita	pound	te bwauna
price	boona	total	ikotana

Pay for Something

1. **Can I pay for that tomorrow?**

1. **I[11] kona[1] ni[23] kabwakaa[30] boona[15] ningaboong[21]?**

ATM	te mitiin n anaimwane	card	kaati
cash	te mwane	to charge	tiaatina
check	tieki	dollar	taraa
to spend	ni kabanea		

Meet Someone

Greet Someone

1. **Good afternoon.**
2. **Good evening.**
3. **Good morning.**
4. **Hello.**
5. **How are you doing?**
6. **How are you?**

1. **Mauri n[23] te[6] bwakan[15] taai[21] aei[29].**
2. **Mauri n[23] te[6] tairiki[21] aei[29].**
3. **Mauri n[23] te[6] ingabong[21] aei[29].**
4. **Mauri.**
5. **Ko[11] uara[1]?**
6. **Ko[11] uara[1]?**

Brother	Tari	Elder	Elder
good afternoon	mauri n te bwakantaai aei	good evening	mauri n te tairiki aei
good morning	mauri n te ingabong aei	hello	mauri
hi	mauri	Miss	Miti
Mr.	Mitita	Mrs.	Mitiiti
Sister	Titita		

Introduce Yourself and Someone Else

1. **I'm Elder ..., and this is my companion, Elder ....**
2. **I'm Sister ..., and this is my companion, Sister ....**
3. **Let me introduce you to ....**
4. **My name is ....**
5. **This is my companion, Elder ....**
6. **This is my companion, Sister ....**

1. **Ngai[12] Elder …, ao[25] aei[29] toau[15], Elder ….**
2. **Ngai[12] Titita…ao[25] toau[15] aei[29] Titita ….**
3. **N[11] na[3] kabwarabwarako[13] nakon[23] ….**
4. **Arau[15] bon ….**
5. **Aio[29] toau[15], Elder ….**
6. **Aio[29] toau[15], Titita ….**

Brother	tari	companion	toa
Elder	Elder	Miss	Miti
Mr.	Mitita	Mrs.	Mitiiti
Sister	Titita		

If Appropriate, Tell Whom You Represent

1. **We are** *missionaries* **of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints.**
   a. members
   b. representatives
2. **We are** *representatives* **of the Lord Jesus Christ.**
   a. missionaries
   b. servants

1. **Ngaira[12] bon** *mitinare n[23]* **Ana[14] Ekaretia Iesu Kristo[29] ibkukiia[13] Aika[17] Itiaki ni[23] Boong aika Kaitira.**
   a. kaain
   b. taan tei ibukin[23]
2. **Ngaira[12] bon** *taan tei ibukin[23]* **Iesu Kristo.**
   a. ana[14] mitinare
   b. ana[14] toro

Elder	Elder	Jesus Christ	Iesu Kristo
Lord	Uea	to represent	n tei ibukin
representative	tia tei ibukin	servant	te toro
Sister	Titita	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Ana Ekaretia Iesu Kristo Ibukiia Aika Itiaki Ni Boong Aika Kaitira

Ask Someone's Name

1. **May I ask what your name is?**
2. **What is your name?**

1. **I[11] kona[1] n[23] titirakiniko[13] bwa antai[2] aram[15]?**
2. **Antai[2] aram[15]?**

Brother	tari	Elder	Elder
her	ana	his	ana
to know someone	ni kina	Miss	Miti
Mr.	Mitita	Mrs.	Mitiiti
name	ara	Sister	Titita
what	teraa	your	am

Express Pleasure in Meeting Someone

1. **It's nice to meet you.**
2. **Pleased to meet you.**

1. **E[11] raoiroi te[5] kaaitiboo.**
2. **Ti[11] kukurei ni[23] kaaitiboo ma[25] ngkoe[12].**

to get to know	ni kina	honor	karinea
how	ni kangaa	to know someone	ni kina
to meet	ni kaitibo	nice	tikiraoi
pleasure	kukurei iai		

Obtain Referrals

Ask about People Who Might Be Interested

1. **Do you have** *friends* **who would be interested in our message?**
   a. acquaintances
   b. neighbors
   c. family members

2. **Do you know anyone who would like to** *listen to our message***?**
   a. receive a copy of the Book of Mormon
   b. receive a church video

3. **May we talk to** *your friends* **about our message?**
   a. your family
   b. your husband

4. **Who else can we invite to** *come to church***?**
   a. hear our message
   b. participate in our discussion

1. **Iai[1] *raoraom*[15] aika[17] a[11] kan[1] ongoraa ara[14] rongorongo?**
   a. aika[17] ko[11] kinaia[13]
   b. kaain rarikim[22]
   c. kaain am[15] utu

2. **Iai[1] riki[24] ae[17] ko[11] kina ake[17] a[11] kan[1]** *n[23] ongoraa ara[14] rongorongo***?**
   a. ni[23] karekea[30] Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29]
   b. ni[23] karekea[30] tamnein[15] te[6] aro ae[17] raweaki[27]

3. **Ti[11] kona[1] ni[23] mararoro ma[25]** *raoraom[15]* **ni[23] kaineti ma[25] ara[14] rongorongo?**
   a. am[14] utu
   b. buum[17]

4. **Antai[2] riki[24] ae[17] ti[11] konaa[1] ni[23] kaoia[13]** *nakon[23] te[5] taromauri***?**
   a. n[23] ongoraa ara[14] rongorongo
   b. bwa a[11] na[3] ira ara[14] marooroo

to ask	n titiraki	circle of friends	raorao nako
family	utu	friend	raorao
interested (hobby)	nano iai	interested (in lessons)	kan ongoraa
to know someone	ni kina	to learn	n reirei
to meet	ni kaitibo	member	kaain
message	rongorongo	neighbor	kaain rarikim
relative	koraki		

Ask How Interested Someone Might Be in Learning More about the Church

1. **How interested is your family in** *learning about the Gospel***?**
   a. reading the Book of Mormon
   b. meeting with the missionaries

2. **How would Peter react to an invitation to** *come to church***?**
   a. receive the gospel lessons
   b. learn about the Book of Mormon

1. **A[11] uara[1] nanoia[15] am[14] utu ni[23] kan[1]** *n[23] reireinaki[27] taekan[15] te[6] euangkerio***?**
   a. ni[23] wareware n[23] Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29]
   b. ni[23] kaitiboo ma[25] mitinare

2. **Ao[25] e[11] na[3] kangaa[1] aron[15] Betero[29] ngkana[26] ti[11] kaoia[28]** *nakon[23] te[6] taromauri***?**
   a. bwa e[11] na[3] karekea[30] taekan[15] te[6] euangkerio
   b. bwa e[11] na[3] reireinna[13] taekan[15] Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29]

to ask	n titiraki	family	utu
to find out	ni kakaea bukina	friend	raorao
to learn	n reirei	neighbor	kaain rarikim
relative	koraki	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Ana Ekaretia Iesu Kristo Ibukiia Aika Itiaki Ni Boong Aika Kaitira

Ask Someone to Provide a Referral

1. **Will you invite** *your neighbors* **to hear our message?**
   a. members of your family
   b. your friends

2. **Will you invite your friends to** *hear our message***?**
   a. meet with the missionaries
   b. learn about the gospel

1. **Ko[11] kukurei[1] ni[23] kaoia[28] bwa a[11] na[3] ongoraa ara[14] rongorongo** *kaain rarikim[15,22]***?**
   a. kaain am[14] utu
   b. raoraom[15] nako

2. **Ko[11] kukurei[1] ni[23] kaoia[28] raoraom[15] bwa a[11] na[3]** *ongoraa ara[14] rongorongo***?**
   a. kaaitiboo ma[25] mitinare
   b. reirei taekan[15] te[6] euangkerio

anyone	aomata	to ask	n titiraki
to hear	n ongo	to know someone	ni kina
to learn	n reirei	message	rongorongo
referral	am aomata		

Invite Someone to Pray for Specific Individuals to Be Prepared to Hear the Gospel

1. **Will you pray to know how to help ... accept the gospel?**

1. **Ko[11] kukurei[1] n[23] tataro bwa ko[11] aonga n[23] ataia bwa ko[11] na[3] kangaa[1] ni[23] buoka … bwa e[11] na[3] kukurei ni[25] butimaea te[6] euangkerio?**

to ask	n titiraki	family	utu
friend	raorao	to hear	n ongo
interested (hobby)	nano iai	interested (in lessons)	kan ongoraa
to learn	n reirei	neighbor	kaain rarikim
prayer	tataro	to prepare	ni katauraoi
referral	am aomata	sincere	nano ni koaua
willing	anganano		

Discuss Ways Someone Can Help Their Friends Feel the Spirit

1. **How can you help them feel the Spirit?**

2. **To help them feel the Spirit you can** *share your testimony***.**
   a. share a spiritual experience
   b. invite them into your home
   c. have them over for Family Home Evening
   d. do something kind for them
   e. invite them to church

3. **They can feel the Spirit when** *they hear your testimony***.**
   a. you share a spiritual experience
   b. they read the scriptures
   c. they watch a church video

1. **Ko[11] na[3] kangaa[1] ni[23] buokiia[13] n[23] namakina[13] te[6] Tamnei ae[17] Raoiroi?**

2. **Ni[23] buokiia[13] bwa a[11] na[3] namakina te[6] Tamnei ae[17] Raoiroi ko[11] kona[1]** *n[23]tibwauaa am[14] koaua***.**
   a. n[23] tibwauaa aron ana[14] mwakuri te[6] Tamnei ae[17] Raoiroi nakon[23] maium[15]
   b. ni[23] butimwaaia[13] nakon[23] am[14] auti
   c. ni[23] kaaoia[28] nakon[23] am[14] bootaki ni[23] utu
   d. ni[23] karaoa[30] te[5] mwakuri n[23] akoi nakoia[15]
   e. ni[23] kaaoia[30] nakon[23] te[5] taromauri

3. **A[11] bon namakina te[6] Tamnei ae[17] Raoiroi ngke[21]** *a[11] ongoraa am[14] koaua***.**
   a. ko[11] tibwauaa aron ana[14] mwakuri te[6] Tamnei ae[17] Raoiroi nakon[23] maium[15]
   b. a[11] wareki[7] booki[7] aika[17] tabu
   c. a[11] mataku n[23] tamnein[15] te[5] aro aika[17] raweaki[27]

blessing	kakabwaia	example	katoto
to feel	n namakin	feeling	namakin
gospel	euangkerio	Holy Ghost	Tamnei ae Raoiroi
to live	ni maiu	media	Bwaai ni kaaki botu ke ni kareke rongorongo
music	katangitang	to pray	n tataro
to serve	ni beku	service	beku
testimony	koaua	through	rinanon

Give Encouragement and Support

1. **How can we help you to** *talk with your family*?
   a. prepare your friends
   b. share the gospel
   c. invite your friends
2. **How can we help you?**
3. **We have confidence that you will know** *what to say*.
   a. how to approach them
   b. how to invite them
4. **We know it must be difficult for you.**
5. **We know that the Lord will** *guide you*.
   a. bless your efforts
   b. inspire you
   c. help you

1. **Ti[11] na[3] kangaa[1] ni[23] buokiko[13]** *n[23] taetae ma[25] am[14] utu*.
   a. ni[23] katauraoia[13,30] raoraom[15]
   b. n[23] tibwaua te[6] euangkerio
   c. ni[23] kaoia[13] raoraom[15]
2. **Ti[11] na[3] kangaa[1] ni[23] buokiko[13]?**
3. **Iai ara[14] onimaki iroum[15] ae[17] ko[11] na[3] bon ataa** *te[6] bwai ae[17] ko[11] na[3] taekinna*.
   a. ni[23] kangaa[1] arom[15] ni[23] kawariia[13]
   b. ni[23] kangaa[1] arom[15] ni[23] kaoia[13]
4. **Ti[11] ataia[28] ae[17] e[11] boni kanganga nakoim[15].**
5. **Ti[11] ataia[28] ae[17] te Uea[29] e[11] na[3] boni** *kairiko[13,30]*.
   a. kakabwaia[20,30] nanom[15] ni[23] ibuobuoki
   b. kaunga[30] nanom[15]
   c. buokiko[13]

to bless	ni kakabwaia	to call	ni wetea
confidence	nanomwaaka	help	buoka
strength	korakora	support	boutoka
to support	ni boutoka		

Make Follow Up Plans

1. **May we stop by** *tomorrow* **to see how it went?**
   a. this week
   b. on Thursday
2. **We'll call you to see how it went.**
3. **We'll stop by tomorrow to see** *how you did*.
   a. how it went
   b. what happened

1. **Ti[11] konaa[1] n[23] roko ikai[22]** *ningabong[21]* **n[23] nooria[28] bwa e[11] uara[1] arona[15].**
   a. n[23] te[6] wiiki aei[29]
   b. n[23] te[6] Kaabong[9,10]
2. **Ti[11] a[24] manga[24] tarebooniko[13] n[23] nooria[28] bwa e[11] uara[1] arona[15].**
3. **Ti[11] a[24] manga[24] roko ikai[22] ningaabong[21] n[23] nooriko[13] bwa** *e[11] uara[1] arom[15]*.
   a. e[11] uara[1] arona[15]
   b. teraa[1] ae[17] e[11] a[24] riki

4. **When do you have time** *this week*?
   a. next week
   b. tomorrow

4. **Ningai[1] ae[17] iai am[14] tai** *n[23] te[6] wiiki aei[29]*?
   a. n[23] te[6] wiiki are[17] imwiina[21]
   b. ningabong[21]

afternoon	bwakantaai	to ask	n titiraki
to call	ni wetea	to come	n roko
day	te bong	to discuss	ni marooroo
evening	tairiki	to find out	ni kakaea bukina
morning	ingaabong	night	bong
progress	rikirake	to return	ni manga oki
to see	n noora	time	tai
today	te bong aei	tomorrow	ningabong

Offer a Prayer

Address Heavenly Father

1. **Dear Heavenly Father,**

1. **Tamara[15] are[17] i[22] Karawa,**

Express Gratitude

1. **I am grateful for** *my family*.
   a. my companion
   b. my missionary calling

2. **We thank thee for** *thy Son, Jesus Christ*.
   a. thy love
   b. thy patience

1. **I[11] rangi[18] ni[23] karabwarabwa[30] ibukin[23]** *au[14] utu*.
   a. toau[15]
   b. weteau[15] ni[23] mitinare

2. **Ti[11] karabako[13,30] ibukin[23]** *natim[15], Iesu Kristo*.
   a. am[14] tangira
   b. am[14] taotaona n[23] nano

to give	n anga	grateful	kaitau
to offer	n anga	to thank	ni karabwa
thanks	ko rabwa		

Ask for Help and Blessings

1. **I ask thee to bless** *my companion*.
   a. my teachers
   b. my family

2. **Please help me to** *work diligently*.
   a. learn Kiribati
   b. be obedient

3. **Please help us to** *be obedient*.
   a. learn Kiribati
   b. work diligently

4. **We ask thee to bless** *the prophet*.
   a. our companions
   b. the people of this area

5. **We ask thee to bless us with** *thy Spirit*.
   a. thy patience
   b. thy love

1. **I[11] bubutiko[13,20] bwa ko[11] na[3] kakabwaia[20,30]** *toau[15]*.
   a. au[14] tia[19] reirei
   b. au[14] utu

2. **Taiaoka[3] ni[23] buokai[13] bwa N[11] na[3]** *mwakuri ma[25] te[5] botumwaaka*.
   a. reireinaki[27] te[5] taetae ni[23] Kiribati
   b. ongotaeka

3. **Taiaoka[3] ni[23] buokiira[13] bwa ti[11] na[3]** *ongotaeka*.
   a. reirenaki[27] te[5] taetae ni[23] Kiribati
   b. mwakuri ma[25] te[5] botumwaaka

4. **Ti[11] bubutiko[13,20] bwa ko[11] na[3] kakabwaia[20,30]** *te[6] burabeti*.
   a. toara[15]
   b. kaain te[6] tabo aei[29]

5. **Ti[11] butiko[13] bwa ko[11] na[3] kakabwaiaira[13,20,30] ma[25]** *Tamneim[15]*
   a. am[14] taotaona n[23] nano
   b. am[14] tangira

to ask	n titiraki	to bless	ni kakabwaia
guidance	kairiiri	health	marurung
help	buoka	Holy Ghost	Tamnei ae Raoiroi
inspiration	kakairi	patience	taotaonaki n nano
peace	rau	strength	korakora

Close the Prayer in the Name of Jesus Christ

1. **In the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**
2. **We say these things in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **N[23] aran[15] Iesu Kristo, Amen.**
2. **Ti[11] a[24] atongi[28] baikai n[23] aran[15] Iesu Kristo, Amen.**

Perform Priesthood Ordinances

Call Someone by Name and State the Authority by which the Ordinance Is Performed

1. **..., by the authority of the Melchizedek Priesthood,**

1. **…, man[23] te[5] kariakaki[27] n[23] te[6] nakoa ni[23] ibonga ae[17] te[6] Merekitereka,**

authority	kariaiakaki	commissioned	anganaki te kariaiakaki
hands	baai	head	atu
Melchizedek Priesthood	nakoa ni ibonga ae te Merekitereka	power	mwaaka
priesthood	nakoa ni ibonga		

State What Ordinance You Are Performing

1. **I anoint you with this consecrated oil.**
2. **We confirm you a member of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints.**
3. **We say unto you, receive the Holy Ghost.**
4. **We seal and confirm this anointing.**

1. **I[11] kabiriko[13,30] n[23] te[6] bwaa ae[17] tabu.**
2. **Ti[11] kamatoako[13,30] bwa kaain Ana[14] Ekaretia Iesu Kristo[29] ibukiia[15] Aika[17] Itiaki ni[23] Boong[7] aika[17] Kaitira.**
3. **Ao[25] ti[11] kaangai nakoim[15], karekea[30] te[6] Tamnei ae[17] Raoiroi.**
4. **Ti[11] kabaea[30] ao[25] ti[11] kamatoaa[30] te[5] kabiri[30] bwaa aei[29].**

to anoint	ni kabira	anointing	kabiraki
to baptize	ni bwabetitoa	blessing	kakabwaia
comfort	karaunano	to confirm	ni kamatoa
to give	n anga	to receive	ni karekea
to seal	ni kabaeaki	to set apart	ni katabua
sick	aoraki		

Add Such Words of Blessing as the Spirit Dictates

1. **As you pray, the Lord will** *strengthen your testimony***.**
   a. give you answers
   b. increase your faith
2. **The Lord wants you to know that** *He loves you***.**
   a. you must be patient
   b. He is aware of your struggles
3. **We bless you with** *wisdom***.**
   a. health
   b. patience

1. **Ngkana[26] ko[11] tataro ao[25] te Uea[29] e[11] na[3]** *kakorakoraa[30] am[14] koaua***.**
   a. anganiko[13] boon[15] am[14] titiraki
   b. karikirakea[30] am[14] onimaki
2. **Te Uea[29] e[11] tangiria[28] bwa ko[11] na[3] ataia[28] ae[17]** *e[11] tangiriko*[13]**.**
   a. ko[11] riai[3] n[23] taotaonannanom
   b. e[11] ataa am[14] kangaanga
3. **Ti[11] kakabwaiako[13,20,30] ma[25] te[5]** *wanawana***.**
   a. marurung
   b. taotaonakinnano

comfort	karaunano	faith	onimaki
gift of the Holy Ghost	te bwai n tituaraoi ae te Tamnei ae Raoroi	guidance	kairiiri
happiness	kukurei	health	marurung

inspiration	kakairi	knowledge	wanawana
love	tangira	patience	taotaonaki n nano
peace	rau	revelation	kaotioti
strength	korakora	testimony	koaua
understanding	mataata		

Close in the Name of Jesus Christ

1. **In the name of our Savior, Jesus Christ, amen.**
2. **We give you this blessing in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**
3. **We seal these blessings upon you in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **N[23] aran[15] ara[14] tia[19] Kamaiu[30] ae[17] Iesu Kristo, amen.**
2. **Ti[11] anganiko[13] kakabwaia[20,30] aikai[29] n[23] aran[15] Iesu Kristo, amen.**
3. **Ao[25] ti[11] kabaei[30] kakabwaia[20,30] aikai[29] iaom[22] n[23] aran[15] Iesu Kristo, amen.**

Plan Daily and Weekly Activities

Discuss Needs of Investigators, Members, and Recent Converts

1. **How can we help Mr. Brown to** *come to church regularly*?
   a. give up smoking
   b. read the Book of Mormon
2. **What can we do for ...?**
3. **What does Sister ... need?**

1. **Ti[11] na[3] kangaa[1] ni[23] buoka Ten Buraun[29] bwa e[11] na[3]** *kakaonimaki[20,30] n[23] taromauri*?
   a. katoka[30] te[5] moko
   b. wareka[28] Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29]
2. **Teraa[1] ae[17] ti[11] kona ni[23] karaoia[28,30] ibukin[23] …?**
3. **Teraa[1] ae[17] e[11] kainanoia[28] Titita …?**

appointment	kabaean te tai	to ask	n titiraki
to attend	ni iira	baptism	bwabetito
to befriend	ni iraorao	blessing	kakabwaia
church (organization)	ekaretia	to come	n roko
to commit	ni mwioko	commitment	mwioko
concern	iango	confirmation	kamatoaaki
convert	rairaki	daily	ni katoabong
to discuss	ni marooroo	to explain	ni kabwarabwara
fast offering	anga bwai ibukin te aki mama-tam	to find	ni kakaea
to follow–up	ni manga rimwiin	goal	kouru
guidance	kairiiri	interview	itaramata
investigator	tia ukeuke	to invite	ni butimwaea
law of chastity	tuan te itiaki	lesson	reirei
member	kaain	missionary	mitinare
month	namwakaina	need	kainano
to participate	ni iira buakon	plan	baaire
to pray	n tataro	prayer	tataro
problem	kangaanga	to progress	ni karikirakea
question	titiraki	to read	ni wareware
referral	am aomata	scriptures	booki aika tabu
to serve	ni beku	service	beku
to talk	n taetae	to teach	n reirei
tithing	kabwianibwai	to understand	n oota
to visit	ni kawara	week	wiiki
Word of Wisdom	Tuan te Mauri		

Identify Regularly Scheduled Activities

1. *The appointment* **begins at seven o'clock.**
   a. The meeting
   b. The conference
2. *The conference* **is from four to five o'clock.**
   a. The meeting
   b. The appointment

1. **E[11] na[3] moanaki[27]** *ara[14] reirei* **n[23] te[6] aoa itiua[8] raoi.**
   a. te[6] bootaki
   b. te[6] maungatabu
2. **E[11] na[3] bo** *te[6] maungatabu* **man[23] te[6] aoa aua[8] nakon[23] nimaua[8].**
   a. te[6] bootaki
   b. te[5] reirei

3. **On Friday, we have** *ward council***.**
   a. zone conference
   b. a service project

4. **When does** *zone conference* **begin?**
   a. ward council meeting
   b. the ward activity

5. **When is our appointment with ...?**

3. **N[23] te[6] kanimabong[9,10] ao[25] iai ara[14]** *bootaki ni[23] kauntira n[23] te[6] uoote***.**
   a. maungatabu n[23]te[6] zone
   b. bwai[29] ae[17] e[11] na[3] karaoaki[27,30] ibukin[23] te[5] mwakuri ni[23] ibuobuoki

4. **E[11] na[3] moanaki[27] ningai[1]** *te[6] maungatabu[29] n[23] te[6] zone***?**
   a. te[6] bootaki ni[23] kauntira n[23] te[6] uoote
   b. te[6] bwai[29] ae[17] e[11] na[3] karaoaki[27,30] n[23] te[6] uoote

5. **Ningai[1] ara[14] tai ma[25]…?**

baptismal service	te mwakuri ni bwabetiito	to change	ni bitia
date	bongin te namwakaina	district meeting	boowiin te mwakoro
mission conference	te maungatabu ibukin te mition	to prepare	ni katauraoi
priesthood	nakoa ni ibonga	to read	ni wareware
Relief Society	Bootaki n Aine	sacrament meeting	te bootaki n toa
to serve	ni beku	social	boboo ma aomata
to study	ni kamatebwai	Sunday School	Reirei n Taabati
to talk	n taetae	to teach	n reirei
ward mission leader	tia kairiiri n te mition ibukin te uoote	zone conference	te maungatabu ibukin te tabo are e katauaki

Schedule the Rest of Your Time

1. **We still need to** *fill out the area book***.**
   a. do laundry
   b. visit the Beniamina family

2. **What else do we need to do this week?**

3. **When should we** *visit the bishop* **this week?**
   a. do service
   b. stop by to see our investigators

1. **Ti[11] riai[3]** *ni[23] kanoaa te[6] boki n[23] aono***.**
   a. ni[23] karaoa[30] ara[14] uaati
   b. n[23] nako n[23] noora ana[14] utu Beniamina[29]

2. **Teraa[1] riki ae[17] ti[11] riai[3] ni[23] karaoia[28,30] n[23] te[6] wiiki aei[29]?**

3. **Ningai[1] iai ae[17] ti[11] na[3]** *kawara te[6] bitiobi* **n[23] te[6] wiiki aei[29]?**
   a. karaoa[30] te[5] mwakuri ni[23] ibuobuoki
   b. nooriia[7,28] ara[14] taan[19] ukeuke

to adapt	ni bita	afternoon	bwakantaai
breakfast	kaingaabong	to buy	ni kabooa
to clean	ni kaitiaki	clothes	kunikai
companion	toa	to contact	ni karekea
dinner	katairiki	to eat	n amwarake
evening	tairiki	exercise	kamarurung
to exercise	ni kamarurung	to find	ni kakaea
to get a haircut	nako ni korea ira	grocery shopping	kaboo amwarake
laundry	baareka	letter	reta
lunch	katawanou	mail	meeri
morning	ingaabong	night	bong
to proselyte	anga reirei	schedule	kanoan te bong
to share	n tibwauaa	to shop	ni bobwai
shopping	boobwai	to sleep	ni matuu
to study	ni kamatebwai	to talk	n taetae

to teach	n reirei	to tract	ni kakaea
to visit	ni kawara	to walk	n nakonako
to wash	ni uaati	to work	ni mwakuri
to write	ni korea		

Discuss Transportation Time and Mode to Each Appointment

1. **The Bwauro family lives** *close by*.
   a. far from here
2. **We could go** *by foot*.
   a. by bike
   b. by bus
3. **We need to take the bus.**
4. **What's the best way to get there?**
5. **When does the bus leave?**

1. *E[11] kaan* **aia[14] tabo ni[23] maeka ana[14] utu Bwauro[29].**
   a. E[11] raroa mai[23] ikai[22]
2. **Ti[11] kona** *n[23] nakonako*
   a. ni[23] bwaatika
   b. ni[23] bwati
3. **Ti[11] riai[3] n[23] toka n[23] te[6] bwati.**
4. **Tera[1] te[6] kawai ae[17] raoiroi n[23] nako ikekei[22]?**
5. **E[11] na[3] nako ningai[1] te[6] bwati?**

address	tabo ni maeka	bike	bwatika
bus	bwati	car	kaa
to drive	ni kabuta	early	rimoa
hour	te aoa	late	rimwii
long	abwabwaki	on time	iaon te tai
to ride	n toka	short	uarereke
subway	tiabuweei	to take	n anaa
taxi	taekitii	time	tai
train	turein	to travel	ni mwamwananga
to wait	n tataninga	to walk	n nakonako

Share an Experience

Give Background for an Experience

1. **May I share an experience?**
2. **A similar experience happened** *to my family*.
   a. to me
   b. to my parents
3. **When I lived** *with my parents*, ...
   a. at home
   b. at the university
4. **When I** *was twelve years old*, ...
   a. was in high school
   b. was a teenager

1. **I[11] konaa n[23] tibwauaa te[6] bwai ae[17] e[11] tia[24] n[23] riki.**
2. **Titebo[18] ma[25] te[6] bwai are[17] e[11] riki naba** *nakoia[15] au[14] utu*.
   a. nakoiu[15]
   b. nakoia[15] au[14] kaaro
3. **Ngke[21] I[11] maeka** *ma[25] au[14] kaaro*, ….
   a. ni[23] mweengau[15]
   b. n[23] te[5] reirei ae[17] rietata
4. **Ngke[21]** *tebwi[8] ma[25] uoua[8] au[14] ririki*, ….
   a. I[11] mena n[23] te[5] kauarinan[30]
   b. ngai[12] te[5] kairake[30]

baptism	bwabetito	to baptize	ni bwabetitoa
to believe	ni kakoaua	Book of Mormon	Ana Boki Moomon
church (organization)	ekaretia	death	mate
to die	ni mate	family	utu
funeral	taunimate	to know	n ataia
to know someone	ni kina	to ordain	ni katabua
priesthood	nakoa ni ibonga	school	tabo n reirei
story	te karaki	to study	ni kamatebwai
temple	tembora	testimony	koaua
to think	ni iango	when	ningai

Share the Experience

1. **I decided to** *try and pray*.
   a. read the Book of Mormon every day
   b. leave the party
2. **I had to make a choice to** *find out for myself*.
   a. obey that commandment
   b. do what I knew was right
3. **I wanted to find out if** *God was really there*.
   a. the Book of Mormon was true
   b. my life had a purpose

1. **I[11] rineia[28] bwa N[11] na[3]** *kataia[28,30] n[23] tataro*.
   a. wareka Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29] ni[23] katoa bong
   b. kitana[15] te[5] botaki ni[23] kakukurei[30]
2. **I[11] rineia[28] bwa N[11] na[3]** *kakaea[20] ibon irou[15]*.
   a. kaawakin tuua[7]
   b. karaoa[30] are[17] I[11] taku bwa e[11] eti
3. **I[11] rangi[18] ni[23] kan n[23] ataia[28] ngkana[26]** *iai te Atua*.
   a. e[11] koaua Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29]
   b. iai boonganan[15] maiu

after	imwiin	to ask	n titiraki
baptism	bwabetito	before	imwaain
blessing	kakabwaia	challenge	tibwanga
desire	nano ni karaoa	faith	onimaki
to feel	n namakin	feeling	namakin
to find out	ni kakaea bukina	friend	raorao
gospel	euangkerio	guidance	kairiiri

to happen	n riki	health	marurung
heart	nano	Heavenly Father	Tamara are i Karawa
help	buoka	Holy Ghost	Tamnei ae Raoiroi
inspiration	kakairi	Jesus Christ	Iesu Kristo
later	rimwii	love	tangira
missionary work	mwakuri ni mitinare	next	are imwiina
obedience	ongeaaba	opportunity	reken te tai
to overcome	n tokanikai	patience	taotaonaki n nano
peace	rau	priesthood	nakoa ni ibonga
sacred	tabu	sacrifice	anga karea
to share	n tibwauaa	Spirit	Tamnei
spiritual	bwain tamnei	strength	korakora
to study	ni kamatebwai	to think	ni iango
tithing	kabwianibwai	true	koaua
truth	koaua	Word of Wisdom	Tuan te Mauri

Explain What Can Be Learned; Relate Experience to the Situation at Hand

1. **Because of this experience I understood that** *God lives*.
   a. the church is true
   b. Heavenly Father listens to prayers

2. **I came to realize that** *obedience brings blessings*.
   a. God answers prayers
   b. Joseph Smith really was a prophet

3. **I learned that our Heavenly Father** *guides us during trials*.
   a. tests us because He loves us
   b. sends us His Spirit

4. **I learned that the Lord blesses us when we** *are obedient*.
   a. seek Him in prayer
   b. have faith

1. **Ibukini[23] bwaai[7] ake[17] I[11] a tia[24] n[23] rinanoi[23,28] ao[25] I[11] ataia[28] bwa** *e[11] maiu te Atua[29]*.
   a. e[11] boni koaua te[6] ekaretia[29]
   b. Tamara[15] are[17] i[22] Karawa e[11] ongoraa nakon[23] tataro

2. **I[11] a tibwa[24] ataia[28] ae[17]** *e[11] uoti[28] kakabwaia[20,30] te[5] ongeaaba*.
   a. e[11] kaekai[28] tataro te Atua[29]
   b. Iotebwa Timiti[29] boni ngaia[12] te[6] burabeti

3. **I[11] reireinaki[27] bwa Tamara[15] are[17] i[22] Karawa e[11] na[3] bon** *kairiira[13,30] inanon[23] ara[14] tai ni[23] mena inanon[23] kangaanga*.
   a. kataira[13,30] ibukina[23] bwa e[11] tangiriira[13]
   b. anganiira[13] Tamneina[15]

4. **I[11] reireinaki[27] bwa te Uea[29] e[11] na[3] kakabwaiaira[13,20,30] ngkana[26]** *ti[11] ongeaaba*.
   a. ti[11] nakoina[23] n[23] te[5] tataro
   b. iai ara[14] onimaki

blessing	kakabwaia	confused	aki oota
frustrated	bwara n nano	grateful	kaitao
happy	kukurei	peaceful	rau
to realize	ni kan ataia	sad	nanokaawaki
trouble	reke n te kanganga	to understand	n oota

Talk with Everyone

Talk about the Message

1. **Families are very important to God.**
2. **God has a plan for us.**
3. **God has restored the gospel of Jesus Christ.**
4. **We have a message about** *Jesus Christ***.**
   a. eternal families
   b. living prophets
5. **We have a prophet today who** *leads and guides us***.**
   a. speaks to us
   b. receives revelation from God
6. **We would like to talk to you about** *the plan of salvation***.**
   a. Jesus Christ
   b. living prophets

1. **Utu[29] a[11] rangi[18] ni[23] kakawaki iroun[23] te Atua.**
2. **Iai ana[14] baaire te Atua[29] ibukira[15].**
3. **E[11] a tia[24] te Atua[29] ni[23] manga[24] kaoka[30] ana[14] euangkerio Iesu Kristo[29].**
4. **Boni iai ara[14] rongorongo ibukin[23]** *Iesu Kristo***.**
   a. te[6] utu ae[17] akea[4] tokina[15]
   b. te[6] burabeti ae[17] maiu ngkai[21]
5. **Iai ara[14] burabeti ae[17] maiu n[23] te[6] bong aei[29] ae[17]** *e[11] kairiira[13,30] ao[25] mani[23] kaeti[30] kawaira[15]***.**
   a. e[11] taetae nakoira[15]
   b. karekei[28,30] kaotioti[30] mai[23] iroun[23] te Atua
6. **Ti[11] tangiria[28] ni[23] kan taetae nakoim[15] ibukin[23]** *te[6] babaire ni[23] kamaiu[30]***.**
   a. Iesu Kristo
   b. te burabeti ae[17] maiu ngkai[21]

Book of Mormon	Ana Boki Moomon	to enjoy	ni kimwareirei
faith	onimaki	family	utu
to find	ni kakaea	gospel	euangkerio
happiness	kukurei	Holy Ghost	Tamnei ae Raoiroi
Jesus Christ	Iesu Kristo	joy	kimwareirei
love	tangira	to love	n tangira
message	rongorongo	peace	rau
priesthood	nakoa ni ibonga	prophet	burabeti
to read	ni wareware	restored	manga kaokaki
salvation	kamaiuaki	to share	n tibwauaa
Spirit	Tamnei	to talk	n taetae
truth	koaua		

Invite to Learn More

1. **We would like to teach you more about** *God's plan***.**
   a. the Atonement
   b. the Holy Ghost
2. **Would you like to learn more about** *the Book of Mormon***?**
   a. eternal families
   b. the restoration of the gospel
3. **May we come back another day?**

1. **Ti[11] tangiria[28] n[23] reireiniko[13] riki[18] taekan[15]** *ana[14] babaire te Atua[29]***.**
   a. te[5] Mwakuri ni[23] Kamaiu[30]
   b. te[6] Tamnei ae[17] Raoiroi
2. **Ko[11] kan[1] reireinaki[27] riki[18] taekan[15]** *Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29]***?**
   a. te[6] utu ae[17] akea[4] tokina[15]
   b. manga[24] kaokan[15,30] te[6] euangkerio
3. **Ti[11] kona[1] ni[23] manga[24] oki n[23] te[6] bong teuana[8]?**

to ask	n titiraki	to come back	ni manga oki
to find out	ni kakaea bukina	gospel	euangkerio
happiness	kukurei	to invite	ni butimwaea
Jesus Christ	Iesu kristo	to learn	n reirei
to listen	n ongoraa	message	rongorongo
plan	baaire	to prepare	ni katauraoi
to return	ni manga oki	to talk	n taetae
time	tai		

Ask about Others Who Might Be Interested

1. **Do you have** *friends* **who would be interested in our message?**
   a. acquaintances
   b. family members
2. **Do you know anyone who would like to** *listen to our message***?**
   a. receive a copy of the Book of Mormon
   b. receive a church video
3. **May we talk to** *your family* **about our message?**
   a. your husband
   b. your friends
4. **Who else can we invite to** *hear our message***?**
   a. participate in our discussion
   b. come to church

1. **Iai[1]** ***raoraom[15]*** **ake[17] a[11] kan n[23] ongoraa ara[14] rongorongo?**
   a. aika[17] ko[11] kinaia[28]
   b. kaain am[14] utu
2. **Iai[1] ake[17] ko[11] kinaia[28] ae[17] a[11] kan** ***n[23] ongoraa ara[14] rongorongo*****?**
   a. ni[23] karekea[30] irouiia[15] te[6] boki ae[17] Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29]
   b. ni[23] karekea[30] te[6] tamnei ae[17] raweaki[27] ibukin[23] te[6] euangkerio
3. **Ti[11] kona[1] n[23] anga ara[14] rongorongo** ***nakoia[15] am[14] utu*****?**
   a. nakon[23] buum[15]
   b. nakoia[15] raoraom[15]
4. **Antai[1] riki[18] ae[17] ti[11] konaa ni[23] kaoia[28] bwa a[11] na[3]** ***ongoraa ara[14] rongorongo*****?**
   a. ira buakon[15] te[5] angareirei
   b. iri nakon[23] te[5] taromauri

to ask	n titiraki	circle of friends	raorao nako
co–worker	rao ni mwakuri	family	utu
friend	raorao	interested (hobby)	nano iai
interested (in lessons)	kan ongoraa	to invite	ni butimwaea
to know someone	ni kina	to learn	n reirei
to listen	n ongoraa	message	rongorongo
name	ara		

Teach Others How to Pray

Explain What Prayer Is

1. **Prayer allows us to** *speak with our Heavenly Father***.**
   a. gain a testimony of the gospel
2. **Prayer is a way to communicate with our Heavenly Father.**
3. **Through prayer, we can** *receive answers to our question***s.**
   a. receive guidance in our lives
   b. receive forgiveness

1. **Te[5] tataro e[11] anganira[13] ara[14] tai** *n[23] taetae ma[25] Tamara[15] are[17] i[22] Karawa***.**
   a. ni[23] karekea[30] ara[14] koaua n[23] te[6] euangkerio
2. **Te[5] tataro bon te[6] kawai are[17] ti[11] kona iai n[23] taetae ma[25] Tamara[15] are[17] i[22] Karawa.**
3. **Man[23] te[5] tataro ao[25] ti[11] kona iai ni[23] karekei[28,30]** *kaekaan[15] ara[14] titiraki***.**
   a. kairan[15,30] mauira[15]
   b. kabwaraakin[15,30] ara[14] bure

answer	kaeka	to ask	n titiraki
to bless	ni kakabwaia	blessing	kakabwaia
to communicate	n taetae	to confirm	ni kamatoa
to express	ni kaota nano	to feel	n namakin
to forgive	ni kabwara bure	gratitude	karabwarabwa
Heavenly Father	Tamara are i Karawa	to know someone	ni kina
opportunity	reken te tai	personal	nakon te aomata ibon irouna
power	mwaaka	private	katabuaki
to receive	ni karekea	to thank	ni karabwa
truth	koaua		

Explain the Steps of Prayer

1. **First, we address our Father in Heaven.**
2. **Next, we thank Him for** *our blessings***.**
   a. His help
   b. His guidance
3. **Then, we ask Him** *for blessings***.**
   a. for help
   b. for things we need
4. **Finally, we close in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **Moa[10], ti[11] bon wetea aran[15] Tamara[15] are[17] i[22] Karawa.**
2. **Imwiina[21] ao[25] ti[11] karabwaa[30] ibukin[23]** *ara[14] kakabwaia[20,30]***.**
   a. ana[14] ibuobuoki
   b. ana[14] kairiiri[30]
3. **Ngkanne imwiina[21] ao[25] ti[11] bubutiia[13,20]** *ibukin[23] kakabwaia[20,30]***.**
   a. ibukin[23] buokara[15]
   b. ibukin[23] bwaai[7] aika[17] ti[11] kainanoi[28]
4. **Ao[25] ni[23] kabaneana[15,30] ti[11] kaina n[23] aran[15] Iesu Kristo[29], amen.**

to address	n nakoina	amen	amen
to ask	n titiraki	to begin	ni moana
blessing	kakabwaia	to close	ni kaina
to express	ni kaota nano	gratitude	karabwarabwa
Heavenly Father	Tamara are i Karawa	Jesus Christ	Iesu Kristo
to kneel	ni katorobubua	name	ara
step	mwaneka		

Ask about Someone's Feelings Regarding Prayer

1. **How do you think prayer can** *help you*?
   a. strengthen you
   b. bless you

1. **N[23] am[14] iango ao[25] ko[11] kangaa[1] n[23] ataia[28] ae[17] te[5] tataro[29] e[11] na[3]** *buokiko[13]*?
   a. kakorakorako[13,30]
   b. kakabwaiako[13,20,30]

2. **How has prayer** *strengthened you*?
   a. helped you
   b. blessed you

2. **E[11] kangaa[1]** *ni[23] kakorakorako[13,30]* **te[5] tataro?**
   a. ni[23] buokiko[13]
   b. ni[23] kakabwaiako[13,20,30]

3. **What do you think you should pray for?**

3. **Terana[1] ae[17] ko[11] na[3] tataro ibukina[23]?**

4. **Why do you think you should pray?**

4. **E[11] aera[1] ngkai[21] ko[11] taku bwa ko[11] riai[3] n[23] tataro?**

5. **Why is prayer important?**

5. **E[11] aera[1] ngkai[21] e[11] rangi[18] ni[23] kakawaki te[5] tataro?**

to feel	n namakin	feeling	namakin
prayer	tataro	question	titiraki

Share Your Feelings Regarding Prayer

1. **I am very thankful for prayer.**

1. **I[11] rangi[18] ni[23] karabwarabwa[30] ibukin[23] te[5] tataro.**

2. **Prayer helps me to** *find answers*.
   a. receive comfort
   b. feel peace

2. **Te[5] tataro[29] e[11] buokai[13]** *ni[23] karekei[28,30] kaekaan[15] au[14] titiraki*.
   a. ni[23] karekea[30] karauan[15,30] nanou[15]
   b. n[23] namakinan[15] te[5] rau

answer	kaeka	blessing	kakabwaia
faith	onimaki	to feel	n namakin
Heavenly Father	Tamara are i Karawa	hope	kantaninga
Jesus Christ	Iesu Kristo	to know	n ataia
to love	n tangira	to pray	n tataro
prayer	tataro	to receive	ni karekea
thankful	karabwarabwa		

Invite Someone to Pray

1. **Will you pray to Heavenly Father** *daily*?
   a. every night
   b. regularly

1. **Ko[11] kukurei[1] n[23] tataro nakon[23] Tamara[15] are[17] i[22] Karawa** *ni[23] katoa bong*?
   a. ni[23] katoa tairiki
   b. n[23] tai nako

2. **Will you say the prayer?**

2. **Ko[11] kukurei[1] n[23] tataro?**

to ask	n titiraki	Book of Mormon	Ana Boki Moomon
to find out	ni kakaea bukina	Heavenly Father	Tamara are i Karawa
to invite	ni butimwaea	Jesus Christ	Iesu Kristo
Joseph Smith	Iotebwa Timiti	message	rongorongo
to pray	n tataro	to thank	ni karabwa
today	te bong aei	true	koaua
willing	anganano		

Testify

State That You Know Something Is True

1. **I know that....**
2. **We can know through the Holy Ghost that** *the Book of Mormon is true***.**
   a. the gospel is true
   b. …….. is a prophet

1. **I[11] bon ataia[28] bwa.…**
2. **Ti[11] kona n[23] ataia[28] mai[23] iroun[23] te[6] Tamnei ae[17] Raoiroi bwa** *e[11] koaua Ana[14] Boki Moomon*[29]**.**
   a. e[11] koaua te[6] euangkerio[29]
   b. …….. bon te[6] burabeti

to believe	ni kakoaua	to feel	n namakin
grateful	kaitao	to know	n ataia
to testify	ni kakoaua	true	koaua
truth	koaua		

State a Truth

1. **God restored** *His gospel* **through Joseph Smith.**
   a. the Priesthood
   b. the ordinances of the Gospel
2. **Jesus Christ is** *our Redeemer***.**
   a. our Savior
   b. the Son of God
3. **The Book of Mormon contains** *the fullness of the Gospel***.**
   a. the witness of prophets
   b. the word of God
4. *The Gospel of Jesus Christ* **is true.**
   a. The Book of Mormon

1. **E[11] kaoka[30]** *ana[14] euangkerio* **te Atua[29] rinanon[23] Iotebwa Timiti.**
   a. te[6] nakoa ni[23] ibonga
   b. ana[14] otenanti te[6] euangkerio[29]
2. **Iesu Kristo[29] bon** *ara[14] tia[19] kabooira[13,30]***.**
   a. ara[14] tia[19] kamaiu[30]
   b. natin[15] te Atua
3. **Inanon[22] Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29] iai** *bwaninin[15] te[6] euangkerio[29]***.**
   a. aia[14] kakoaua[30] burabeti[29]
   b. ana[14] taeka te Atua[29]
4. **E[11] boni koaua** *ana[14] euangkerio Iesu Kristo[29]***.**
   a. Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29]

State How You Know Something Is True

1. **I know this is true through** *the Holy Ghost***.**
   a. blessings I have received
   b. obedience to this law
2. **I prayed, and God answered my prayer.**

1. **I[11] ataia[28] bwa e[11] koaua aio[29]** *mai[23] iroun[23] te[6] Tamnei ae[17] Raoiroi***.**
   a. mani[23] kakabwaia[20,30] ake[17] I[11] a tia[24] ni[23] karekei[28,30]
   b. man[23] te[6] ongeaaba nakon[23] te[6] tua aio[29]
2. **I[11] a[24] tataro nakon[23] te Atua ao[25] e[11] kaekaa au[14] tataro**

to confirm	ni kamatoa	to feel	n namakin
feeling	namakin	good	tikiraoi
heart	nano	Holy Ghost	Tamnei ae Raoiroi
joy	kimwareirei	to know	n ataia
love	tangira	mind	iango

peace	rau	to ponder	ni iango
to receive	ni karekea	Spirit	Tamnei
to testify	ni kakoaua	to witness	ni kakoaua

State Implications of Your Testimony

1. **Because of this testimony, I know that** *God answers our prayers*.
   a. the Book of Mormon is the word of God
   b. we have a prophet in our day
2. **Thanks to this testimony, I can** *live happily*.
   a. trust God
   b. overcome challenges
3. **This knowledge helps me when** *I need comfort*.
   a. I have an important decision to make
   b. I am sad

1. **Ibukin[23] te[6] koaua ae[17] I[11] a tia[24] ni[23] karekea[30] ao[25] I[11] ataia[28] bwa** *te Atua[29] e[11] boni kaekai[28] ara[14] tataro*.
   a. Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29] bon ana[14] taeka te Atua[29]
   b. iai te[6] burabeti ni[23] boong[7] aikai[29]
2. **Man[23] te[6] koaua aei[29] ao[25] I[11] kona** *ni[23] maeka ma[25] te[5] kukurei*.
   a. n[23] onimakina te Atua
   b. n[23] tokanikai iaon[22] kangaanga
3. **Te[6] rabakau[29] aei[29] e[11] na[3] buokai[13] ngkana[26]** *I[11] kainanoa karauan[15,30] nanou[15]*.
   a. iai te[5] rinerine ae[17] kakawaki are[17] I[11] riai[3] ni[23] karaoia[28,30]
   b. I[11] nanokawaki[27]

to change	ni bitia	closer	kaania riki
to desire	ni kan	to feel	n namakin
forgiveness	kabwaraan bure	God	te Atua
heart	nano	joy	kimwareirei
love	tangira	to receive	ni karekea
to serve	ni beku	strength	korakora
truth	koaua		

Express Gratitude or Love

1. **I am thankful** *for the gospel*.
   a. for the love of our Heavenly Father
   b. for the scriptures
2. **I am thankful to my Heavenly Father** *for this knowledge*.
   a. for His blessings
   b. for the plan of salvation
3. **I love** *Jesus Christ*.
   a. the members of this ward
   b. my Heavenly Father

1. **I[11] rangi[18] ni[23] karabwarabwa[30]** *ibukin[23] te[6] euangkerio*.
   a. ibukin[23] ana[14] tangira Tamara[15] are[17] i[22] Karawa
   b. ibukin[23] booki[7] aika[17] tabu
2. **I[11] rangi[23] ni[23] karabwarabwa[30] nakon[23] Tamau[15] are[17] i[22] Karawa** *ibukin[23] te[6] rabakau ae[17] I[11] karekea[30]*.
   a. ibukin[23] ana[14] kakabwaia[20,30]
   b. ana[14] babaire ni[23] kamaiu[30]
3. **I[11]** *tangira Iesu Kristo*.
   a. tangiriia[28] kaain ara[14] uoote aei[29]
   b. tangira Tamau[15] are[17] i[22] Karawa

blessed	kakabwaiaki	grateful	kaitao
opportunity	reken te tai		

Use the Scriptures

Indicate that You Would Like to Share a Scripture

1. **Let's read a scripture about** *repentance*.
   a. baptism
   b. faith
2. **May we read a scripture** *in the Book of Mormon* **together?**
   a. in the Doctrine and Covenants
   b. in the New Testament

1. **Ti[11] na[3] wareka te[6] kibu teuana[8] ibukin[23] te[5]** *raira n[23] nano*.
   a. bwabetito
   b. onimaki
2. **Ti[11] kona[1] ni[23] wareka te[6] kibu teuana[8] ni[23] bootaki** *n[23] Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29]*?
   a. n[23] Tuua ma[25] Berita
   b. n[23] te[6] Nu Tetemanti

about	ibukin	to explain	ni kabwarabwara
to like	ni kan	principle	moan tua
to read	ni wareware	to share	n tibwauaa
there is	iai	thought	iango

Say Where the Scripture Is Found

1. **It's on page....**
2. **This passage is found** *in the Book of Mormon*.
   a. in John, fourteen, six (John 14:6)
   b. on page ....

1. **E[11] mena n[23] te[6] itera ni[23] baa…**
2. **Te[6] kibu n[23] taeka aei[29] e[11] kuneaki[27]** *n[23] Ana[14] Boki Moomon[29]*.
   a. n[23] Ioane mwakorona[15] tebwi[8] ma[25] aua[8] ao[25] kibuna[15] onoua[8]
   b. n[23] te[6] itera ni[23] baa…

Bible	Bwaibwara	Book of Mormon	Ana Boki Moomon
chapter	mwakoro	Doctrine and Covenants	Tuua ma Berita
to find	ni kakaea	New Testament	Nu Tetemanti
Old Testament	O Tetemanti	on	n , ni
page	baan	Pearl of Great Price	Bwaeao ae Bati Boona
to read	ni wareware	scripture	booki ae tabu
section	mwakoro	verse	kibu

Provide Background and Context for the Scripture

1. **From these verses, we learn the importance of** *agency*.
   a. baptism
   b. repentance
2. **Here the prophet ... is teaching the people.**
3. **In these verses we learn about** *repentance*.
   a. the Atonement
   b. tithing

1. **Ni[23] kiibu[7] aikai[29] ao[25] ti[11] reireinaki[27] iai kakaawakin[15]** *te[5] rinerine*.
   a. te[6] bwabetiito
   b. te[5] raira n[23] nano
2. **Ikai[22] te[6] burabeti[29] … e[11] reireiniia[13] aomata.**
3. **Ni[23] kiibu[7] aikai[29] ao[25] ti[11] reireinaki[27] iai taekan[15]** *te[6] raira n[23] nano*.
   a. te[5] Mwakuri ni[23] Kamaiu[30]
   b. te[6] kabwiianibwai[10]

4. **This scripture explains** *what will happen in the resurrection***.**
   a. where we were before this life
   b. why Christ had to suffer so much
5. **This event in the scriptures takes place** *after Christ's resurrection***.**
   a. six hundred years before the Savior's birth
   b. in the wilderness

4. **N[23] te[6] kibu aei[29] ao[25] e[11] kabwarabwaraaki[27,30] iai** *tera[1] ae[17] e[11] na[3] riki n[23] tain[15] te[5] mangauti***.**
   a. ae[17] ti[11] mena iaara[1] imwaain[21] te[5] maiu aei[29]
   b. ae[17] aera[1] e[11] a tia[24] ni[23] karawawataki[27,30] Kristo
5. **Te[6] bwai[29] ae[17] riki aei inanon[23] booki[7] aika[17] tabu e[11] karaoaki[27,30]** *imwiin[21] maten[15] Kristo***.**
   a. onobubua[8] te[6] ririki imwaain[21] bungiakin[15,27] te[6] Tia[19] Kamaiu[30]
   b. n[23] te[6] rerewa

about	ibukin	charity	tangira ae kororaoi
to explain	ni kabwarabwara	people	aomata
righteous	raoiroi	section	mwakoro
to talk	n taetae	to teach	n reirei
verse	kibu	war	buaka
wicked	buakaka		

Invite Someone to Look for Important Points While Reading

1. **As we read, please pay attention to** *the Lord's response***.**
   a. your feelings
   b. the word ";repentance";
2. **In these verses, see if you can find** *the meaning of faith***.**
   a. the purpose of the commandments
   b. what Nephi did to receive an answer

1. **N[23] ara[14] tai ni[23] wareware ao[25] taioka[3] ni[23] kakauongo[20,30] nakon[23]** *ana[14] kaeka te Uea[29]***.**
   a. ami[14] namakin
   b. te[6] taeka ae[17] te[6] ";raira n[23] nano";
2. **Ni[23] kiibu[7] aikai[29] ao[25] nooria[28] ngkana[26] ko[11] kona ni[23] kunea** *nanon[15] te[6] onimaki***.**
   a. boonganan[15] tuua[7]
   b. tera[1] ae[17] e[11] karaoia[28,30] Nibwaai[29] ni[23] karekea[30] ana[14] kaeka

to apply	ni kamanenaa	during	inanon
important	kakawaki	to look for	ni kakaea
to notice	n ataa	principle	moan tua
promise	berita	to read	ni wareware
to think	ni iango	while	inanon

Ask Someone to Read the Scripture

1. **In this passage, it says....**
2. **Would you please read** *this passage* **aloud?**
   a. this scripture
   b. this verse

1. **N[23] te[6] kibu n[23] taeka aei[29], ao[25] e[11] taekinaki[27]….**
2. **Kaan taiaoka[3] ni[23] wareka** *te[6] kibu n[23] taeka aei[29]* **n[23] takarua?**
   a. te[6] kibu ae[17] tabu aei[29]
   b. te[6] kibu aei[29]

aloud	n takarua	please	bubuti
to read	ni wareware	scripture	boki ae tabu
verse	kibu		

Apply the Scripture

1. **According to this verse, why is** *baptism* **so important?**
   a. faith
   b. repentance
2. **What do you think** *enduring to the end* **means?**
   a. planting the seed
   b. upbraiding
3. **How can we** *feast upon the word***?**
   a. endure to the end
   b. be perfected in Christ
4. **Why is it so important to** *love our enemies***?**
   a. submit to God's will
   b. have charity

1. **Ni[23] kaineti[30] ma[25] te[6] kibu aei[29] ao[25] aera[1] ngkai[21] e[11] rangi[18] ni[23] kakawaki** *te[6] bwabetiito[29]***?**
   a. te[6] onimaki
   b. te[6] raira n[23] nano
2. **Tera[1] otam[15] n[23] nanon[15] te[6] taeka ae[17]** *teimatoa ni[23] karokoa[30] te[6] toki***?**
   a. unika te[6] koraa
   b. bukinaki[27]
3. **Ti[11] na[3] kangaa[1]** *ni[23] katonga ana[14] taeka***?**
   a. n[23] teimatoa ni[23] karokoa[30] te[6] toki
   b. ni[23] kakororaoiaki[27,30] iroun[23] Kristo
4. **E[11] aera[1] ngkai[21] e[11] rangi[18] ni[23] kakawaki bwa ti[11] na[3]** *tangiriia[13] ara[14] kairiribai***?**
   a. karaoa[30] are[17] e[11] tangiria[28] te Atua[29]
   b. kaota[30] te[5] nanoanga

to apply	ni kamanenaa	to become	n riki
to bless	ni kakabwaia	blessing	kakabwaia
to change	ni bitia	example	katoto
experience	rinanona	faith	onimaki
how	ni kangaa	to mean	ni kananonaa
scripture	boki ae tabu	testimony	koaua

Perform Priesthood Ordinances

to bend	ni kabwaouaa	full name	ara ni kaabwabwaki
hands	baai	head	atu
to immerse	ni kateboa	knees	bubuan ranga
nose	bwairi	oil	bwaa
to perform	ni karaoa	to place	ni katikua
to plug	ni kaina	to state	taekinan aron te bwai ke te aomata
wrist	koron bai		

Entertainment, Free Time, and Holidays

Interests and Hobbies

camping	kaembwa	collecting	ikoikoti
computer	kambiuta	cooking	kuuka
dancing	mwaie	hiking	nakonako ni kakakibotu
reading	wareware	sport	takakaro
traveling	mwamwananga		

Arts

actor	aekita	ballet	te mwaie ae te bareei
concert	kaotioti	movie	tamnei
museum	te auti ni kamataku ibukin bwain rimoa	music	katangitang
opera	te tia anene n te aobera	play	kaotioti
program	kairan te waaki	theater	te tabo n tamnei
ticket	tiketi	tour	neweaba

Sports

ball	booro	baseball	beitibooro
basketball	bwatiketibooro	to bike	ni bwaatika
biking	bwabwatika	climbing	tamwatamwa
football	te butibooro n Amerika	game	te naan takakaro
to hit	n oreia	to kick	ni butiboroia
match	itoatoa	to move	ni mwaing
to play	n takakaro	race	te kaboo birimwaaka
to run	ni biri	running	biribiri
skiing	tikii	soccer	butibooro
to swim	ni uaua	swimming	uaua
team	tiim	tennis	teeneti
to throw	ni kareia	volleyball	te nete

Musical Terms

band	te baen	choir	kurubu n anene
drums	te turam	flute	te bwai ni katangitang ae e ukuukaki
guitar	te kitaa	horn	te buu
instrument	bwai ni katangitang	lesson	reirei
music	katangitang	note	te noote
orchestra	bootakin bwai ni katangitang aika iai karaia	organ	te aokan
piano	te biaano	to play	ni katanga
to practice	kataneiai	to sing	n anene
trumpet	bwai ni katangtang	violin	waeoriin

Holidays

birthday	bongi ni bung	to celebrate	ni bukamarua
Christmas	Kiritimati	Christmas tree	te kai ni kiritimati

Other

decorations	katamaroa	Easter	Te itita
Father's Day	Aia bong kaaro	gift	bwai n tangira
Halloween	te bong ni kakamaaku	Happy New Year	Tekeraoi n te ririki ae boou
holiday	bongin te motirawa	Independence Day	Bongin te kainaomata
Memorial Day	Te bong ni kauring ibukiia maate	Merry Christmas	Tekeraoi n te Kiritimati
Mother's Day	Aia bong tiina	New Years	Te ririki ae boou
party	bootaki	Santa Claus	Tianta Kiraoti
Thanksgiving	Te bong ni karabwarabwa		

Medical and Health

Illnesses

a cold	aorakin te mwaitoro	allergies	te rabwarabwataki
burn	buee	chicken pox	bwatata
flu	te biiua	ill	rangi n aoraki
measles	miitira	parasites	teman
pneumonia	te niumonia		

Illness Treatments

antibiotic	te bwai n aoraki	aspirin	te bwatin ni maraki
bandage	buraatita	cough drop	kanreen te bekobeko
cream	te kuriim	dosage	baan te bwai n aoraki n te touti
drop	te tim	medicine	te bwai n aoraki
ointment	bwain aorakin te kun	pill	te bwatin
shot	te iti	vaccination	te iti
vitamins	waitamin		

Illness Symptoms

a cold	aorakin te mwaitoro	achy	nimarakiraki
to bleed	tiinako raraa	chills	mariri
cough	bekobeko	to cough	ni bekobeko
to cry	n tang	depressed	nano rawawata
dizzy	taanoi	energy	korakora
to feel	n namakin	fever	biiua
headache	maraki n atuu	to hurt	ni kamaraki
nauseated	taanoi	pain	maraki
runny nose	ngako	sick	aoraki
to sneeze	mwatie	sore	kinaka
sore throat	maraki ni buua	stuffy nose	bono bwairi
symptom	manin te aoraki	temperature	kabuebuen
tired	kua	to vomit	mumuta
weak	kainano ke mamaara	wound	maneka

The Human Body

ankle	koron ranga	arm	bai
back (body part)	nuuka	blood	raraa
body	rabwata	brain	kaburoro
cheek	taba	chest	bwaabwaa
chin	bwange	ear	taninga
elbow	bubuan bai	eye	mata
finger	te tabo ni bai	foot	te wae
forehead	ramwa	gums	ngaro
hair	ira	hand	bai
head	atu	heart	nano
heel	bukin ranga	joint	te toma
knee	bubuan ranga	leg	ranga
lips	ria	lung	maamaa

mouth	wii	neck	roroa
nose	bwairi	shoulder	tabon anga
skin	kun	stomach	biroto
teeth	wii	throat	buua
thumb	taboni bai are e bubura	toe	tabo ni wae
tongue	newe	tooth	wii
wrist	koron bai		

The Human Body Senses

blind	matakii	deaf	bono taninga
to feel	n namakin	to hear	n ongo
hearing	ongo	noise	karongoaa
to see	n noora	sense	aro n namakin
sight	taratara	smell	arokia
to smell	n arokia	sound	tangina
taste	katoonga	to taste	ni katoonga
to touch	n riinga		

Medical Terms

accident	kabuanibwai	adult	te ikawai
age	ririki	ambulance	te amburanti
appointment	kabaean te tai	cavity	mwakan te wii
to check	n noora	to clean	ni kaitiaki
to crash	ni kurati	dentist	taokitan te wii
doctor	taokita	drug store	titoa ni kaboo bwai n aoraki
emergency	katawe ibukin te kakaiaki	female	te aine
to fill	ni kanoaia	height	abwaki
hospital	te o n aoraki	needle	te neiran
nurse	te neeti	pharmacy	tabo ni bwai n aoraki
prescription	beebwa ni bwai n aoraki	to pull	ni katikia
surgery	korokoro	to test	ni kataaki
weight	rawawata	x–ray	kataratara ibukin te rabwata

Personal Care

Hygiene

after shave	te kabira imwiin te korobuai	to bathe	tebotebo
to brush	ni buratina	clippers	bwai ni koro ukinibai
comb	koom	to comb	ni kaara
conditioner	kamarauan te ira imwiin toobu-nakina	to cut	ni korea
deodorant	te mwam	floss	te karai ni kaitiaki wii
gel	kabiran te ira	to get dressed	ni karin kunikai
hair brush	buratin te ira	hairspray	katiitiin te ira
lotion	routien	to prepare	ni katauraoi
razor	te mwariro	scissors	te tati
shampoo	toobun te ira	to shave	ni korobuai
shaving cream	te toobu ni korobuai	to shower	n tebotebo
soap	toobu n tebotebo	toothbrush	buratin te wii
toothpaste	toobun te wii	to trim	korea irau teutana
to wash	ni uaati		

Makeup

beauty	katikiraoi	blush	kaurauraan te taba
eye shadow	bwai ni karoroan aon te mata	eyeliner	bentiran te mata
foundation	kateitei	lip liner	bentiran te ria
lipstick	bwai ni kauraura ria	makeup	bwai ni katikiraoi
mascara	bwai ni karoro mata	to put on makeup	katoka te bwai ni katikiraoi

Home, Family, and People Characteristics

Family Relations

aunt	ai tina	baby	teteei
sibling (same gender)	tari	brother–in–law	butika
child	nati	cousin (opposite gender)	ai mwaane
cousin (same gender)	ai tari	daughter	nati te aine
extended family	utu ni kaanaanau	family	utu
father	tama	father–in–law	taman buu
girl	aine	grandchild	te tibu tetei
granddaughter	te tibu te aine	grandfather	tibu te unimwaane
grandmother	tibu te unaine	grandparents	tiibu
grandson	tibu te mwaane	great–grandchild	tibutor
great–grandparents	tenaan tibutor	husband	buu te mwaane
immediate family	au koraki ni kaan	mother	tina
mother–in–law	tinan buu	nephew	ai nati te mwaane
niece	ai nati te aine	parents	kaaro
relative	koraki	sibling (opposite gender)	mwaane
sister	mwaaneu	sister–in–law	butika
son	nati te mwaane	son–in–law	buun nati te aine
spouse	buu	step–brother	natin tama ke natin tina te mwane ma temanna
step–daughter	natin buu te aine ma temanna	step–father	tama te kauaei
step–mother	tina te kauaei	step–sister	natin tama ke natin tina te aine ma temanna
step–son	natin buu te mwaane ma temanna	uncle	ai tama
wife	buu te aine		

Family Terms

adopted	tobwaki	born	bungiaki
dead	mate	divorced	raure
engaged	kabae	to kiss	ni mbwa
married	a tia ni mare	pregnant	bikoukou
raised	kaikawaaki	separated	kamaenakoaki
single	tuai ni iein	widow	te aine ae e a tia ni mate buuna ao e tuai ni manga iein

Home Terms

attic	te ruu are itaubukin te auti	basement	te ruu are iaan te auti
bathroom (shower)	tabo n tebotebo	bathroom (toilet)	te roki
bedroom	auti ni matuu	dining room	umwa n amwarake
empty	bane	fence	oon te auti
garage	autin te kaa	garden	o n aroka
grass	uteute	hall	tabo ni bootaki
kitchen	te umwa ni kuuka	laundry room	te ruu ni uaati
lawn	uteute	living room	te katangaina
roof	taubukin te auti	room	ruu

stairs	kai n tamwarake	yard	moan ao bukin te auti

Home Furnishings, Tools, and Things

bed	kai ni wene	cabinet	kabwate ni beebwa
carpet	kaabeti	ceiling	tiiring
chair	kaintekateka	closet	ruu ni kunikai
computer	kambiuta	counter	kaaunta
cupboard	kabwate	curtains	rooki
desk	tetike	dishes	bwain amwarake
dishwasher	te mitin ni ire bwain amwarake	drawer	turooa
dresser	nnen kunikai	dryer	te mitin ni kamwau
engine	intin	floor (cement)	aon te timanti
floor (ground)	aontano	freezer	aiti bwaoki
furniture	bwain nanon te auti	hammer	aama
iron	biti	lamp	taura
lock	roka	machine	mitiin
magazine	nuti beebwa	microwave	mwaikuroueiwe
mirror	kiraati	nail	neera
newspaper	nutibeebwa	oven	bwai ni umwuum
radio	rerio	refrigerator	aiti bwaoki
rope	roobu	scale	kai ni katine
screw	tikuruu	shelf	baobao
shower	tabo n tebotebo	sink	tingke
sofa	kai n tekateka	stove	titoobu
table	taibora	television	terewition
toilet	te roki	tool	bwai ni mwakuri
tub	taabu	wall	te oo
washing machine	mitiin ni uaati	window	kamaama

Cleaning Supplies

broom	buruum	brush	burati
bucket	bwaketi	to clean	ni kaitiaki
to dust	n taebubu	mop	maobu
to mop	n tikurabu	to organize	ni baaire
rag	kunikai ni kaitiaki	sponge	tibwanti
to sweep	ni iaaki	to vacuum	ni waekium
vacuum	waekium	to wash	ni uaati

Home Types

apartment	auti ake a tatangoaki n ruuia nako	condominium	auti ake a karereena ieta ao inano
first floor	te moan atao	ground floor	are e rinano
high–rise	are e rietaata	house	auti
mobile home	auti ake a kona ni mwamwaewe	second floor	te kaua tao
town house	auti ake a toma		

Personality Traits and Characteristics

courage	ninikoria	enthusiastic	kukurei ni kan karaoia

Other

friendly	akoi	fun	kaunga
happy	kukurei	intelligent	wanawana
joke	manikangare	kind	akoi
lazy	taningaroti	mean	kamwaraa
native	kaain raoi te aba	nice	tikiraoi
normal	e bon aomata	outgoing	bobo ibuako
patient	aki bwara n nano	pride	kainikatonga
rich	kaubwai	sad	nanokaawaki
selfish	mwangainrang	serious	bon koaua
shy	mama	smile	wiingare
strange	kaokoro	tall	abwabwaki
wealth	kaubwai		

Places and Travel

Compass Directions

east	mainiku	north	meang
northeast	meang mainiku	northwest	meang maeao
south	maiaki	southeast	maiaki mainiku
southwest	maiaki maeao	west	maeao

Continents

Africa	Aberika	Antarctica	Antaakitika
Asia	Aatia	Australia	Aotiteeria
continent	kaontinante	Europe	Eurobe
North America	Amerika Meang	South America	Amerika Maiaki

Places in Town

airport	marae ni waanikiba	bakery	tabo ni karao kariki
bank	bangke	barber shop	tabo ni koro ira
bus station	tabo ni bwati	church (chapel)	umwantabu
city hall	mwaneaba	drug store	titoa ni kaboo bwai n aoraki
dry cleaners	auti n tararua ibukin kunikai	gas station	tabo ni bwaa
grocery store	titoa ni kaboobwai	hospital	te o n aoraki
hotel	uteero	laundromat	auti ni uaati
library	tabo n tango boki	mall	tabo ni kabobwai
market	mwaakete	park	tabo ni kakaakibotu
pharmacy	tabo ni bwai n aoraki	police station	aobiti ni bureitiman
post office	aobiti ni karin reta	restaurant	tabo n amwarake
salon	tabo ni karao ira	school	tabo n reirei
station	te tabo n tataninga	store	titoa
train station	te tabo n tataninga ibukin te turein		

City Features

alley	kawai mai buki	avenue	kawain te kaawa
bridge	buriiti	building	te kateitei
city	te kaawa ae bubura	country	aba
downtown	te tabo ni kabobwai	drive	kabuti kaa
hometown	kain raoi	intersection	toman te kawai
office	aobiti	railroad tracks	kawain te turein
road	kawai	route	kawain
sidewalk	kawai n nakonako irarikin auti	sign	kanikina
store	titoa	street	kawai
town	kaawa	traffic light	tauran te kawai
village	kaawa		

Banking

account (bank)	akaaunti	ATM	te mitiin n anaimwane
bill	taarau	to charge	tiaatina

check	tieki	credit card	te kaati n anaimwane
debit card	te kaati n tangomwane	deposit	karin mwane
savings	kawakin mwane	withdrawal	buumwane

Laundry

automatic	otomatiki	coin	te tianti
dryer	te mitin ni kamwau	dryer sheet	beebwan te mitiin ni kamwau
to fold	n rukumma	laundry	baareka
laundry soap	toobu ni uaati	washer	te mitin ni uaati

Post Office

envelope	tinaniku n reta	letter	reta
mail	meeri	to mail	ni meerina
mailbox	baoki ni meeri	package	batia
post card	bouti kaati	postal code	nambwan te baoki ni meeri
to send	ni kanakoa	stamp	titambwa

Transportation Terms

airplane	waanikiba	to arrive	n roko
bicycle	bwatika	boat	booti
bus	bwati	car	kaa
to change trains	ni bita am turein	to depart	ni kiitana
to drive	ni kabuta	fuel	bwaa
hurry	kawaekoa	map	mwabe
motorcycle	rebwerebwe	non–smoking	aki momoko
one–way	tii te kawai teaina	to ride	n toka
round trip	kawai n nako ao n oki	ship	kaibuke
smoking	moko	street car	kaan te kawai
subway	tiabuweei	to take a bus	ni kateibwati
taxi	taekitii	ticket	tiketi
train	turein	to transfer	kamwaingaki
trip	mwananga	van	waen
vehicle	kaa	wheel	wiira
wreck	kurati		

Citizenship Terms

birth certificate	beebwa ni bung	certificate	beebwan mwiin te reirei
citizen	kaain te aba	citizenship	kaainakin te aba
civil	aroia aomata n te aba	community	bootanaomata
court	te kabowii	driver's license	beebwa n turaaiua
flag	buraeki	government	tautaeka
immigrant	taan mwamwananga ma aaba tabeua	international	ni kabuta
law	tua	nationality	rikia
notarization	karekean am kariaiakaki man te tabo	passport	bwaatibooti
permit	beebwa ni kariaiakaki	policeman	bureitiman
society	aomatan te tabo	title	atuun te bwai

to vote	n rinea	

Nature

Weather

air	eea	blizzard	bwakan te tinoo ae korakora
to blow	e na uki te ang	bright	oota mwaaka
cloud	te nang	cold (temperature)	maitoro
cool	kamwaitoro	earthquake	mwaingiing
flood	ieka	fog	maabubu
hail	te karau te aiti	heat	korakora te kabuebue
hot	kabuebue	humidity	aa mwaimwai
hurricane	angibuaka	lightning	te iti
rain	karau	to rain	e na karau
snow	tinoo	to snow	e na tinoo
storm	angibuaka	sunshine	ootan taai
temperature	kabuebuen	thunder	te baa
to thunder	e na rebwe te baa	thunderstorm	e na buaka
tornado	ukeuke n anti	warm	aabuee
weather	kanoan te bong	wind	ang

Seasons

autumn	tai n bwakan baan aroka	spring	tai n tekarau
summer	tai n te riringa	winter	tai n te kamaitoro

Land Animals

animal	maan	bird	mannikiba
cat	katamwa	chicken	moa
cow	kao	dog	kamea
duck	take	elephant	erebwanti
goat	kooti	horse	aoti
lion	raian	monkey	mwangkii
pig	beeki	rat	kimoa
sheep	tiibu	snake	tineiki
tiger	taika		

Water Animals

crab	mwanai	fish	ika
shark	bakoa	shrimp	buraon
starfish	kiikonnang	turtle	te on
whale	te kua ni marawa		

Insects and Bugs

ant	kinnongo	bee	manibeeru
butterfly	bwebwe	cockroach	kakarouti
flea	utin te kamea	fly	nango
insect	maan aika kawakawa	lice	uti
mosquito	maninnara	spider	tabaareau

Geographical Features

beach	bike	coast	mataniwiin taari ke mataniwiin te bike
deep	nano	desert	te rereua
dirt	tano	field	marae
flat	boraoi	forest	buakonikai
hill	tabuki	island	te aba mwakoro
lake	te nei	land	aba
mountain	maunga	ocean	marawa
pond	kaneinei	river	karaanga
rock	atiibu	sand	tanon te bike
sea	taari	sky	karawa
stream	te raanga n ran	valley	tabo are imarenan maunga
wood	kai		

Plants, Flowers, and Trees

cherry	tierii	daisy	te uee te teitii
flower	uee	leaf	baanikai
lily	te riirii	maple	te aroka ae te meiboo
oak	te aroka ae te oke	palm	baam
pansy	te uee te bantii	pine	te aroka ni kiritimati
to plant	ni unika	rose	rooti
seed	koraa	sunflower	ueen aan te riringa
tulip	te uee ae te turibu		

School and Work

School Terms

bachelor's degree	beebwan mwiin te reirei ae rietaata	college	reirei ae rietaata
degree	reke ana beebwa	elementary school	moanrinan n reirei
exam	ukeuke	grade	bwi
grade level	rietan am bwi	high school	kauarinan n reirei
major	te bwai ae ko kan kamatebwaia	middle school	te reirei are inuuka
minor	te bwai ae ko kan kamatebwaia ni kauoua	pre–school	te reirei imwaain te moan rinan
student	ataei n te reirei	teacher	tia reirei
technical college	te reirei are imwiin te kauarinan	university	te reirei are te kabanean rietata

School Subjects and Majors

art	korotamnei	business	bitineti
computer science	tiaenti n te kambiuta	engineering	te intinia
English	imatang ke ingiriti	foreign language	taeka n abatera
humanities	reirei ibukin koroboki ma taetae	law	tua
mathematics	nuumera	music	katangitang
psychology	reirei ibukin minominon te iango	science	tiaenti

Work Terms

application	beebwa ni kareke mwakuri	career	mwakuri
company	kambwana	education	reirei
employee	tia mwakuri	employer	tia kamwakuri
to fire	ni kabanea	full–time	bwanin te tai
to hire	ni kareke mwakuri	internet	intanete
internship	mwakuri ni kateneiai	interview	kataetaea
job	mwakuri	to lay off	kabaneaki
part–time	iteran tai	position	nne
to quit	ni katoka	resume	manga moanimoana
skill	rabakau	unemployment	aki mwakuri
wage	boo		

Work Professions

administrator	tia tararua	businessman	te tia bitineti
computer programmer	te tia mwakuri ma te kambiuta	doctor	taokita
electrician	tia iti	engineer	intinia
farmer	tia ununiki	lawyer	roia
mechanic	makaeneke	profession	mwakuri
scientist	te tia rabakau	teacher	tia reirei

Eating and Food

Eating Terms

to bite	n tena	bottle	bwatoro
bowl	boora	breakfast	kaingaabong
to chew	ni kamantiita	cup	mwangko te kiraati
dinner	katairiki	to drink	ni mooi
to eat	n amwarake	fork	waiteke
glass	mwangko te kiraati	hunger	baki
knife	biti	lunch	katawanou
plate	raurau	spoon	buun
supper	katairiki	to swallow	n oonga
sweet	karewerewe	thirst	kani mooi

Beverages

beer	te biia	beverage	mooi n aekaia nako
coffee	kobee	juice	ranin te uaani kai
milk	miriki	soda	te mooi mwaitoro
tea	te ii	water	ran
wine	wain		

Meats

bacon	beiken	fish	ika
ground beef	irikomaiu	ham	aem
hot dog	te aotaoki	meat	iriko
pork	irikon te beeki	sausage	tiaotiti
steak	irikomaiu	turkey	teekii

Fruits and Vegetables

apple	aboro	banana	bwanana
broccoli	buraokorii	carrot	kaeroti
corn	koon	fruit	uaanikai
grapes	kureebe	lettuce	kaabiti
onion	anian	orange	aoranti
peach	te uaanikai ae te biiti	pear	bea
peas	biin	pineapple	bwain aboro
potato	buteeta	tomato	toomaatoo
vegetable	baanikai		

Dairy

butter	bwata	cheese	te tiiti
cream	te kuriim	milk	miriki
yogurt	ioketi		

Grains

barley	bwarii	bread	kariki
corn	koon	grain	wiita

Other

oats	te outi	rice	raiti
wheat	wiita		

Snacks and Desserts

cake	keke	candy bar	te kanre ae te tiaokureti
chocolate	tiaokureti	cookie	kuukii
ice cream	aitikuriim	nut	koraa
pie	bwaai	popcorn	bwaobukoon
potato chips	te kamwakerukeru buteeta	pudding	buting

Entrees

cereal	tiirioo	eggs	bunimoa
french fries	te baan ni buteeta	fried chicken	te moa ae baaniaki
lasagna	ratiania	mashed potatoes	te buteeta ae kamantitiaki
meatloaf	kariki ni iriko	pancake	burakibaan
pasta	te nuutoo	pizza	biitia
salad	baanikai	sandwich	tianwiti
soup	tuubu	spaghetti	nutoo
toast	touti		

Seasonings, Ingredients, and Condiments

cinnamon	tiniman	egg	bunimoa
flour	buraoa	garlic	kaariki
honey	karewe te manibeeru	ingredient	bwaina
jam	tiaam	ketchup	tomatoo tioti
mayonnaise	maeoneiti	mustard	mwatitati
oil	bwaa	oregano	orekano
peanut butter	biinati bwata	pepper	beneka
salsa	tiaotia	salt	taoro
seasoning	rengarenga	sugar	tioka
vanilla	wanira		

Cooking Terms

to boil	ni kaburoa	bowl	boora
box	baoki	can	tiin
can opener	kai ni kaukuuki	to cook	ni kuukana
crack	tabwenaua	to cut	ni korea
edge	mataniwiin	fat	kiriiti
measuring cup	te mwangko ni baaire	measuring spoon	te buun ni baaire
to mix	ni ikota	pan	te baan
pot	bwaata	to pour	ni kabwaroa
steam	bubu	to stir	ni kaboboa
strainer	bwai n raumea	wire whisk	te kai ni kabobo ae te uaea

Clothing

Clothing Fit

big	bubura	extra large	bubura riki
large	bubura	long	abwabwaki
loose	mwawawa	medium	are inuuka
size	tiaiti	small	uarereke
tight	koo		

Clothing Terms

belt	te ro	blouse	tibuta
boots	kaau aika ananau	bra	buraa
to change clothes	ni bita kunikai	coat	kooti
collar	kaara	cotton	te karai
dress	bwakaereti	dress shoes	kaau n taromauri
to fit	ni kataua	garments	kaamenti
to get dressed	ni karin kunikai	jeans	te rii
laces	reiti	leather	reeta
nylons	naairoon	pajamas	te bwai ni matuu
pants	kawaerake ae mwarairai rangana	pocket	buua
to put on	ni karinna	sandals	kau ni wae
shirt	kabaraaki	shoe	kau
shorts	kawaerake kororo	silk	tirika
skirt	kamumun	slacks	kawaerake are ananau rangana
sleeve	bain te kunikai	slip	taamwaka
socks	titaokin	suit	kabaraaki n taromauri
suit coat	kooti	sweat pants	raongi baen ni kamariri
sweater	karinano ni kamariri	to take off	ni buutia
tennis shoes	kau ni biri	tie	neketai
to try on	ni kataua	t–shirt	karinano
to wear	ni bwaina	wool	kunikai ae karaoaki mani kunin te tiibu

Clothing, Accessories

backpack	baekibaeki	bag	baeki
belt	te ro	bracelet	taua ni bai
briefcase	burubi keiti	earrings	taabia
glasses	maata kiraati	gloves	nangoan te bai
hat	bwara	necklace	mwae
purse	baeki	ring	mwamwa
scarf	rabunan te roroa	sunglasses	mata te kiraati
tie	neketai	umbrella	kiaba
wallet	bauti ni mwane	watch	tai ni bai

Religion

World Religions and Philosophies

Atheist	Beekan	Buddhist	aomata ake a taromauriia Buuta
Catholic	Katorika	Christian	Kiritian
Evangelical	Kamatuu	Hindu	Intuu
Jehovah's Witness	Te koaua	Jewish	Iutaia
Methodist	mwaangan te kamatuu	Mormon	Moomon
Muslim	Mutirim	Pentecostal	Bentekoti
Protestant	Kamatuu	Seventh Day Adventist	Te aro ni kaitibong

Religious Events and Meetings

baptism	bwabetito	bar mitzvah	kammwanean te teinimwane ae tebwi ma teniua ana ririki n te katei ni Iutaia
burial	tauni mate	cemetery	ruanimate
communion	reitaki ae tabu	conference	maungatabu
confession	kaotibure	confirmation	kamatoaaki
family home evening	bootaki n utu	fireside	reirei n te tairiki
funeral	taunimate	marriage	mare
meeting	boowii	ordination	katabuakin
priesthood	nakoa ni ibonga	Relief Society	Bootaki n Aine
sacrament	toa	sealing	kabaeaki
Second Coming	Kaua oki	setting apart	anganaki te nakoa
social	boboo ma aomata	Sunday School	Reirei n Taabati
wedding	mare		

Religious Leaders

bishop	bitiobi	deacon	riikan
minister (noun)	minita	minister (verb)	mwakuri ni ibuobuoki
pastor	tia reirei taekan te aro	pope	boobe
priest	ibonga	rabbi	Rabi
reformer	tia karao bwai		

Religious People

Aaron	Aaron	Abraham	Aberaam
Adam	Atam	Alma	Aramwa
Buddha	Buuta	Confucius	Confucius
Elijah	Eritaia	Enoch	Enoka
Enos	Enoti	Ether	Ita
Eve	Ewa	Helaman	Ereman
Jacob	Iakobwa	James	Iakobo
Jarom	Ioram	Jesus Christ	Iesu Kristo
Job	Iobi	John	Ioane
John Calvin	John Calvin	John the Baptist	Ioane te tia bwabetito
John Wycliffe	John Wycliffe	Joseph Smith	Iotebwa Timiti
Judas Iscariot	Judas Iscariot	Lamanites	Reimwanaite
Luke	Ruka	Malachi	Maraki

Mark	Mareko	Martin Luther	Martin Luther
Mary	Maria	Matthew	Mataio
Melchizedek	Merekitereka	Messiah	Mesia
Mohammed	Mohammed	Mormon	Moomon
Moroni	Moronai	Moses	Moote
Mosiah	Motiaea	Nephi	Nibwaai
Nephites	Nibwaaite	Noah	Nooa
Omni	Ominai	Paul	Bwauro
Peter	Betero	Pontius Pilate	Pontius Pilate
William Tyndale	William Tyndale		

Church Titles and Callings

active member	kaain te aro aika a kakaonimaki	assistant	te kauoman
bishop	bitiobi	branch president	te beretitenti n te mwaanga
Brother	tari	companion	toa
contact	karekea	counselor	taan ibuobuoki
district leader	te tia kairiiri n te mwakoro	Elder	Elder
high councilor	kaain te kauntira ae rietata	home teacher	tia reirei n te mweenga
investigator	tia reireinaki	leader	tia kairi
less active member	kain te aro aika a aki kakaoni-maki	member	kaain
mission president	aia beretitenti mitinare	missionary	mitinare
new convert	e a tibwa rairaki	new member	kaain te aro ae boou
patriarch	tamanuea	pioneer	bwaeoniia
president	beretitenti	secretary	te tia koroboki
seer	tia karekei kaotioti	Sister	Titita
speaker	tia taetae	stake president	beretitenti n te titeiki
teacher	tia reirei	visiting teacher	tia kakawara te mweenga
ward mission leader	tia kairiiri n te mition ibukin te uoote	ward missionary	mitinaren te uoote
zone leader	te tia kairi n te tabo		

Religious Places

Bethlehem	Betereem	chapel	umwantabu
Garden of Eden	O n aroka are Eten	Gethsemane	Ketemwane
Israel	Iteraera	Jerusalem	Ierutarem
Sacred Grove	te buakonikai ae tabu	stake center	te tabo ni bootaki n te titeiki
temple	tembora	visitor's center	te tabo ni iruaa

Baptismal Interview

abortion	kabwakaan te tei	activity	kakamwakuri
to be baptized	ni bwabetitoaki	to be ready	n tauraoi
to be willing	anganano ni kan karaoia	to believe	ni kakoaua
chastity	tuan te itiaki	church (organization)	ekaretia
commandment	tua	to commit	ni mwioko
covenant	berita ae tabu	to covenant	ni berita
crime	bure	faithful	rang onimaki
Father	Tama	gospel	euangkerio

gospel standards	ana kai ni baaire te euangkerio	homosexual	wenenibure imarenan te mwaane ao te mwaane ke te aine ao te aine
Jesus Christ	Iesu Kristo	to keep	ni kawakin
legal	e nakoraoi ma te tua	to live	ni maiu
marriage	mare	membership	kaainakin
to obey	n ongeaba	parole	tia tararua
to partake	n taua	to participate	ni iira buakon
past	tai ae a tia n nako	probation	tuaa
prophet	burabeti	Redeemer	Tia Kaboira
relationship	iraorao	to repent	n rairanano
Sabbath	Taabati	sacrament	toa
Savior	Tia Kamaiu	serious	bon koaua
service	beku	sexual	wenenibure imarenan te mwaane ao te aine
sin	bure	Son	nati te mwaane
to strive	ni botumwaaka	to take upon oneself	ni katokaa iaona
tithing	kabwianibwai	transgressions	uruakan tuua
to understand	n oota	Word of Wisdom	Tuan te Mauri

Linguistic

Adverbs of Time

again	manga	almost	kan
already	e a kaman tia	always	n taainako
finally	ngaia raoi	never	aki
often	angiin te tai	probably	tao ngaia
rarely	e aki bati n riki	sometimes	n tabetai
suddenly	e karina	today	te bong aei
tomorrow	ningabong	usually	angin te tai
yesterday	ngkoananoa		

Comparatives

better	tikiraoi riki	bigger	bubura riki
greater	mwaiti riki	higher	rietata riki
larger	bubura riki	lower	inano riki
shorter	uarereke riki	smaller	uarereke riki
stronger	korakora riki	weaker	kakaiaki
worse	kabanea ni kamwaraa		

Directions

across	ni kaitaraa	behind	mai bukin
between	imarenan	facing	katanimai
in	inanon	in front of	i matan
later	rimwii	left	maing
near	ni kaan	next to	irarikin
now	ngkai	on	iaon
over	riaon	right	atai
straight ahead	ni kainetirake	to	nakon
toward	nakoati	under	iaan
until	ni karokoa		

Common Verbs

to be	n riki	to be able to	ni kona ni
could	kona	to cover	n rabunna
to do	ni karaoia	to get	ni kareke
to go	n nako	to have	n taua ni karokoa
to have to	n riai ni karoa	to help	ni buoka
to make	ni karaoa	to need	ni kainanoa
to say	n atonga	to shake	ni ioioia
should	kona	to shout	n takarua
to tell	n tua	to trade	ni kaibibiti
to want	n tangira	to wish	ni kantaningaia
would	kona		

Other Common Terms

crowd	te koraki	easy	bebete

Other

exact	ngaia raoi	flat	boraoi
future	tai ae e na roko	grammar	tuan te taetae
hard	kanganga	if	ngkana
intense	e kanako nano	luck	manenanti
no	tiaki	not	tiaki
of	ibukina	or	ke
own	au bwai	piece	te mwakoro
pressure	korakora angina	rather	tangiria ni kan
ready	tauraoi	same	titebo
so	ao ngaia	soon	te tai ae waekoa
sorry	kabwara au bure	space	te maranga
than	riki nakon	there are	iai te naan
there is	iai	thing	bwai
this	aei	though	ma ngaia
too	naba	unless	ao ngkana ngaia
well	marurung	whole	ni kabanea
yes	eng		

Prepositions

above	are ieta	according to	ni kaineti ma
after	imwiin	against	ni kaitara
along	ni irianna	among	imarenaia
around	katobibia	as soon as	ngkai naba
before	imwaain	below	iaan
between	imarenan	by	mai iroun
down	naano	during	rinanon
except	ma tiaki	for	ibukin
forward	waaki	from	mai
front	moana	here	ikai
inside	inanon	instead of	ngaia tiaki anne
into	nakon	off	mate
on	iaon	opposite	kaitaraan
out	otinako	outside	tinaniku
since	n tain	thanks to	te karabwarabwa nakon
there	ikekei	up	ieta
which	e ngaa	with	ma
without	n akea		

Conjunctions

although	ma ngaia ae	and	ao
because	ibukina	besides	ma irarikin anne
but	ma ngaia ae		

Subject Pronouns

he	e	I	I
it	e	pronoun	pronoun
she	e	they	a

we	ti	you (plural)	ngkamii
you (singular)	ngkoe		

Quantifiers

a	te	all	ni kabane
both (people)	ni kauoman	both (things)	ni kauoua
couple	taanga	dozen	tatin
each	kaka temanna	every	ni katoa
few	tabeua	half	te iterana
many	bati	most	angiina
much	mwaitina	none	akea
only	tii	pair	itoatoa
several (living things)	tabemwaang	some	tabeua

Question Words

how	ni kangaa	how long	ai maanra
how much	iraua boona	what	teraa
when	ningai	where	iaara
who	antai	why	ibukin teraa

Common Adjectives and Adverbs

loud	tang mwaaka	narrow	kairariki
really	ngaia raoi	rough	aki boraoi
round	mronron	sharp	kakang
slow	karaurau	smooth	boraoi
soft	maraurau	terrible	nanobuaka
very	rangin	wet	mwaimwai

Numbers

Numbers, Cardinal 0–20

eight	waniua	eighteen	tebwi ma wanua
eleven	tebwi ma teuana	fifteen	tebwi ma nimaua
five	nimaua	four	aua
fourteen	tebwi ma aua	nine	ruaiaua
nineteen	tebwi ma ruaiua	number	ware
one	teuana	seven	itiua
seventeen	tebwi ma itiua	six	onoua
sixteen	tebwi ma onoua	ten	tebwina
thirteen	tebwi ma teniua	three	teniua
twelve	tebwi ma uoua	twenty	uabwi
two	uoua	zero	akea

Numbers, Cardinal 20–Trillion

billion	birion	eighty	wanibwi
fifty	nimabwi	forty	abwi
hundred	tebubua	million	mirion
ninety	ruabwi	seventy	itibwi
sixty	onobwi	thirty	tenibwi
thousand	tengaa	trillion	katirion
twenty	uabwi		

Numbers, Ordinal

eighth	kawanua	eleventh	katebwi ma teuana
fifth	kanimaua	first	moan
fourth	kaaua	ninth	karuaiua
second	kauoua	seventh	kaitiua
sixth	kaonoua	tenth	katebwina
third	katenua		

Weeks and Months

Days of the Week

Friday	Kanimabong	Monday	Moanibong
Saturday	Kaonobong	Sunday	Taabati
Thursday	Kaabong	Tuesday	Kauabong
Wednesday	Katenibong		

Months of the Year

April	Eberi	August	Aokati
December	Ritembwa	February	Beberuare
January	Tianuare	July	Turai
June	Tuun	March	Maati
May	Meei	November	Nobembwa
October	Okitobwa	September	Tebetembwa

Colors

Colors

black	roroo	blue	buruu
brown	buraun	color	kara
gray	kureei	green	kiriin
orange	aoranti	purple	beboo
red	uraura	white	mainaina
yellow	baboboo		

MTC Vocabulary

Missionary Terms

area	te tabo	companionship	iraorao
conference	maungatabu	culture	katei
district	mwakoro	lesson	reirei
message	rongorongo	mission	mition
mission field	tabo ae waakina te mwakuri ni mitinare	representative	tia tei ibukin
rule	tua	volunteer	anganano ibukin te beku
zone	tokin te tabo ae baaireaki		

Missionary Objects

battery	baetere	camera	kai n rawetamnei
cassette tape	te katieete	chap stick	kabiran te ria
film	birim	journal	te boki n tauan mwiin kanoan am bong

MTC Activities

to attend the temple	ni kaea te tembora	choir practice	kataneiai ni kuaea
church (organization)	ekaretia	companionship study	am tai ni kamatebwai ma toam
devotional	taromauri	district meeting	boowiin te mwakoro
to do laundry	ni uaati	to exercise	ni kamarurung
fireside	reirei n te tairiki	to laugh	ni ngare
to learn	n reirei	lesson	reirei
to open	ni kauka	personal study	tai ni kamatebwai iroun temenna
personal time	tai ibon iroun temenna	preparation day	te bong ni katauraoi
to prepare	ni katauraoi	to repeat	ni kaokia riki
role play	kataneiai n reirei	service	beku
to shut	ni kaina	to sing	n anene
to teach	n reirei	teaching	reirei
testimony meeting	te boowii ni kaoti koaua	to write	ni korea

MTC Classroom Objects

bell	beero	book	boki
chair	kaintekateka	chalk	tiaoka
chalkboard	burakibooti	clock	tai
desk	tetike	dictionary	te tekitinari
door	mataroa	eraser	bwai ni kamauna
notebook	boki ni koroboki	paper	beebwa
pen	been	pencil	bentira
picture	tamnei	scriptures	booki aika tabu
seat	kaintekateka	table	taibora
window	kamaama		

MTC People

assistant to the president	ana kauoman te beretitenti	branch president	te beretitenti n te mwaanga

Other

companion	toa	district leader	te tia kairiiri n te mwakoro
district president	te beretitenti n te aono	mission president	aia beretitenti mitinare
missionary	mitinare	MTC president	beretitenti nte MTC
teacher	tia reirei		

Places in the MTC

bathroom (shower)	tabo n tebotebo	bathroom (toilet)	te roki
building	te kateitei	cafeteria	tabo n amwarake
classroom	umwa n reirei	dormitory	te tabo ni matuu irouia ataei n te reirei
gym	te tabo ni kamarurung		

TALL Lab

button	bwatin	chair	kaintekateka
to choose	n rinea	to click the computer mouse	kirikin mwautin te kambiuta
computer	kambiuta	desk	tetike
to finish	ni kabanea	headset	bwain te atu ibukin te ongoraa
keyboard	te bwai n taibi	to learn	n reirei
lesson	reirei	to listen	n ongoraa
microphone	te mwaaiki n taetae	mouse	maauti
phrase	te kibu n taeka	to read	ni wareware
to review	ni manga karaua raoi n taraia ni kaetii	to sit	n tekateka
to speak	n taetae	to test	ni kataaki
to type	n taibi	work	mwakuri

a	te
a cold	aorakin te mwaitoro
Aaron	Aaron
Aaronic Priesthood	te nakoa ni ibonga ae te Aaron
ability	konabwai
abortion	kabwakaan te tei
about	ibukin
above	are ieta
Abraham	Aberaam
abstinence	katikua
abundantly	aika a mwaiti
abuse	riibuaka
to accept	ni butimwaea
accident	kabuanibwai
to accomplish	n tokanikai
accordance	ni kaineti ma
according to	ni kaineti ma
account (bank)	akaaunti
account (story, record)	rongorongo
accountability	bukinaki
to achieve	ni karekea
achy	nimarakiraki
to acknowledge	ni kaomataa
across	ni kaitaraa
act	mwakuri
to act	ni mwakuri
action	mwakuri
active	kakaonimaki
active member	kaain te aro aika a kakaonimaki
activity	kakamwakuri
actor	aekita
Adam	Atam
to adapt	ni bita
address	tabo ni maeka
to address	n nakoina
to adjust	ni bita
to administer	ni karaoa
administrator	tia tararua
adopted	tobwaki
adult	te ikawai
adultery	wenenibure
adversary	ni kaitaraa
afraid	rangi ni maaku
Africa	Aberika
after	imwiin
after shave	te kabira imwiin te korobuai
afternoon	bwakantaai
again	kaokia riki
against	ni kaitara
age	ririki
agency	rinerine
agreement	te kariaia
air	eea
airplane	waanikiba
airport	marae ni waanikiba
aisle	te mwakoro
alcohol	arekooro
all	ni kabane
allergies	te rabwarabwataki
alley	kawai mai buki
to allow	ni kariaia
Alma	Aramwa
almost	kan
alone	tii ngaia
along	ni irianna
aloud	n takarua
already	e a kaman tia
although	ma ngaia ae
always	n taainako
ambulance	te amburanti
amen	aamen
America	Amerika
among	imarenaia
amount	mwaitin
ancestor	bakatibu
anchor	te angkaa
ancient	bwain ngkoa
and	ao
angel	anera
anger	un
animal	maan
ankle	koron ranga
to announce	ni katanoataa
announcements	katanoata
to anoint	ni kabira
anointing	kabiraki
another (person)	temanna riki
another (thing)	teuana riki
answer	kaeka
to answer	ni kaeka
ant	kinnongo
Antarctica	Antaakitika
antibiotic	te bwai n aoraki
any	aki akaka
any kind	n aekaia nako
any setting	reken te tabo
any time	e aki akaaka te tai
anyone	antai iai
apartment	auti ake a tatangoaki n ruuia nako
to apologize	ni kabwara bure
apostasy	kitanan te koaua
apostle	abotoro
to appear	ni kaoti
appearance	kaotina
apple	aboro
application	beebwa ni kareke mwakuri
to apply	ni kamanenaa
appointment	kabaean te tai
to appreciate	ni karabwarabwa
appropriate	ae riai

April	Eberi
area	te tabo
arm	bai
around	katobibia
to arrive	n roko
art	korotamnei
as soon as	ngkai naba
Asia	Aatia
to ask	n titiraki
aspirin	te bwatin ni maraki
assignment	bukinaki
to assist	n anga te ibuobuoki
assistant	te kauoman
assistant to the president	ana kauoman te beretitenti
assurance	anga ana taeka
astray	bua kawaina
at	are
Atheist	Beekan
ATM	te mitiin n anaimwane
to atone	ni karaoa te mwakuri ni kamaiu
Atonement	mwakuri ni kamaiu
to attack	ni kaikoakia
to attend	ni iira
to attend the temple	ni kaea te tembora
to attend tithing settlement	n iira rinanoan te kabwianibwai
attic	te ruu are itaubukin te auti
August	Aokati
aunt	ai tina
Australia	Aotiteeria
authority	kariaiakaki
authorized	anganaki te kariaiakaki
automatic	otomatiki
autumn	tai n bwakan baan aroka
auxiliary	bootaki
available	aki tabetabe
available (person)	aki tabetabe
avenue	kawain te kaawa
to avoid	katuanakoa karaoan
aware	ataia
awful	kananokawaki
baby	teteei
bachelor's degree	beebwan mwiin te reirei ae rietaata
back (body part)	nuuka
back (place)	ibuki
backpack	baekibaeki
bacon	beiken
bad	buakaka
bag	baeki
bakery	tabo ni karao kariki
ball	booro
ballet	te mwaie ae te bareei
banana	bwanana
band	te baen
bandage	buraatita
bank	bangke
baptism	bwabetito

baptismal candidates	aomata aika a na bwabetitoaki
baptismal covenants	berita aika tabu ibukin te bwa-betito
baptismal service	te mwakuri ni bwabetiito
to baptize	ni bwabetitoa
baptized	bwabetitoaki
bar mitzvah	kammwanean te teinimwane ae tebwi ma teniua ana ririki n te katei ni Iutaia
barber shop	tabo ni koro ira
barley	bwarii
baseball	beitibooro
basement	te ruu are iaan te auti
basketball	bwatiketibooro
to bathe	tebotebo
bathroom (shower)	tabo n tebotebo
bathroom (toilet)	te roki
battery	baetere
to be	n riki
to be able to	ni kona ni
to be baptized	ni bwabetitoaki
to be counseled	ni buokaki
to be located	e na kakaeaki mwiina
to be ready	n tauraoi
to be used	ni kaboonganaki
to be willing	anganano ni kan karaoia
beach	bike
to bear	ni uota
to bear testimony	ni kaota am koaua
beauty	katikiraoi
because	ibukina
to become	n riki
bed	kai ni wene
bedroom	auti ni matuu
bee	manibeeru
beer	te biia
before	imwaain
to befriend	ni iraorao
to begin	ni moana
behavior	aroaro
behind	mai bukin
belief	kakoauaa
to believe	ni kakoaua
bell	beero
to belong	ni kaaina
beloved	moan te tangiraki
below	iaan
belt	bare
to bend	ni kabwaouaa
benefit	are ko karekea mai iai
besides	ma irarikin anne
best	moan te tikiraoi
Bethlehem	Betereem
better	tikiraoi riki
between	imarenan
beverage	mooi n aekaia nako
Bible	Bwaibwara

bicycle	bwatika
big	bubura
bigger	bubura riki
bike	bwatika
to bike	ni bwaatika
biking	bwabwatika
bill	taarau
billion	birion
binding	kabaeaki
bird	mannikiba
birth	bung
birth certificate	beebwa ni bung
birthday	bongi ni bung
bishop	bitiobi
bishopric	bitiobiriki
to bite	n tena
black	roroo
to bleed	tiinako raraa
to bless	ni kakabwaia
blessed	kakabwaiaki
blessing	kakabwaia
blind	matakii
blizzard	bwakan te tinoo ae korakora
block	buraoki
blood	raraa
blouse	tibuta
to blow	e na uki te ang
blue	buruu
blush	kaurauraan te taba
boat	booti
body	rabwata
to boil	ni kaburoa
bone	rii
book	boki
Book of Mormon	Ana Boki Moomon
Book of Mormon	Ana Boki Moomon
boots	kaau aika ananau
born	bungiaki
born again	manga bungiaki
both (people)	ni kauoman
both (things)	ni kauoua
bottle	bwatoro
bottom	mai inano
bowl	boora
box	baoki
boy	ataeinimwane
bra	buraa
bracelet	taua ni bai
brain	kaburoro
branch president	te beretitenti n te mwaanga
brass	buraati
bread	kariki
to break	n urua
breakfast	kaingaabong
bridge	buriiti
briefcase	burubi keiti
bright	oota mwaaka

to bring	ni uota
to bring forth	uotia rake
broccoli	buraokorii
broom	buruum
brother	tari
Brother	tari
Brother	Tari
brother	tariu
Brother	tariu
brother (if female)	mwane
brother (if male)	tari
brother–in–law	butika
brown	buraun
brush	burati
to brush	ni buratina
bucket	bwaketi
Buddha	Buuta
Buddhist	aomata ake a taromauriia Buuta
to build	ni katea
building	te kateitei
burden	rawawata
to burden	ni karawawataa
burial	tauni mate
burn	buee
bus	bwati
bus station	tabo ni bwati
business	bitineti
businessman	te tia bitineti
busy	tabetabe
but	ma ngaia ae
butter	bwata
butterfly	bwebwe
button	bwatin
to buy	ni kabooa
by	mai iroun
cabinet	kabwate ni beebwa
cafeteria	tabo n amwarake
cake	keke
to call	ni wetea
called	weteaki
calling	tibwanga
calm	rau
camera	kai n rawetamnei
camping	kaembwa
can	tiin
can opener	kai ni kaukuuki
to cancel	ni kakea
candy bar	te kanre ae te tiaokureti
car	kaa
card	kaati
care	tararua
to care	n tabe
to care for	n tararua
career	mwakuri
careful	karaurau
careless	aki taratara raoi

carpet	kaabeti
carrot	kaeroti
to carry	ni uota
cash	te mwane
cassette tape	te katieete
cast out	kanakoaki
cat	katamwa
Catholic	Katorika
to cause	ni karika
cavity	mwakan te wii
ceiling	tiiring
to celebrate	ni bukamarua
celestial	Tiretio
cemetery	ruanimate
center	boto
central	kakawaki
century	tebubua te ririki n nako
cereal	tiirioo
ceremony	bootaki ni kukurei
certificate	beebwan mwiin te reirei
chair	kaintekateka
chalk	tiaoka
chalkboard	burakibooti
challenge	tibwanga
to challenge	n anga te tibwanga
change	bitia
to change	ni bitia
to change clothes	ni bita kunikai
to change trains	ni bita am turein
changing	kaibibitaki
chap stick	kabiran te ria
chapel	umwantabu
chapter	mwakoro
character	aron te aomata
to charge	tiaatina
charity	tangira ae kororaoi
chart	tiaati
chastity	tuan te itiaki
cheap	booraoi
check	tieki
to check	n noora
cheek	taba
cheese	te tiiti
cherry	tierii
chest	bwaabwaa
to chew	ni kamantiita
chicken	moa
chicken pox	bwatata
child	nati
children	naati
chills	mariri
chin	bwange
chocolate	tiaokureti
choice	rinerine
choir	kurubu n anene
choir practice	kataneiai ni kuaea
to choose	n rinea

chorister	te tia kaira anene
chosen	rineaki
Christ	Kristo
Christ	Kristo
Christian	Kiritian
Christmas	Kiritimati
Christmas tree	te kai ni kiritimati
Christ–like	katotongan Kristo
church (chapel)	umwantabu
church (organization)	ekaretia
Church headquarters	ana etekuata te ekaretia
church leaders	taan kairiri n te ekaretia
church members	kaain te ekaretia
church services	taromauri
cinnamon	tiniman
circle of friends	raorao nako
citizen	kaain te aba
citizenship	kaainakin te aba
city	te kaawa ae bubura
city hall	mwaneaba
civil	aroia aomata n te aba
to claim	ni kaotia ae am bwai
class	kiraati
classroom	umwa n reirei
clean	itiaki
to clean	ni kaitiaki
to cleanse	ni kaitiaki
clear	e itiaki
clerk	kiraaka
to click the computer mouse	kirikin mwautin te kambiuta
climbing	tamwatamwa
clippers	bwai ni koro ukinibai
clock	tai
close	kaan
to close	ni kaina
closer	kaania riki
closet	ruu ni kunikai
clothes	kunikai
cloud	te nang
coast	mataniwiin taari ke mataniwiin te bike
coat	kooti
cockroach	kakarouti
coffee	kobee
coin	te tianti
cold (temperature)	maitoro
collar	kaara
collecting	ikoikoti
college	reirei ae rietaata
color	kara
comb	koom
to comb	ni kaara
to come	n roko
to come back	ni manga oki
to come by	n rikai
comfort	karaunano
to comfort	ni karaunano

to command	n tuanga
commandment	tua
comment	kaeka
commercial activities	mwakuri ni kakukurei mai itinaniku
commissioned	anganaki te kariaiakaki
to commit	ni mwioko
to commit sin	ni karaoa te bure
commitment	mwioko
commonly	rang bwainaki
to communicate	n taetae
communion	reitaki ae tabu
community	bootanaomata
companion	toa
companionship	iraorao
companionship study	am tai ni kamatebwai ma toam
company	kambwana
to compare	ni kabotaua
compatible	e kona ni kabotauaki
complete	katiaa
to complete	ni katiaa
complex	ae kangaanga arona
computer	kambiuta
computer games	takakaro n te kambiuta
computer programmer	te tia mwakuri ma te kambiuta
computer science	tiaenti n te kambiuta
concern	iango
concert	kaotioti
condition	arona
conditioner	kamarauan te ira imwiin toobu-nakina
condominium	auti ake a karereena ieta ao inano
to conduct	ni kairia
to confer	n anganna
conference	maungatabu
to confess	ni kaoti bure
confession	kaotibure
confidence	nanomwaaka
confidential	e rang katabuaki
to confirm	ni kamatoa
confirmation	kamatoaaki
confirmed	kamatoaaki
confirmed a member of the Church	kamatoaaki bwa kaain te ekaretia
to conflict with	ni kaitara ma
Confucius	Confucius
confused	aki oota
confusion	kamangaongao
congratulations	te katekeraoi
congregation	bootaki n tataro
to conquer	n tokanikai
consecrated	katabuaki
consecutive	ririmwiia n akea te tokitoki
consequence	boon mwiin te bwai ae a tia ni karoaki
consistently	botumwaka

constant	n tai nako
contact	karekea
to contact	ni karekea
to contain	ni kanoaia
content	kanoana
continent	kaontinante
continuation	reitana
to continue	n reitia
to contribute	angabwai
contribution	angabwai ni ibuobuoki
contrite	taonaki n te rawawata
to control	ni kaira
conversion	rairaki
convert	rairaki
to cook	ni kuukana
cookie	kuukii
cooking	kuuka
cool	kamwaitoro
corn	koon
cornerstone	atiibun te koona
correct	eti
to correct	ni kaetia
corrupted	kamangaoa
cost	mwaitin boona
to cost	iraua boona
cotton	te karai
cough	bekobeko
to cough	ni bekobeko
cough drop	kanreen te bekobeko
could	kona
council	kauntira
counsel	tuatua
counselor	taan ibuobuoki
counter	kaaunta
country	aba
countryside	te tabo ni maeka ae aki mwaiti kaina
couple	taanga
courage	ninikoria
court	te kabowii
cousin (opposite gender)	ai mwaaneu
cousin (same gender)	ai tariu
covenant	berita ae tabu
to covenant	ni berita
covenants	berita aika tabu
to cover	n rabunna
to covet	mataai
cow	kao
co–worker	rao ni mwakuri
crab	mwanai
crack	tabwenaua
to crash	ni kurati
cream	te kuriim
to create	ni karika
credit card	te kaati n anaimwane
crime	bure
cross	kaibangaki

crowd	te koraki
to crucify	n tauraki
to cry	n tang
culture	katei
cup	mwangko te kiraati
cupboard	kabwate
curtains	rooki
to cut	ni korea
daily	ni katoabong
daisy	te uee te teitii
dancing	mwaie
danger	kakamaaku
darkness	rootongitong
date	bongin te namwakaina
daughter	nati te aine
day	te bong
deacon	riikan
dead	mate
deaf	bono taninga
dealings	tabe ma
death	mate
debit card	te kaati n tangomwane
deceased	a tia ni mate
December	Ritembwa
to decide	n rinerine
decision	motin te iango
to declare	n rineia
decorations	katamaroa
deed	te bwai ae e a tia ni karaoaki
deep	nano
degree	reke ana beebwa
to delight	ni kimarimari
demands of justice	karekean te motikitaeka
dentist	taokitan te wii
to deny	aki kakoaua
deodorant	te mwam
to depart	ni kiitana
department	mwakorokorona
to depend	ni kaantaningaia
deposit	karin mwane
depressed	nano rawawata
to describe	ni kabwarabwara
desert	te rereua
desire	nano ni karaoa
to desire	ni kan
desk	tetike
to destroy	n urua
to determine	ni kataia
to develop	ni karikirakea
devil	buakaka
devotional	taromauri
dictionary	te tekitinari
to die	ni mate
different	kaokoro
difficult	rangi ni kangaanga
diligently	kakaea raoi ma nanona
dining room	umwa n amwarake
dinner	katairiki
to direct	ni kaira
direction	kairan
dirt	bareka
disappointed	kabwaranano
disbelief	aki kakoauaa
disciple	taan reirei
to discuss	ni marooroo
disease	aoraki
dishes	bwain amwarake
dishwasher	te mitin ni ire bwain amwarake
disobedience	aki ongeaaba
to disobey	n aki ongotaeka
dispensation	koron boong
distance	raroana
to distinguish	ni kaota taraana
to distort	ni kamangaoa
distorted	mangaongao
district	mwakoro
district leader	te tia kairiiri n te mwakoro
district meeting	boowiin te mwakoro
district president	te beretitenti n te aono
divine	ae mai iroun te Atua
divorced	raure
dizzy	taanoi
to do	ni karaoia
to do laundry	ni uaati
doctor	taokita
doctrine	reirei
Doctrine and Covenants	Tuua ma Berita
dog	kamea
dollar	taraa
to donate	n anganano
donation	anga mwane
donation slip	te beebwa ibukin te anga mwane
door	mataroa
dormitory	te tabo ni matuu irouia ataei n te reirei
dosage	baan te bwai n aoraki n te touti
doubt	nanououa
down	naano
downstairs	are inano
downtown	te tabo ni kabobwai
dozen	tatin
to draw attention	ni karekea matan te noo
drawer	turooa
dream	mii
dress	bwakaereti
dress shoes	kaau n taromauri
dresser	nnen kunikai
drink	mooi
to drink	ni mooi
drive	kabuti kaa
to drive	ni kabuta
driver's license	beebwa n turaaiua
drop	te timna

drug	bwai ni kamino iango
drug store	titoa ni kaboo bwai n aoraki
drums	te turam
dry cleaners	auti n tararua ibukin kunikai
dryer	te mitin ni kamwau
dryer sheet	beebwan te mitiin ni kamwau
duck	take
during	rinanon
to dust	n taebubu
duty	beku
to dwell	n tiku
each	kaka temanna
ear	taninga
early	rimoa
to earn	ni kareke mwane
earrings	taabia
earth	aonaaba
earthquake	mwaingiing
east	mainiku
Easter	Te itita
easy	bebete
to eat	n amwarake
Eden	Eten
edge	mataniwiin
education	reirei
effort	konabwai
egg	bunimoa
eggs	bunimoa
eight	waniua
eighteen	tebwi ma wanua
eighth	kawanua
eighty	wanibwi
elbow	bubuan bai
Elder	Elder
electrician	tia iti
elementary school	moanrinan n reirei
elephant	erebwanti
eleven	tebwi ma teuana
eleventh	katebwi ma teuana
Elijah	Eritaia
to eliminate	ni katuka
emergency	katawe ibukin te kakaiaki
employee	tia mwakuri
employer	tia kamwakuri
empty	bane
to enable	anga te kona ni karaoia
to encourage	ni kaunganano
encouragement	kaunganano
end	toki
to end	ni katoki
to endeavor	ni kakoroa bukina
endowed	anganaki te bwai n tangira
endowment	entaumente
to endure	ni kateimatoa
enemy	kairiribai
energy	korakora
engaged	kabae

engine	intin
engineer	intinia
engineering	te intinia
English	imatang ke ingiriti
to enjoy	ni kimwareirei
Enoch	Enoka
Enos	Enoti
enough	e tau
to ensure	n ataia raoi
to enter	n rin
enthusiastic	kukurei ni kan karaoia
envelope	tinaniku n reta
equal	titebo
eraser	bwai ni kamauna
essential	e kakawaki
to establish	ni katea
eternal	akea tokina
eternal life	maiu ae akea tokina
eternally	n aki totoki
eternity	n aki toki
Ether	Ita
Europe	Eurobe
Evangelical	Kamatuu
Eve	Ewa
evening	tairiki
everlasting	n aki toki
every	ni katoa
every other day	ni katoa te bong are imwiina
everyone	aomata ni kabane
everywhere	n taabo ni kabane
evidence	bwaai ibukin te kakoaua
evil	buakaka
exact	ngaia raoi
exaltation	karietataaki
exam	ukeuke
example	katoto
excellent	e rangi n tamaroa
except	ma tiaki
to exchange	ni kaibibiti
excitement	ingarake
exercise	kamarurung
to exercise	ni kamarurung
to exercise faith	ni kamwakura te onimaki
to exert	nanona ni kan ibuobuoki
exodus	te otinako
to expect	ni kantaninga
expensive	bobuaka
experience	rinanona
to experience	n rinanon
to explain	ni kabwarabwara
to express	ni kaota nano
to extend	n angana
extended family	utu ni kaanaanau
extra large	bubura riki
eye	mata
eye shadow	bwai ni karoroan aon te mata
eyeliner	bentiran te mata

to face	ni kaitara
facing	katanimai
to fail	n aki reke
faith	onimaki
faithful	rang onimaki
faithfully	kakaonimaki
faithfulness	onrake n te onimaki
Fall	te bwaka
to fall short	ni bwaka iaana
false	bure
false	kairua
family	utu
family history	rongorongoia am utu
family home evening	bootaki n utu
family–centered activities	kakamwakuri ni kakukurei inanon te utu
far	raroa
farmer	tia ununiki
fast	aki mamatam
to fast	n aki mamatam
fast offering	anga bwai ibukin te aki mamatam
fasting	aki mamatam
fat	kiriiti
father	tama
Father	tama
Father	Tama
Father in Heaven	Tama are i Karawa
Father's Day	Aia bong kaaro
father–in–law	taman buu
favorite	mamaten nano
fear	maaku
to feast	n amamwarake
February	Beberuare
to feel	n namakin
feeling	namakin
to fellowship	n raoraona
female	te aine
fence	oon te auti
fever	biiua
few	tabeua
fidelity	kakaonimaki
field	marae
fifteen	tebwi ma nimaua
fifth	kanimaua
fifty	nimabwi
to fill	ni kanoaia
film	birim
finally	ngaia raoi
financial	tauan mwiin te mwane
to find	ni kakaea
to find out	ni kakaea bukina
finger	te tabo ni bai
to finish	ni kabanea
to fire	ni kabanea
fireside	reirei n te tairiki
firm	matoa
first	moan
first floor	te moan atao
First Presidency	Moan Beretitenti
fish	ika
to fit	ni kataua
five	nimaua
flag	buraeki
flat	boraoi
flea	utin te kamea
flesh	iriko
flood	ieka
floor (cement)	aon te timanti
floor (ground)	aontano
floss	te karai ni kaitiaki wii
flour	buraoa
flower	uee
flu	te biiua
flute	te bwai ni katangitang ae e ukuukaki
fly	nango
fog	maabubu
to fold	n rukumma
to follow	ni iira
following	n rimwiiaki
to follow–up	ni manga rimwiin
food	amwarake
foot	te wae
football	te butibooro n Amerika
for	ibukin
forbidden	katabuaki
forehead	ramwa
foreign language	taeka n abatera
forest	buakonikai
forever	n aki toki
to forgive	ni kabwara bure
forgiven	kabwaraaki bure
forgiveness	kabwaraan bure
forgotten	mwanuokinna
fork	waiteke
form	bebwa
forty	abwi
forward	waaki
foundation	kateitei
four	aua
fourteen	tebwi ma aua
fourth	kaaua
free	inaomata
free (spiritually)	kamaiuaki
free time	mwaawan te tai
freed	kabwaraaki
freedom	inaomata
freezer	aiti bwaoki
french fries	te baan ni buteeta
fresh	bou
Friday	Kanimabong
fried chicken	te moa ae baaniaki
friend	raorao

friendly	akoi
from	mai
front	moana
fruit	uaanikai
frustrated	bwara n nano
fuel	bwaa
to fulfill	ni kakoroa bukin
full name	ara ni kaabwabwaki
full–time	bwanin te tai
fulness	bwaninin
fun	kaunga
funeral	taunimate
furniture	bwain nanon te auti
future	tai ae e na roko
to gain	ni karekea
gallon	te kaaran
game	te naan takakaro
garage	autin te kaa
garden	o n aroka
Garden of Eden	O n aroka are Eten
garlic	kaariki
garments	kaamenti
gas station	tabo ni bwaa
gel	kabiran te ira
genealogy	kateiriki
generous	akoi
gentle	rau
to get	ni kareke
to get a haircut	nako ni korea ira
to get dressed	ni karin kunikai
to get to know	ni kina
Gethsemane	Ketemwane
gift	bwai n tangira
gift of the Holy Ghost	te bwai n tituaraoi ae te Tamnei ae Raoroi
girl	aine
to give	n anga
to give in	konaaki
to give up	konaaki
to give up something	katuka bwai
glass	mwangko te kiraati
glasses	maata kiraati
glorified	kamimitongaki
glory	mimitong
gloves	nangoan te bai
to go	n nako
goal	kouru
goat	kooti
God	te Atua
God	te Atua
godly sorrow	nanokawaki mai iroun te Atua
God–given	anganaki iroun te Atua
gold plates	bwaatua ni koora
good	tikiraoi
good afternoon	mauri n te bwakantaai aei
good evening	mauri n te tairiki aei
good morning	mauri n te ingabong aei

gospel	euangkerio
gospel standards	ana kai ni baaire te euangkerio
government	tautaeka
grace	akoi
grade	bwi
grade level	rietan am bwi
grain	wiita
gram	te kuraem
grammar	tuan te taetae
grandchild	te tibu tetei
granddaughter	te tibu te aine
grandfather	tibu te unimwaane
grandmother	tibu te unaine
grandparents	tiibu
grandson	tibu te mwaane
grapes	kureebe
grass	uteute
grateful	kaitao
gratitude	karabwarabwa
grave	rua ni mate
graven image	ni katotongana
gray	kureei
great	nang tikiraoi
greater	mwaiti riki
great–grandchild	tibutor
great–grandparents	tenaan tibutor
green	kiriin
grocery shopping	kaboo amwarake
grocery store	titoa ni kaboobwai
ground beef	irikomaiu
ground floor	are e rinano
group	kurubu
grove of trees	buokonikai
to grow	n rikirake
to grow closer	n rikirake ni kaania
to grow up	ni ikawairake
growth	ikawaina
to guarantee	te berita bwa e na reke
guidance	kairiiri
to guide	ni kaira
guilt	nanorawawata
guitar	te kitaa
gums	ngaro
gym	te tabo ni kamarurung
habit	aroaro
hail	te karau te aiti
hair	ira
hair brush	buratin te ira
hairspray	katiitiin te ira
half	te iterana
hall	tabo ni bootaki
Halloween	te bong ni kakamaaku
ham	aem
hammer	aama
hand	bai
hands	baai
to happen	ni karikia

happiness	kukurei
happy	kukurei
Happy New Year	Tekeraoi n te ririki ae boou
hard	kanganga
harmful	kamamate
harmony	babaire aika a raraoi
hat	bwara
to hate	n ribaia
to have	n taua ni karokoa
to have fun	ni kakukurei
to have to	n riai ni karoa
he	e
head	atu
headache	maraki n atuu
headset	bwain te atu ibukin te ongoraa
to heal	ni kamarurungnga
healed	kamaiuaki
healing	kamaiua
health	marurung
healthy	marurung
to hear	n ongo
hearing	ongo
heart	nano
heat	korakora te kabuebue
heaven	karawa
Heavenly Father	Tamara are i Karawa
Heavenly Father	Tamara are i Karawa
Heavenly Father	Tamara are i Karawa
heavy	rawawata
heel	bukin ranga
height	abwaki
Helaman	Ereman
hell	moone
hello	mauri
help	buoka
to help	ni buoka
helpful	e buobuoki
her	ana
here	ikai
hi	mauri
hidden	karabaaki
high councilor	kaain te kauntira ae rietata
high school	kauarinan n reirei
higher	rietata riki
highest	kabanea n rietata
high–rise	are e rietaata
hiking	nakonako ni kakakibotu
hill	tabuki
Hindu	Intuu
to hire	ni kareke mwakuri
his	ana
history	rongorongo rimoa
to hit	n oreia
hobby	te bwai ae ko kan kakaraoia
to hold	n taua
holder	tia taua
holiday	bongin te motirawa
holy	tabu
Holy Bible	Bwaibwara
Holy Ghost	Tamnei ae Raoiroi
holy scripture	booki ae tabu
home	mweenga
home teacher	tia reirei n te mweenga
hometown	kain raoi
homosexual	wenenibure imarenan te mwaane ao te mwaane ke te aine ao te aine
honest	ko koaua
honestly	ni koaua raoi
honey	karewe te manibeeru
honor	karinea
to honor	ni karinea
honorable	karineaki
hope	kantaninga
to hope	ni kantaninga
horn	te buu
horse	aoti
hospital	te o n aoraki
hot	kabuebue
hot dog	te aotaoki
hotel	uteero
hour	te aoa
house	auti
how	ni kangaa
how long	ai maanra
how much	iraua boona
how often	mwaitira te tai
humanities	reirei ibukin koroboki ma taetae
humidity	aa mwaimwai
humility	nanorinano
hundred	tebubua
hunger	baki
hurricane	angibuaka
hurry	kawaekoa
to hurt	ni kamaraki
husband	buu te mwaane
hymn	anene
I	I
ice cream	aitikuriim
idea	iango
ideal	n ai arona
if	ao ngkana tao
to ignore	n aki tabe iai
ill	rangi n aoraki
image	ni katotongana
immediate family	au koraki ni kaan
to immerse	ni kateboa
immersion	kateboaki
immigrant	taan mwamwananga ma aaba tabeua
immortal	aki mamate
immortality	aro ae te aki mamate
imperfect	aki kororaoi
importance	kakawakin

important	kakawaki
to improve	ni karaoiroia riki
in	inanon
in front of	i matan
in the evening	n te tairiki
in the morning	n te ingaabong
to include	n ikotaki ma
income	kareke mwane
increase	e rikirake
Independence Day	Bongin te kainaomata
individual	tatabemania
infinite	akea tiana
influence	kaira nano
to influence	ni kaira nano
ingredient	bwaina
inhabitants	kaain te tabo
innocence	aki atai bwai
insect	maan aika kawakawa
inside	inanon
inspiration	kakairi
instead of	ngaia tiaki anne
instruction	kabwarabwaraana
instrument	bwai ni katangitang
intelligent	wanawana
intense	e kanako nano
intent	karaoia ma nanona
interest	nano iai
interested (hobby)	nano iai
interested (in lessons)	kan ongoraa
interesting	kakanongoraa
international	ni kabuta
internet	intanete
internship	mwakuri ni kateneiai
to interpret	n rairia
intersection	toman te kawai
interview	kataetaea
to interview	ni kataetaea
into	nakon
to introduce	ni kabwarabwaraa
investigator	tia reireinaki
invitation	te kakao
to invite	ni butimwaea
iron	biti
island	te aba
Israel	Iteraera
it	e
Jacob	Iakobwa
jam	tiaam
James	Iakobo
January	Tianuare
Jarom	Ioram
jeans	te rii
Jehovah's Witness	Te koaua
Jerusalem	Ierutarem
Jesus Christ	Iesu kristo
Jesus Christ	Iesu Kristo
Jewish	Iutaia

Job	Iobi
job	mwakuri
John	Ioane
John Calvin	John Calvin
John the Baptist	Ioane te tia bwabetito
John Wycliffe	John Wycliffe
to join	ni iiri
joint	te toma
joke	manikangare
Joseph Smith	Iotebwa Timiti
journal	te boki n tauan mwiin kanoan am bong
joy	kimwareirei
Judas Iscariot	Judas Iscariot
judge	tia moti
to judge	ni motiki taeka
judged	motikaki taekana
judgment	motiki taeka
juice	ranin te uaani kai
July	Turai
June	Tuun
justice	te motiki taeka
to keep	ni kawakin
to keep from	ni karaba mai
ketchup	tomatoo tioti
keyboard	te bwai n taibi
keys	kiing
keystone	kiingin
to kick	ni butiboroia
to kill	ni kamatea
kilo	te kiro
kilometer	kiiromiita
kind	akoi
kingdom	aba n uea
Kingdom of God	Uean te Atua
to kiss	ni mbwa
kitchen	te umwa ni kuuka
knee	bubuan ranga
to kneel	ni katorobubua
knees	bubuan ranga
knife	biti
to know	n ataia
to know someone	ni kina
knowledge	wanawana
labor	mwakuri
laces	reiti
lake	te nei
Lamanites	Reimwanaite
lamp	taura
land	aba
large	bubura
larger	bubura riki
lasagna	ratiania
last	te kabanea
last days	boong aika kaitira
lasting	reitinako
lasting happiness	te kukurei ae reitinako

late	rimwii
later	rimwii
Latter–day Saint	Aomata aika Itiaki ni Boong aika Kaitira
to laugh	ni ngare
laundromat	auti ni uaati
laundry	baareka
laundry room	te ruu ni uaati
laundry soap	toobu ni uaati
law	tua
law of chastity	tuan te itiaki
lawn	uteute
lawyer	roia
to lay	ni kawene
to lay off	kabaneaki
laying on of hands	katokabai
lazy	toto
to lead	ni kaira
leader	tia kairi
leaf	baanikai
to learn	n reirei
leather	reeta
to leave a message	katuka te rongorongo
left	maing
leg	ranga
legal	e nakoraoi ma te tua
lesbian	te taanga te aine ma te aine
less active member	kain te aro aika a aki kakaoni-maki
lesson	reirei
letter	reta
lettuce	kaabiti
library	tabo n tango boki
lice	uti
to lie	ni kewe
life	maiu
to lift	n tabeka
light	oota
lightning	te iti
to like	ni kan
lily	te riirii
to limit	ni katautau
lion	raian
lip liner	bentiran te ria
lips	ria
lipstick	bwai ni kauraura ria
list	aran bwaai
to listen	n ongoraa
liter	te riita
little	uarereke
to live	ni maiu
living	maiu
living prophet	te burabeti ae maiu
living room	te katangaina
local	bwain te tabo
lock	roka
long	abwabwaki

to look at	n taraa
to look for	ni kakaea
loose	mwawawa
Lord	Uea
to lose (game or activity)	ni konaaki
to lose (something)	ni bua
lost	bua
lotion	routien
loud	takarua
love	tangira
to love	n tangira
loving	tatangira
lower	inano riki
lowest	te kabanea n inano
loyalty	kakaonimaki
luck	manenanti
Luke	Ruka
lunch	katawanou
lung	maamaa
machine	mitiin
magazine	nuti beebwa
mail	meeri
to mail	ni meerina
mailbox	baoki ni meeri
main	oin
to maintain	ni kateimatoaa
major	te bwai ae ko kan kamatebwaia
to make	ni karaoa
to make sure	taraia raoi
makeup	bwai ni katikiraoi
Malachi	Maraki
male	mwane
mall	tabo ni kabobwai
man	rorobuaka
mankind	aomata nako
many	bati
map	mwabe
maple	te aroka ae te meiboo
March	Maati
marital	a tia ni mare ke tuai
Mark	Mareko
market	mwaakete
marriage	mare
married	a tia ni mare
Martin Luther	Martin Luther
Mary	Maria
mascara	bwai ni karoro mata
mashed potatoes	te buteeta ae kamantitiaki
master	mataniwii
match	itoatoa
material	bwaai
mathematics	nuumera
Matthew	Mataio
May	Meei
mayonnaise	maeoneiti
meal	amwarake
mean	kamwaraa

to mean	ni kananonaa
meaning	nanona
meaningful	e nano nanona
measles	miitira
measuring cup	te mwangko ni baaire
measuring spoon	te buun ni baaire
meat	iriko
meatloaf	kariki ni iriko
mechanic	makaeneke
media	Bwaai ni kaaki botu ke ni kareke rongorongo
medicine	te bwai n aoraki
medium	are inuuka
to meet	ni kaitibo
to meet a challenge	kabanea tibwangara
to meet needs	ni kaaitarai kainano
meeting	boowii
meetinghouse	auti n taromauri
Melchizedek	Merekitereka
Melchizedek Priesthood	nakoa ni ibonga ae te Merekitereka
member	kaain
membership	kaainakin
Memorial Day	Te bong ni kauring ibukiia maate
merciful	onrake n te nanoanga
mercy	nanoanga
Merry Christmas	Tekeraoi n te Kiritimati
message	rongorongo
messenger	tia uarongorongo
Messiah	Mesia
meter	miita
Methodist	mwaangan te kamatuu
microphone	te mwaaiki n taetae
microwave	mwaikuroueiwe
middle school	te reirei are inuuka
mile	maire
milk	miriki
million	mirion
mind	iango
minister (noun)	minita
minister (verb)	mwakuri ni ibuobuoki
ministry	mwakuri
minor	te bwai ae ko kan kamatebwaia ni kauoua
minute	te miniti
miracle	kakai
mirror	kiraati
misinformation	rongorongo aika bure
Miss	Miti
to miss	n aki roko
mission	mition
mission conference	te maungatabu ibukin te mition
mission field	tabo ae waakina te mwakuri ni mitinare
mission president	aia beretitenti mitinare
missionary	mitinare
missionary work	mwakuri ni mitinare
mistake	bure
to mix	ni ikota
mobile home	auti ake a kona ni mwamwaewe
modest	bwai raraoi
Mohammed	Mohammed
Monday	Moanibong
money	mwane
monkey	mwangkii
month	namwakaina
moon	namwakaina
mop	maobu
to mop	n tikurabu
moral	ae riai
more fully	kabanea nano
Mormon	Moomon
morning	ingaabong
Moroni	Moronai
mortal	mamate
mortality	aro ae te mamate
Moses	Moote
Mosiah	Motiaea
mosquito	maninnara
most	angiina
mother	tina
Mother's Day	Aia bong tiina
mother–in–law	tinan buu
motorcycle	rebwerebwe
mountain	maunga
mouse	maauti
mouth	wii
to move	ni mwaing
movie	tamnei
Mr.	Mitita
Mrs.	Mitiiti
Ms.	Miti
MTC president	beretitenti nte MTC
much	mwaitina
museum	te auti ni kamataku ibukin bwain rimoa
music	katangitang
Muslim	Mutirim
mustard	mwatitati
nail	neera
name	ara
narrow	kairariki
nationality	rikia
native	kaain raoi te aba
nature	aron te aomata
nauseated	taanoi
near	ni kaan
necessary	ae e riai
necessities	bwaai aika kainanoaki
neck	roroa
necklace	mwae
need	kainano

to need	ni kainanoa
needle	te neiran
needs	kainano
needy	rangi ni kainano
neighbor	kaain rarikim
nephew	ai nati te mwaane
Nephi	Nibwaai
Nephites	Nibwaaite
never	aki
new	boou
new convert	e a tibwa rairaki
new member	kaain te aro ae boou
New Testament	Nu Tetemanti
New Years	Te ririki ae boou
newspaper	nutibeebwa
next	are imwiina
next to	irarikin
next week	n te wiiki ae e na roko
nice	tikiraoi
niece	ai nati te aine
night	bong
nine	ruaiaua
nineteen	tebwi ma ruaiua
ninety	ruabwi
ninth	karuaiua
no	tiaki
Noah	Nooa
nobody	akea
noise	karongoaa
none	akea
non–smoking	aki momoko
noon	tanimaeaon taai
normal	e bon aomata
north	meang
North America	Amerika Meang
northeast	meang mainiku
northwest	meang maeao
nose	bwairi
not	tiaki
notarization	karekean am kariaiakaki man te tabo
note	te noote
notebook	boki ni koroboki
to notice	n ataa
November	Nobembwa
now	ngkai
number	ware
nurse	te neeti
nurture	tararua
nut	koraa
nylons	naairoon
oak	te aroka ae te oke
oats	te outi
obedience	ongeaaba
obedient	ongotaeka
to obey	n ongeaba
obligation	katabeaki
obstacle	bwai n tutuki
to obtain	ni karekea
ocean	marawa
October	Okitobwa
of	ibukina
off	mate
to offer	n anga
offering	anganako
office	aobiti
often	angiin te tai
oil	bwaa
ointment	bwain aorakin te kun
old	e a maan
Old Testament	O Tetemanti
older	ikawai riki
Oliver Cowdery	Oriwe Kaori
Omni	Ominai
on	iaon
on sale	e bwaka boona
on time	iaon te tai
once a week	teuana te tai n te wiiki
one	teuana
one another	temanna ma temanna
one–way	tii te kawai teaina
onion	anian
only	tii
to open	ni kauka
opening	kaukuuki
openly	bon kaokaotia
opera	te tia anene n te aobera
opportunity	reken te tai
opposite	kaitaraan
opposition	katitaraan
or	ke
orange	aoranti
orchestra	bootakin bwai ni katangitang aika iai karaia
to ordain	ni katabua
ordained	katabuaki
order	baire
ordinance	otenanti
ordination	katabuakin
oregano	orekano
organ	te aokan
organist	te tia aokan
organization	bootaki
to organize	ni baaire
other	ake tabeman
others	ake tabeman
ourselves	ngaira ibon iroura
out	otinako
outgoing	bobo ibuako
outside	tinaniku
outward	nako tinanikuna
oven	bwai ni umwuum
over	riaon
to overcome	n tokanikai

to overwhelm	n rootaki
own	au bwai
package	batia
page	baan
pain	maraki
pair	itoatoa
pajamas	te bwai ni matuu
palm	baam
pan	te baan
pancake	burakibaan
pansy	te uee te bantii
pants	kawaerake ae mwarairai rangana
paper	beebwa
paradise	baretaiti
parasites	teman
parent	kaaro
parents	kaaro
park	tabo ni kakaakibotu
parole	tia tararua
part	mwaangan
to partake	n taua
to participate	ni iira buakon
partner	toa
party	bootaki
part–time	iteran tai
to pass	n riaon
passage	kawai
passport	bwaatibooti
past	tai ae a tia n nako
pasta	te nuutoo
pastor	tia reirei taekan te aro
path	kawai
patience	taotaonaki n nano
patient	aki bwara n nano
patiently	aro ae aki bwara n nano
patriarch	tamanuea
pattern	katoto
pattern of living	aroaron maiuakinan maium
Paul	Bwauro
to pay	ni kabooa
payment	kabwakaan boona
peace	rau
peace of conscience	raun am kaantaninga
peaceful	rau
peach	te uaanikai ae te biiti
peanut butter	biinati bwata
pear	bea
Pearl of Great Price	Bwaeao ae Bati Boona
peas	biin
pedigree	kateiriki
pen	been
penalty	boon te bure
pencil	bentira
Pentecostal	Bentekoti
people	aomata
pepper	beneka

perfect	kororaoi
to perfect	ni kakororaoia
perfectly	rangin tikiraoi
to perform	ni karaoa
period	taina
permanently	riki raoi
permission	kariaia
permit	beebwa ni kariaiakaki
persecuted	karekeankaina
person	te aomata
personal	nakon te aomata ibon irouna
personal study	tai ni kamatebwai iroun temenna
personal time	tai ibon iroun temenna
personality	aroaro
personally	ibon irouna
Peter	Betero
pharmacy	tabo ni bwai n aoraki
phrase	te kibu n taeka
physical	rabwata
physical body	rabwata n aonaba
physically	aron te rabwata
pianist	te tia biaano
piano	te biaano
picture	tamnei
pie	bwaai
piece	te mwakoro
pig	beeki
pill	te bwatin
pine	te aroka ni kiritimati
pineapple	bwain aboro
pioneer	bwaeoniia
pizza	biitia
place	tabo
to place	ni katikua
to place hands	ni katokai bai
to place under obligation	katukaki ni katabetabeaki
plan	baaire
plan of happiness	baaire ni kakukurei
to plant	ni unika
plate	raurau
play	kaotioti
to play	n takakaro
to play (an instrument)	ni katang bwai ni katangtang
to plead	ni bubuti
please	bubuti
pleasure	kukurei iai
to plug	ni kaina
pneumonia	te niumonia
pocket	buua
to point out	kabuna taekana
police station	aobiti ni bureitiman
policeman	bureitiman
political process	katean te rabwata ibukin te tautaeka
pond	kaneinei
to ponder	ni iango

Pontius Pilate	Pontius Pilate
poor	kainano
popcorn	bwaobukoon
pope	boobe
pore	bwangabwangan te kun
pork	irikon te beeki
pornography	tamnei aika buakaka
position	nne
to possess	n niniaki
possibility	bukinana
possible	kona
post card	bouti kaati
post office	aobiti ni karin reta
postal code	nambwan te baoki ni meeri
posterity	kariki
to postpone	manga uotaki nakon
pot	bwaata
potato	buteeta
potato chips	te kamwakerukeru buteeta
pound	te bwauna
to pour	ni kabwaroa
power	mwaaka
powerful	mwaaka
to practice	kataneiai
to pray	n tataro
prayer	tataro
to preach	ni kabwarabwara
precious	rangi ni kakawaki
pregnant	bikoukou
prelude	te anene ni moanakin te bootaki
preparation day	te bong ni katauraoi
to prepare	ni katauraoi
prescription	beebwa ni bwai n aoraki
presence	kaotina
to preside	ni kaira
president	beretitenti
presiding	are kaira
Presiding Bishopric	Bitiobiriki ae tararua
pressure	korakora angina
to prevent	ni kamanoa
pre–earth	imwain te maiu n aonaaba
pre–school	te reirei imwaain te moan rinan
price	boona
pride	kainikatonga
priest	ibonga
priesthood	nakoa ni ibonga
priesthood authority	kariaiakaki n te nakoa ni ibonga
priesthood holder	tia taua te nakoa ni ibonga
Primary	moanrinan
principle	moan tua
priority	te moani bwai ae kakawaki
prison	karabuuti
private	katabuaki
privately	ti imarenam
privilege	reken te tai
probably	tao ngaia

probation	tuaa
problem	kangaanga
process	iaoni kawaina
procreative power	mwaakana ni karikiaomata
profession	mwakuri
program	kairan te waaki
progress	rikirake
to progress	ni karikirakea
progression	waakinako
to prohibit	e katabuaki
promise	berita
to promise	ni berita
promised	berita
pronoun	pronoun
proper	arona raoi
prophecy	taetae ni burabeti
prophet	burabeti
to proselyte	anga reirei
protection	kawakina
to protest	ni kaitaraa
protestant	kamatuu
Protestant	Kamatuu
to prove	ni kaotia
to provide	ni kareke
psychology	reirei ibukin minominon te iango
publicly	mataia aomata
pudding	buting
to pull	ni katikia
pulpit	te tabo n taetae
punishment	katuuaeaki
purchase	ni kabooa
to purchase	ni kabooa
pure	itiaki
purity	rang itiaki
purple	beboo
purpose	bukin
purse	baeki
to put on	ni karinna
to put on makeup	katoka te bwai ni katikiraoi
to qualify	ni kariaiakaki
quality	raoiroina
quest	te mwamawnanga
question	titiraki
quiet	karaurau
to quit	ni katoka
quorum	kooram
Quorum of the Twelve Apostles	Ana kooram te Katengaun ma uoman n Abotoro
rabbi	Rabi
race	te kaboo birimwaaka
radio	rerio
rag	kunikai ni kaitiaki
railroad tracks	kawain te turein
rain	karau
to rain	e na karau
raised	kaikawaaki
rarely	e aki bati n riki

rat	kimoa
rather	tangiria ni kan
razor	te mwariro
to reach	ni kaani
to reach out	n roko irouia
to read	ni wareware
reading	wareware
ready	tauraoi
real intent	bon oin nanona
to realize	ni kan ataia
really	ngaia raoi
reason	bukina
rebirth	manga bungiaki
reborn	manga bungiaki
to receive	ni karekea
to recognize	ni kina
recommend	kariaiakaki
to recommit	ni manga karekea te mwioko
record	reekoti
to record	ni korea mwiin
recreational pursuits	manga kan karaoan te bwai
red	uraura
redeemed	kamaiuaki
Redeemer	Tia Kaboira
redemption	kaboan maiu
referral	am aomata
reflection	katotoonga
to reform	ni manga karaoia
reformer	tia karao bwai
to refrain	kaina wiim
refrigerator	aiti bwaoki
regularly	nikatoa tai
to reject	n aki butimwaea
relations	iraorao
relationship	iraorao
relative	koraki
Relief Society	Bootaki n Aine
religion	taekan te aro
religious	taua te aro
to rely	ni katikui te kantaninga iai
to rely on	ni katikui te kantaninga iai
to remain	n tiku n aro
to remember	n uringa
to remind	ni kauring
reminder	kauring
remission of sins	kabwaraan buure
remorse	nanomaraki
to render service	karaoan te mwakuri n anga-nano
to renew	ni kabooua
renewed	kaboouaki
to repeat	ni kaokia riki
to repent	n rairanano
repentance	raira n nano
to represent	n tei ibukin
representative	tia tei ibukin
to require	ni kainanoa
to resist	n aki kan karaoia
to resolve	ni kaotinakoa mwiina
respect	karinerine
responsibility	tabe
responsible	bukinaki
to rest	ni motirawa
restaurant	tabo n amwarake
restitution	kaokaki
restoration	manga kaokaki
to restore	ni manga kaokia
restored	manga kaokaki
restored church	ekaretia ae manga kaokaki
result	ni motina
resume	manga moanimoana
resurrected	mangauti
resurrection	mangauti
to retain	ni katikua n arona
to return	ni manga oki
to reunite	ni kaitibo
reunited	manga kaitibo
to reveal	ni kaota
revealed word	te taeka are kaotaki
revelation	kaotioti
reverence	ongotaeka
to review	ni manga karaua raoi n taraia ni kaetii
reward	kaniwanga
to reward	n anga te kaniwanga
rice	raiti
rich	kaubwai
to ride	n toka
right	atai
righteous	raoiroi
righteousness	aro ni kororaoi
rightfully	are bon am bwai
ring	mwamwa
to rise	n teirake
river	karaanga
road	kawai
to rob	ni kimoa
rock	atiibu
role	mwakuri
role play	kataneiai n reirei
roof	taubukin te auti
room	ruu
rope	roobu
rose	rooti
rough	aki boraoi
round	mronron
round trip	kawai n nako ao n oki
route	kawain
rule	tua
to run	ni biri
running	biribiri
runny nose	ngako
Sabbath	Taabati
Sabbath day	Te kaitibong

sacrament	toa
sacrament meeting	te bootaki n toa
sacred	tabu
Sacred Grove	te buakonikai ae tabu
sacrifice	anga karea
to sacrifice	n anga karea
sad	nanokaawaki
safety	kawakina
saint	aomata aika itiaki
salad	baanikai
salon	tabo ni karao ira
salsa	tiaotia
salt	taoro
salvation	kamaiuaki
same	titebo
to sanctify	katabua
sand	tanon te bike
sandals	kau ni wae
sandwich	tianwiti
Santa Claus	Tianta Kiraoti
Satan	Tatan
to satisfy	ni kakukureia
Saturday	Kaonobong
sausage	tiaotiti
to save	ni kawakina
saving	kawakinaki
savings	kawakin mwane
Savior	Tia Kamaiu
to say	n atonga
scale	kai ni katine
scarf	rabunan te roroa
schedule	kanoan te bong
school	tabo n reirei
science	tiaenti
scientist	te tia rabakau
scissors	te tati
screw	tikuruu
scripture	booki ae tabu
scriptures	booki aika tabu
sea	taari
to seal	ni kabaeaki
sealed	a tia ni kabaeaki
sealing	kabaeaki
to search	ni kakaea
seasoning	rengarenga
seat	kaintekateka
second	kauoua
Second Coming	Kaua oki
second floor	te kaua tao
secretary	te tia koroboki
section	mwakoron
security	kawakinaki
to see	n noora
seed	atin
to seek	ni kakae
seer	tia karekei kaotioti
selfish	mwangainrang
selfless	aki tatauti
self–control	arom ni kaira aron maium
to send	ni kanakoa
sense	aro n namakin
to separate	ni kamaenakoi
separated	kamaenakoaki
September	Tebetembwa
serious	bon koaua
servant	te toro
to serve	ni beku
service	beku
to set	ni katikua
set apart	katabuaki
to set apart	katabuaki
to set aside	ni katikua ti ibukin
setting apart	anganaki te nakoa
seven	itiua
seventeen	tebwi ma itiua
seventh	kaitiua
Seventh Day Adventist	Te aro ni kaitibong
seventy	itibwi
several	tabemwaang
sexual	wenenibure imarenan te mwaane ao te aine
to shake	ni ioioia
shame	mama
shampoo	toobun te ira
to share	n tibwauaa
shark	bakoa
sharp	kakang
to shave	ni korobuai
shaving cream	te toobu ni korobuai
she	e
to shed for	ni kamateaki ibukin
sheep	tiibu
shelf	baobao
ship	kaibuke
shirt	kabaraaki
shoe	kau
to shop	ni bobwai
shopping	boobwai
short	uarereke
shorter	uarereke riki
shorts	kawaerake kororo
shot	te iti
should	kona
shoulder	tabon anga
to shout	n takarua
to show	ni kaota
shower	tabo n tebotebo
to shower	n tebotebo
shrimp	buraon
to shut	ni kaina
shy	mama
sibling	tariu ma mwaaneu
sick	aoraki
sickness	aorakina

side	rarikina
sidewalk	kawai n nakonako irarikin auti
sight	taratara
sign	kanikina
silk	tirika
simple	ae tau arona
sin	bure
to sin	ni bure
since	n tain
sincere	nano ni koaua
sincerely	nano raoi ni koaua
sinful	onrake n te bure
to sing	n anene
single	tuai ni iein
sink	tingke
sinless	akea te bure
sister	mwaaneu
Sister	Titita
sister–in–law	butika
to sit	n tekateka
six	onoua
sixteen	tebwi ma onoua
sixth	kaonoua
sixty	onobwi
size	tiaiti
skiing	tikii
skill	rabakau
skin	kun
skirt	kamumun
sky	karawa
slacks	kawaerake are ananau rangana
to sleep	ni matuu
sleeve	bain te kunikai
slip	taamwaka
slow	karaurau
small	uarereke
smaller	uarereke riki
smell	arokia
to smell	n arokia
smile	matangare
smoking	moko
smooth	boraoi
snake	tineiki
to sneeze	mwatie
snow	tinoo
to snow	e na tinoo
so	ao ngaia
soap	toobu n tebotebo
soccer	butibooro
social	boboo ma aomata
society	aomatan te tabo
socks	titaokin
soda	te mooi mwaitoro
sofa	kai n tekateka
soft	maraurau
solemn	nanorawawata
some	tabeua

someday	tabebong
sometimes	n tabetai
Son	nati te mwaane
son	nati te mwaane
son–in–law	buun nati te aine
soon	te tai ae waekoa
sore	kinaka
sore throat	maraki ni buua
sorrow	nanokaawaki
sorry	kabwara au bure
sound	tangina
soup	tuubu
source	te tabo are e roko mai iai
south	maiaki
South America	Amerika Maiaki
southeast	maiaki mainiku
southwest	maiaki maeao
space	te maranga
spaghetti	nutoo
to speak	n taetae
speaker	tia taetae
special	kakawaki
specific	onoti
speech	taetae
to spend	ni kabanea
spider	tabaareau
spirit	tamnei
Spirit	Tamnei
Spirit	Tamnei
spirit of service	te tamnei n anganano
spirit of thanksgiving	te tamnei ni kakarabwarabwa
Spirit of the Lord	tamnein te Uea
Spirit of the Lord	Tamnein te Uea
spirit of worship	te tamnei n nebonebo
spirit world	aba n tamnei
spiritual	bwain tamnei
spiritually	aron bwain tamnei
sponge	tibwanti
spoon	buun
sport	takakaro
sporting activities	takakaro n aekaia nako
spouse	buu
spring	tai n tekarau
spring (season)	tai ni kakarau
stairs	kai n tamwarake
stake center	te tabo ni bootaki n te titeiki
stake president	beretitenti n te titeiki
stamp	titambwa
to stand	n tei
standard	mwioko
standard works	booki aika a kariaiakaki
star	itoi
starfish	kiikonnang
to start	ni moana
state	aron te tabo
to state	taekinan aron te bwai ke te aomata

station	te tabo n tataninga
to stay	n tiku n ai arona
steak	irikomaiu
to steal	ni kimoaa
steam	bubu
step	mwaneka
step–brother	natin tama ke natin tina te mwane ma temanna
step–daughter	natin buu te aine ma temanna
step–father	tama te kauaei
step–mother	tina te kauaei
step–sister	natin tama ke natin tina te aine ma temanna
step–son	natin buu te mwaane ma temanna
still, small voice	bwana ni wiirikiriki
to stir	ni kaboboa
stomach	biroto
to stop	ni katoki
stoplight	te taura n toki
store	titoa
storm	angibuaka
story	te karaki
stove	titoobu
straight ahead	ni kainetirake
strainer	bwai n raumea
strait and narrow path	te kawai ae eeti man kairariki
strange	kaokoro
stream	te raanga n ran
street	kawai
street car	kaan te kawai
strength	korakora
to strengthen	ni kakorakoraa
strengthened	kakorakoraaki
strict	tua matoa
strictly	tua matoa
to strive	ni botumwaaka
strong	rang ni korakora
stronger	korakora riki
student	ataei n te reirei
to study	ni kamatebwai
stuffy nose	bono bwairi
subject	bwaai
to submit	ni anga nano
substance	te bwai
subway	tiabuweei
to succeed	n tokanikai
success	konabwai
successful	konabai
successor	te tia karikibwai
suddenly	e karina
to suffer	ni korakai
suffering	korakai
sugar	tioka
suggestion	iango
suit	kabaraaki n taromauri
suit coat	kooti

summer	tai n te riringa
sun	taai
Sunday	Taabati
Sunday School	Reirei n Taabati
sunflower	ueen aan te riringa
sunglasses	mata te kiraati
sunshine	ootan taai
supper	katairiki
support	boutoka
to support	ni boutoka
surgery	korokoro
sustained	kamatoa n te katei bai
to swallow	n oonga
sweat pants	raongi baen ni kamariri
sweater	karinano ni kamariri
to sweep	ni iaaki
sweet	karewerewe
swept away	oreaki nako
to swim	ni uaua
swimming	uaua
symbol	kanikina
symptom	manin te aoraki
table	taibora
to take	n anaa
to take a bus	ni kateibwati
to take off	ni buutia
to take upon	ni katokaa iaon
to take upon oneself	ni katokaa iaona
talent	tarena
to talk	n taetae
tall	abwabwaki
taste	katoonga
to taste	ni katoonga
taxi	taekitii
tea	te ii
to teach	n reirei
teacher	tia reirei
teaching	reirei
team	tiim
technical college	te reirei are imwiin te kauarinan
teeth	wii
telephone number	nambwan te tareboon
telestial	Teretio
television	terewition
to tell	n tua
temperature	kabuebuen
temple	tembora
temple work	mwakuri n te tembora
temporal	maiu n rabwata
to tempt	ni kariri
temptation	kariri
ten	tebwina
Ten commandments	tuua ake tebwina
tennis	teeneti
tennis shoes	kau ni biri
tenth	katebwina
terrestrial	Teretirio

terrible	nanobuaka
test	kataaki
to test	ni kataaki
testament	tetemanti
testament (description)	te berita imarenan temanna ma te Atua
testament (new testament)	Nu Tetemanti
to testify	ni kakoaua
testimony	koaua
testimony meeting	te boowii ni kaoti koaua
than	riki nakon
to thank	ni karabwa
thankful	karabwarabwa
thanks	ko rabwa
thanks to	te karabwarabwa nakon
Thanksgiving	Te bong ni karabwarabwa
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Ana Ekaretia Iesu Kristo Ibukiia Aika Itiaki Ni Boong Aika Kaitira
theater	te tabo n tamnei
there	ikekei
there are	iai te naan
there is	iai
they	a
thick	maten
thin	manii
thing	bwai
to think	ni iango
third	katenua
thirst	kani mooi
thirteen	tebwi ma teniua
thirty	tenibwi
this	aei
though	ma ngaia
thought	iango
thousand	tengaa
three	teniua
throat	buua
through	rinanon
to throw	ni kareia
thumb	taboni bai are e bubura
thunder	te baa
to thunder	e na rebwe te baa
thunderstorm	e na buaka
Thursday	Kaabong
ticket	tiketi
tie	neketai
tiger	taika
tight	koo
time	tai
tired	kua
tithe	kabwian te bwai
tithing	kabwianibwai
tithing funds	manen te kabwianibwai
tithing settlement	rinanoan te kabwianibwai
title	atuun te bwai
to	nakon
toast	touti
tobacco	te bakee
today	te bong aei
toe	tabo ni wae
together	ni kabane
toilet	te roki
tomato	toomaatoo
tomorrow	ningabong
tongue	newe
tonight	ni bong
too	naba
tool	bwai ni mwakuri
tooth	wii
toothbrush	buratin te wii
toothpaste	toobun te wii
top	are mai ieta
tornado	ukeuke n anti
total	ikotana
to touch	n riinga
tour	neweaba
toward	nakoati
town	kaawa
town house	auti ake a toma
to tract	ni kakaea
to trade	ni kaibibiti
traffic light	tauran te kawai
train	turein
train station	te tabo n tataninga ibukin te turein
to transfer	kamwaingaki
transformed	bitaki
transgression	uruakan te tua
transgressions	uruakan tuua
to translate	n rai taeka
to travel	ni mwamwananga
traveling	mwamwananga
to treat	ni koroia
tree	aroka
trial	katai
trillion	katirion
to trim	korea irau teutana
trip	mwananga
triumph	konaki
trouble	reke n te kanganga
true	koaua
trumpet	bwai ni katangtang
to trust	ni kakoaua
trust	onimakin
truth	koaua
truthfulness	boni koaua raoi
to try	ni kataia
to try on	ni kataua
tub	taabu
Tuesday	Kauabong
tulip	te uee ae te turibu
turkey	teekii
to turn	ni bwakee
to turn away	n tannako

to turn left	ni bwakee nakon te maing
to turn right	ni bwakee nakon te atai
turtle	te on
twelve	tebwi ma uoua
twenty	uabwi
twice a week	uoua te tai n te wiiki
two	uoua
to type	n taibi
t–shirt	karinano
umbrella	kiaba
unchanging	n aki bitaki
uncle	ai tama
unclean	aki itiaki
under	iaan
to understand	n oota
understanding	mataata
unemployment	aki mwakuri
unhappiness	aki kukurei
unhappy	aki kukurei
to unite	manga ikotaki
United States	Amerika
university	te reirei are te kabanean rietata
unless	ao ngkana ngaia
until	ni karokoa
up	ieta
uplifting	kairinano
upstairs	are ieta
to use	ni kabonganaa
usually	angin te tai
vaccination	te iti
to vacuum	ni waekium
vacuum	waekium
valid	reke raoi
valley	tabo are imarenan maunga
values	raoiroia ke booia
van	waen
vanilla	wanira
vegetable	baanikai
vehicle	kaa
verse	kibu
very	rangin
view	taratara
village	kaawa
violin	waeoriin
virtuous	ae tamaroa
vision	kaotioti
to visit	ni kawara
visit	kawara
visiting teacher	tia kakawara te mweenga
visitors	iruaa
visitor's center	te tabo ni iruaa
vitamins	waitamin
voice	bwanaa
volleyball	te nete
voluntarily	anganano
voluntary	anga nano
volunteer	anganano ibukin te beku
to vomit	mumuta
to vote	n rinea
vow	taeka ni berita
wage	boo
to wait	n tataninga
to walk	n nakonako
wall	te oo
wallet	bauti ni mwane
to want	n tangira
war	buaka
ward mission leader	tia kairiiri n te mition ibukin te uoote
ward missionary	mitinaren te uoote
warm	aabuee
to warn	tuatua
to wash	ni uaati
washer	te mitin ni uaati
washing machine	mitiin ni uaati
watch	tai ni bai
water	ran
way	kawai
we	ti
weak	kainano ke mamaara
weaker	kakaiaki
weakness	mamaara
wealth	kaubwai
to wear	ni bwaina
weather	kanoan te bong
wedding	mare
Wednesday	Katenibong
week	wiiki
weekly	ni katoa wiiki
to weep	n tang
weight	rawawata
to welcome	ni butimwai
well	marurung
west	maeao
wet	mwaimwai
whale	te kua ni marawa
what	teraa
wheat	wiita
wheel	wiira
when	ningai
where	iaara
which	e ngaa
while	ao ngkai
white	mainaina
who	antai
whole	ni kabanea
why	ibukin teraa
wicked	buakaka
widow	te aine ae e a tia ni mate buuna ao e tuai ni manga iein
wife	buu te aine
will	nano
William Tyndale	William Tyndale
willing	anganano

willingness	aro n anganano
wind	ang
window	kamaama
wine	wain
winter	tai n te kamaitoro
wire whisk	te kai ni kabobo ae te uaea
wisdom	wanawana
to wish	ni kantaningaia
with	ma
to withdraw	anaa
withdrawal	buumwane
to withhold	aki kan anga
without	n akea
to witness	ni kakoaua
witness	tia kakoaua
woman	aine
to wonder	ni iangoa
wonderful	e tamaroa
wood	kai
wool	kunikai ae karaoaki mani kunin te tiibu
word	taeka
word of God	ana taeka te Atua
Word of Wisdom	Tuan te Mauri
to work	ni mwakuri
work	mwakuri
world	aonaaba
worldwide	te aonaba ni kabuta
worry	tabeaianga
worse	kabanea ni kamwaraa
to worship	n taromauri
worship	taromauri
worthiness	itiaki
worthy	itiaki
would	kona
wound	maneka
wreck	kurati
wrist	koron bai
to write	ni korea
writings	koroboki
wrong	aki eti
x–ray	kataratara ibukin te rabwata
yard	moan ao bukin te auti
year–end report	te riibooti ibukin banen te ririki
yellow	baboboo
yes	eng
yesterday	ngkoananoa
yogurt	ioketi
you (plural)	ngkamii
you (singular)	ngkoe
young	kairake
Young Men	ronron rikirake n ataeinimwane
Young Women	roron rikirake n ataeinaine
younger	uarereke riki
your	am
zero	akea
zone	tokin te tabo ae baaireaki
zone conference	te maungatabu ibukin te tabo are e katauaki
zone leader	te tia kairi n te tabo

a	they
a tia ni kabaeaki	sealed
a tia ni mare	married
a tia ni mare ke tuai	marital
a tia ni mate	deceased
aa mwaimwai	humidity
aabuee	warm
aama	hammer
aamen	amen
Aaron	Aaron
Aatia	Asia
aba	country
aba	land
aba n tamnei	spirit world
aba n uea	kingdom
Aberaam	Abraham
Aberika	Africa
aboro	apple
abotoro	apostle
abwabwaki	long
abwabwaki	tall
abwaki	height
abwi	forty
ae e riai	necessary
ae kangaanga arona	complex
ae mai iroun te Atua	divine
ae riai	appropriate
ae riai	moral
ae tamaroa	virtuous
ae tau arona	simple
aei	this
aekita	actor
aem	ham
ai maanra	how long
ai mwaaneu	cousin (opposite gender)
ai nati te aine	niece
ai nati te mwaane	nephew
ai tama	uncle
ai tariu	cousin (same gender)
ai tina	aunt
aia beretitenti mitinare	mission president
Aia bong kaaro	Father's Day
Aia bong tiina	Mother's Day
aika a mwaiti	abundantly
aine	girl
aine	woman
aiti bwaoki	freezer
aiti bwaoki	refrigerator
aitikuriim	ice cream
akaaunti	account (bank)
ake tabeman	other
ake tabeman	others
akea	nobody
akea	none
akea	zero
akea te bure	sinless
akea tiana	infinite
akea tokina	eternal
aki	never
aki akaka	any
aki atai bwai	innocence
aki boraoi	rough
aki bwara n nano	patient
aki eti	wrong
aki itiaki	unclean
aki kakoaua	to deny
aki kakoauaa	disbelief
aki kan anga	to withhold
aki kororaoi	imperfect
aki kukurei	unhappiness
aki kukurei	unhappy
aki mamatam	fast
aki mamatam	fasting
aki mamate	immortal
aki momoko	non–smoking
aki mwakuri	unemployment
aki ongeaaba	disobedience
aki oota	confused
aki tabetabe	available
aki tabetabe	available (person)
aki taratara raoi	careless
aki tatauti	selfless
akoi	friendly
akoi	generous
akoi	grace
akoi	kind
am	your
am aomata	referral
am tai ni kamatebwai ma toam	companionship study
Amerika	America
Amerika	United States
Amerika Maiaki	South America
Amerika Meang	North America
amwarake	food
amwarake	meal
ana	her
ana	his
Ana Boki Moomon	Book of Mormon
Ana Boki Moomon	Book of Mormon
Ana Ekaretia Iesu Kristo Ibukiia Aika Itiaki Ni Boong Aika Kaitira	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints
ana etekuata te ekaretia	Church headquarters
ana kai ni baaire te euangkerio	gospel standards
ana kauoman te beretitenti	assistant to the president
Ana kooram te Katengaun ma uoman n Abotoro	Quorum of the Twelve Apostles
ana taeka te Atua	word of God
anaa	to withdraw
anene	hymn
anera	angel
ang	wind

anga ana taeka	assurance
anga bwai ibukin te aki mama-tam	fast offering
anga karea	sacrifice
anga mwane	donation
anga nano	voluntary
anga reirei	to proselyte
anga te kona ni karaoia	to enable
angabwai	to contribute
angabwai ni ibuobuoki	contribution
anganaki iroun te Atua	God–given
anganaki te bwai n tangira	endowed
anganaki te kariaiakaki	authorized
anganaki te kariaiakaki	commissioned
anganaki te nakoa	setting apart
anganako	offering
anganano	voluntarily
anganano	willing
anganano ibukin te beku	volunteer
anganano ni kan karaoia	to be willing
angibuaka	hurricane
angibuaka	storm
angiin te tai	often
angiina	most
angin te tai	usually
anian	onion
Antaakitika	Antarctica
antai	who
antai iai	anyone
ao	and
ao ngaia	so
ao ngkai	while
ao ngkana ngaia	unless
ao ngkana tao	if
aobiti	office
aobiti ni bureitiman	police station
aobiti ni karin reta	post office
Aokati	August
aomata	people
aomata aika a na bwabetitoaki	baptismal candidates
aomata aika itiaki	saint
Aomata aika Itiaki ni Boong aika Kaitira	Latter–day Saint
aomata ake a taromauriia Buuta	Buddhist
aomata nako	mankind
aomata ni kabane	everyone
aomatan te tabo	society
aon te timanti	floor (cement)
aonaaba	earth
aonaaba	world
aontano	floor (ground)
aoraki	disease
aoraki	sick
aorakin te mwaitoro	a cold
aorakina	sickness
aoranti	orange

aoti	horse
Aotiteeria	Australia
ara	name
ara ni kaabwabwaki	full name
Aramwa	Alma
aran bwaai	list
are	at
are bon am bwai	rightfully
are e rietaata	high–rise
are e rinano	ground floor
are ieta	above
are ieta	upstairs
are imwiina	next
are inano	downstairs
are inuuka	medium
are kaira	presiding
are ko karekea mai iai	benefit
are mai ieta	top
arekooro	alcohol
aro ae aki bwara n nano	patiently
aro ae te aki mamate	immortality
aro ae te mamate	mortality
aro n anganano	willingness
aro n namakin	sense
aro ni kororaoi	righteousness
aroaro	behavior
aroaro	habit
aroaro	personality
aroaron maiuakinan maium	pattern of living
aroia aomata n te aba	civil
aroka	tree
arokia	smell
arom ni kaira aron maium	self–control
aron bwain tamnei	spiritually
aron te aomata	character
aron te aomata	nature
aron te rabwata	physically
aron te tabo	state
arona	condition
arona raoi	proper
ataei n te reirei	student
ataeinimwane	boy
atai	right
ataia	aware
Atam	Adam
atiibu	rock
atiibun te koona	cornerstone
atin	seed
atu	head
atuun te bwai	title
au bwai	own
au koraki ni kaan	immediate family
aua	four
auti	house
auti ake a karereena ieta ao inano	condominium

auti ake a kona ni mwam-waewe	mobile home
auti ake a tatangoaki n ruuia nako	apartment
auti ake a toma	town house
auti n tararua ibukin kunikai	dry cleaners
auti n taromauri	meetinghouse
auti ni matuu	bedroom
auti ni uaati	laundromat
autin te kaa	garage
baai	hands
baaire	plan
baaire ni kakukurei	plan of happiness
baam	palm
baan	page
baan te bwai n aoraki n te touti	dosage
baanikai	leaf
baanikai	salad
baanikai	vegetable
baareka	laundry
babaire aika a raraoi	harmony
baboboo	yellow
baeki	bag
baeki	purse
baekibaeki	backpack
baetere	battery
bai	arm
bai	hand
bain te kunikai	sleeve
baire	order
bakatibu	ancestor
baki	hunger
bakoa	shark
bane	empty
bangke	bank
baobao	shelf
baoki	box
baoki ni meeri	mailbox
bare	belt
bareka	dirt
baretaiti	paradise
bati	many
batia	package
bauti ni mwane	wallet
bea	pear
Beberuare	February
bebete	easy
beboo	purple
bebwa	form
beebwa	paper
beebwa n turaaiua	driver's license
beebwa ni bung	birth certificate
beebwa ni bwai n aoraki	prescription
beebwa ni kareke mwakuri	application
beebwa ni kariaiakaki	permit
beebwan mwiin te reirei	certificate
beebwan mwiin te reirei ae rietaata	bachelor's degree
beebwan te mitiin ni kamwau	dryer sheet
Beekan	Atheist
beeki	pig
been	pen
beero	bell
beiken	bacon
beitibooro	baseball
bekobeko	cough
beku	duty
beku	service
beneka	pepper
Bentekoti	Pentecostal
bentira	pencil
bentiran te mata	eyeliner
bentiran te ria	lip liner
beretitenti	president
beretitenti n te titeiki	stake president
beretitenti nte MTC	MTC president
berita	promise
berita	promised
berita ae tabu	covenant
berita aika tabu	covenants
berita aika tabu ibukin te bwa-betito	baptismal covenants
Betereem	Bethlehem
Betero	Peter
biin	peas
biinati bwata	peanut butter
biitia	pizza
biiua	fever
bike	beach
bikoukou	pregnant
biribiri	running
birim	film
birion	billion
biroto	stomach
bitaki	transformed
biti	iron
biti	knife
bitia	change
bitineti	business
bitiobi	bishop
bitiobiriki	bishopric
Bitiobiriki ae tararua	Presiding Bishopric
bobo ibuako	outgoing
boboo ma aomata	social
bobuaka	expensive
boki	book
boki ni koroboki	notebook
bon kaokaotia	openly
bon koaua	serious
bon oin nanona	real intent
bong	night
bongi ni bung	birthday
Bongin te kainaomata	Independence Day

bongin te motirawa	holiday
bongin te namwakaina	date
boni koaua raoi	truthfulness
bono bwairi	stuffy nose
bono taninga	deaf
boo	wage
boobe	pope
boobwai	shopping
booki ae tabu	holy scripture
booki ae tabu	scripture
booki aika a kariaiakaki	standard works
booki aika tabu	scriptures
boon mwiin te bwai ae a tia ni karoaki	consequence
boon te bure	penalty
boona	price
boong aika kaitira	last days
boora	bowl
booraoi	cheap
booro	ball
bootaki	auxiliary
bootaki	organization
bootaki	party
Bootaki n Aine	Relief Society
bootaki n tataro	congregation
bootaki n utu	family home evening
bootaki ni kukurei	ceremony
bootakin bwai ni katangitang aika iai karaia	orchestra
bootanaomata	community
booti	boat
boou	new
boowii	meeting
boowiin te mwakoro	district meeting
boraoi	flat
boraoi	smooth
boto	center
botumwaka	consistently
bou	fresh
bouti kaati	post card
boutoka	support
bua	lost
bua kawaina	astray
buaka	war
buakaka	bad
buakaka	devil
buakaka	evil
buakaka	wicked
buakonikai	forest
bubu	steam
bubuan bai	elbow
bubuan ranga	knee
bubuan ranga	knees
bubura	big
bubura	large
bubura riki	bigger
bubura riki	extra large
bubura riki	larger
bubuti	please
buee	burn
bukin	purpose
bukin ranga	heel
bukina	reason
bukinaki	accountability
bukinaki	assignment
bukinaki	responsible
bukinana	possibility
bung	birth
bungiaki	born
bunimoa	egg
bunimoa	eggs
buoka	help
buokonikai	grove of trees
buraa	bra
buraati	brass
buraatita	bandage
burabeti	prophet
buraeki	flag
burakibaan	pancake
burakibooti	chalkboard
buraoa	flour
buraoki	block
buraokorii	broccoli
buraon	shrimp
burati	brush
buratin te ira	hair brush
buratin te wii	toothbrush
buraun	brown
bure	crime
bure	false
bure	mistake
bure	sin
bureitiman	policeman
buriiti	bridge
burubi keiti	briefcase
buruu	blue
buruum	broom
buteeta	potato
butibooro	soccer
butika	brother–in–law
butika	sister–in–law
buting	pudding
buu	spouse
buu te aine	wife
buu te mwaane	husband
buua	pocket
buua	throat
buumwane	withdrawal
buun	spoon
buun nati te aine	son–in–law
Buuta	Buddha
bwaa	fuel
bwaa	oil
bwaabwaa	chest

bwaai	material
bwaai	pie
bwaai	subject
bwaai aika kainanoaki	necessities
bwaai ibukin te kakoaua	evidence
Bwaai ni kaaki botu ke ni kareke rongorongo	media
bwaata	pot
bwaatibooti	passport
bwaatua ni koora	gold plates
bwabetito	baptism
bwabetitoaki	baptized
bwabwatika	biking
Bwaeao ae Bati Boona	Pearl of Great Price
bwaeoniia	pioneer
bwai	thing
bwai n raumea	strainer
bwai n tangira	gift
bwai n tutuki	obstacle
bwai ni kamauna	eraser
bwai ni kamino iango	drug
bwai ni karoro mata	mascara
bwai ni karoroan aon te mata	eye shadow
bwai ni katangitang	instrument
bwai ni katangtang	trumpet
bwai ni katikiraoi	makeup
bwai ni kauraura ria	lipstick
bwai ni koro ukinibai	clippers
bwai ni mwakuri	tool
bwai ni umwuum	oven
bwai raraoi	modest
Bwaibwara	Bible
Bwaibwara	Holy Bible
bwain aboro	pineapple
bwain amwarake	dishes
bwain aorakin te kun	ointment
bwain nanon te auti	furniture
bwain ngkoa	ancient
bwain tamnei	spiritual
bwain te atu ibukin te ongoraa	headset
bwain te tabo	local
bwaina	ingredient
bwairi	nose
bwakaereti	dress
bwakan te tinoo ae korakora	blizzard
bwakantaai	afternoon
bwaketi	bucket
bwana ni wiirikiriki	still, small voice
bwanaa	voice
bwanana	banana
bwangabwangan te kun	pore
bwange	chin
bwanin te tai	full–time
bwaninin	fulness
bwaobukoon	popcorn
bwara	hat
bwara n nano	frustrated

bwarii	barley
bwata	butter
bwatata	chicken pox
bwati	bus
bwatika	bicycle
bwatika	bike
bwatiketibooro	basketball
bwatin	button
bwatoro	bottle
Bwauro	Paul
bwebwe	butterfly
bwi	grade
Confucius	Confucius
e	he
e	it
e	she
e a kaman tia	already
e a maan	old
e a tibwa rairaki	new convert
e aki akaaka te tai	any time
e aki bati n riki	rarely
e bon aomata	normal
e buobuoki	helpful
e bwaka boona	on sale
e itiaki	clear
e kakawaki	essential
e kanako nano	intense
e karina	suddenly
e katabuaki	to prohibit
e kona ni kabotauaki	compatible
e na buaka	thunderstorm
e na kakaeaki mwiina	to be located
e na karau	to rain
e na rebwe te baa	to thunder
e na tinoo	to snow
e na uki te ang	to blow
e nakoraoi ma te tua	legal
e nano nanona	meaningful
e ngaa	which
e rang katabuaki	confidential
e rangi n tamaroa	excellent
e rikirake	increase
e tamaroa	wonderful
e tau	enough
Eberi	April
eea	air
ekaretia	church (organization)
ekaretia ae manga kaokaki	restored church
Elder	Elder
eng	yes
Enoka	Enoch
Enoti	Enos
entaumente	endowment
erebwanti	elephant
Ereman	Helaman
Eritaia	Elijah
Eten	Eden

eti	correct
euangkerio	gospel
Eurobe	Europe
Ewa	Eve
I	I
i matan	in front of
iaan	below
iaan	under
iaara	where
iai	there is
iai te naan	there are
Iakobo	James
Iakobwa	Jacob
iango	concern
iango	idea
iango	mind
iango	suggestion
iango	thought
iaon	on
iaon te tai	on time
iaoni kawaina	process
ibon irouna	personally
ibonga	priest
ibuki	back (place)
ibukin	about
ibukin	for
ibukin teraa	why
ibukina	because
ibukina	of
ieka	flood
Ierutarem	Jerusalem
Iesu Kristo	Jesus Christ
Iesu kristo	Jesus Christ
ieta	up
ika	fish
ikai	here
ikawai riki	older
ikawaina	growth
ikekei	there
ikoikoti	collecting
ikotana	total
imarenaia	among
imarenan	between
imatang ke ingiriti	English
imwaain	before
imwain te maiu n aonaaba	pre–earth
imwiin	after
inano riki	lower
inanon	in
inanon	inside
inaomata	free
inaomata	freedom
ingaabong	morning
ingarake	excitement
intanete	internet
intin	engine
intinia	engineer

Intuu	Hindu
Ioane	John
Ioane te tia bwabetito	John the Baptist
Iobi	Job
ioketi	yogurt
Ioram	Jarom
Iotebwa Timiti	Joseph Smith
ira	hair
iraorao	companionship
iraorao	relations
iraorao	relationship
irarikin	next to
iraua boona	how much
iraua boona	to cost
iriko	flesh
iriko	meat
irikomaiu	ground beef
irikomaiu	steak
irikon te beeki	pork
iruaa	visitors
Ita	Ether
Iteraera	Israel
iteran tai	part–time
itiaki	clean
itiaki	pure
itiaki	worthiness
itiaki	worthy
itibwi	seventy
itiua	seven
itoatoa	match
itoatoa	pair
itoi	star
Iutaia	Jewish
John Calvin	John Calvin
John Wycliffe	John Wycliffe
Judas Iscariot	Judas Iscariot
kaa	car
kaa	vehicle
kaabeti	carpet
kaabiti	lettuce
Kaabong	Thursday
kaain	member
kaain raoi te aba	native
kaain rarikim	neighbor
kaain te aba	citizen
kaain te aro ae boou	new member
kaain te aro aika a kakaonimaki	active member
kaain te ekaretia	church members
kaain te kauntira ae rietata	high councilor
kaain te tabo	inhabitants
kaainakin	membership
kaainakin te aba	citizenship
kaamenti	garments
kaan	close
kaan te kawai	street car
kaania riki	closer
kaara	collar

kaariki	garlic
kaaro	parent
kaaro	parents
kaati	card
kaau aika ananau	boots
kaau n taromauri	dress shoes
kaaua	fourth
kaaunta	counter
kaawa	town
kaawa	village
kabae	engaged
kabaeaki	binding
kabaeaki	sealing
kabaean te tai	appointment
kabanea n rietata	highest
kabanea nano	more fully
kabanea ni kamwaraa	worse
kabanea tibwangara	to meet a challenge
kabaneaki	to lay off
kabaraaki	shirt
kabaraaki n taromauri	suit
kabiraki	anointing
kabiran te ira	gel
kabiran te ria	chap stick
kaboan maiu	redemption
kaboo amwarake	grocery shopping
kaboouaki	renewed
kabuanibwai	accident
kabuebue	hot
kabuebuen	temperature
kabuna taekana	to point out
kaburoro	brain
kabuti kaa	drive
kabwakaan boona	payment
kabwakaan te tei	abortion
kabwara au bure	sorry
kabwaraaki	freed
kabwaraaki bure	forgiven
kabwaraan bure	forgiveness
kabwaraan buure	remission of sins
kabwarabwaraana	instruction
kabwaranano	disappointed
kabwate	cupboard
kabwate ni beebwa	cabinet
kabwian te bwai	tithe
kabwianibwai	tithing
kaeka	answer
kaeka	comment
kaembwa	camping
kaeroti	carrot
kai	wood
kai n rawetamnei	camera
kai n tamwarake	stairs
kai n tekateka	sofa
kai ni katine	scale
kai ni kaukuuki	can opener
kai ni wene	bed

kaibangaki	cross
kaibibitaki	changing
kaibuke	ship
kaikawaaki	raised
kain raoi	hometown
kain te aro aika a aki kakaonimaki	less active member
kaina wiim	to refrain
kainano	need
kainano	needs
kainano	poor
kainano ke mamaara	weak
kaingaabong	breakfast
kainikatonga	pride
kaintekateka	chair
kaintekateka	seat
kaira nano	influence
kairake	young
kairan	direction
kairan te waaki	program
kairariki	narrow
kairiiri	guidance
kairinano	uplifting
kairiribai	enemy
kairua	false
kaitao	grateful
kaitaraan	opposite
kaitiua	seventh
kaka temanna	each
kakabwaia	blessing
kakabwaiaki	blessed
kakaea raoi ma nanona	diligently
kakai	miracle
kakaiaki	weaker
kakairi	inspiration
kakamaaku	danger
kakamwakuri	activity
kakamwakuri ni kakukurei inanon te utu	family–centered activities
kakang	sharp
kakanongoraa	interesting
kakaonimaki	active
kakaonimaki	faithfully
kakaonimaki	fidelity
kakaonimaki	loyalty
kakarouti	cockroach
kakawaki	central
kakawaki	important
kakawaki	special
kakawakin	importance
kakoauaa	belief
kakorakoraaki	strengthened
kamaama	window
kamaenakoaki	separated
kamaiua	healing
kamaiuaki	free (spiritually)
kamaiuaki	healed

kamaiuaki	redeemed
kamaiuaki	salvation
kamamate	harmful
kamangaoa	corrupted
kamangaongao	confusion
kamarauan te ira imwiin toobu-nakina	conditioner
kamarurung	exercise
kamatoa n te katei bai	sustained
kamatoaaki	confirmation
kamatoaaki	confirmed
kamatoaaki bwa kaain te ekaretia	confirmed a member of the Church
Kamatuu	Evangelical
Kamatuu	Protestant
kamatuu	protestant
kambiuta	computer
kambwana	company
kamea	dog
kamimitongaki	glorified
kammwanean te teinimwane ae tebwi ma teniua ana ririki n te katei ni lutaia	bar mitzvah
kamumun	skirt
kamwaingaki	to transfer
kamwaitoro	cool
kamwaraa	mean
kan	almost
kan ongoraa	interested (in lessons)
kanakoaki	cast out
kananokawaki	awful
kaneinei	pond
kangaanga	problem
kanganga	hard
kani mooi	thirst
kanikina	sign
kanikina	symbol
Kanimabong	Friday
kanimaua	fifth
kaniwanga	reward
kanoan te bong	schedule
kanoan te bong	weather
kanoana	content
kanreen te bekobeko	cough drop
kantaninga	hope
kao	cow
kaokaki	restitution
kaokia riki	again
kaokoro	different
kaokoro	strange
Kaonobong	Saturday
kaonoua	sixth
kaontinante	continent
kaotibure	confession
kaotina	appearance
kaotina	presence
kaotioti	concert
kaotioti	play
kaotioti	revelation
kaotioti	vision
kara	color
karaanga	river
karabaaki	hidden
karabuuti	prison
karabwarabwa	gratitude
karabwarabwa	thankful
karaoan te mwakuri n anga-nano	to render service
karaoia ma nanona	intent
karau	rain
karaunano	comfort
karaurau	careful
karaurau	quiet
karaurau	slow
karawa	heaven
karawa	sky
kareke mwane	income
karekea	contact
karekean am kariaiakaki man te tabo	notarization
karekean te motikitaeka	demands of justice
karekeankaina	persecuted
karewe te manibeeru	honey
karewerewe	sweet
kariaia	permission
kariaiakaki	authority
kariaiakaki	recommend
kariaiakaki n te nakoa ni ibonga	priesthood authority
karietataaki	exaltation
kariki	bread
kariki	posterity
kariki ni iriko	meatloaf
karin mwane	deposit
karinano	t–shirt
karinano ni kamariri	sweater
karinea	honor
karineaki	honorable
karinerine	respect
kariri	temptation
karongoaa	noise
karuaiua	ninth
kataaki	test
katabeaki	obligation
katabua	to sanctify
katabuaki	consecrated
katabuaki	forbidden
katabuaki	ordained
katabuaki	private
katabuaki	set apart
katabuaki	to set apart
katabuakin	ordination
kataetaea	interview
katai	trial
katairiki	dinner

katairiki	supper
katamaroa	decorations
katamwa	cat
kataneiai	to practice
kataneiai n reirei	role play
kataneiai ni kuaea	choir practice
katangitang	music
katanimai	facing
katanoata	announcements
kataratara ibukin te rabwata	x–ray
katawanou	lunch
katawe ibukin te kakaiaki	emergency
katean te rabwata ibukin te tautaeka	political process
kateboaki	immersion
katebwi ma teuana	eleventh
katebwina	tenth
katei	culture
kateiriki	genealogy
kateiriki	pedigree
kateitei	foundation
Katenibong	Wednesday
katenua	third
katiaa	complete
katiitiin te ira	hairspray
katikiraoi	beauty
katikua	abstinence
katirion	trillion
katitaraan	opposition
katobibia	around
katoka te bwai ni katikiraoi	to put on makeup
katokabai	laying on of hands
katoonga	taste
Katorika	Catholic
katoto	example
katoto	pattern
katotongan Kristo	Christ–like
katotoonga	reflection
katuanakoa karaoan	to avoid
katuka bwai	to give up something
katuka te rongorongo	to leave a message
katukaki ni katabetabeaki	to place under obligation
katuuaeaki	punishment
kau	shoe
kau ni biri	tennis shoes
kau ni wae	sandals
Kaua oki	Second Coming
Kauabong	Tuesday
kauarinan n reirei	high school
kaubwai	rich
kaubwai	wealth
kaukuuki	opening
kaunga	fun
kaunganano	encouragement
kauntira	council
kauoua	second
kaurauraan te taba	blush
kauring	reminder
kawaekoa	hurry
kawaerake ae mwarairai rangana	pants
kawaerake are ananau rangana	slacks
kawaerake kororo	shorts
kawai	passage
kawai	path
kawai	road
kawai	street
kawai	way
kawai mai buki	alley
kawai n nako ao n oki	round trip
kawai n nakonako irarikin auti	sidewalk
kawain	route
kawain te kaawa	avenue
kawain te turein	railroad tracks
kawakin mwane	savings
kawakina	protection
kawakina	safety
kawakinaki	saving
kawakinaki	security
kawanua	eighth
kawara	visit
ke	or
keke	cake
Ketemwane	Gethsemane
kiaba	umbrella
kibu	verse
kiikonnang	starfish
kiing	keys
kiingin	keystone
kiiromiita	kilometer
kimoa	rat
kimwareirei	joy
kinaka	sore
kinnongo	ant
kiraaka	clerk
kiraati	class
kiraati	mirror
kiriin	green
kiriiti	fat
kirikin mwautin te kambiuta	to click the computer mouse
Kiritian	Christian
Kiritimati	Christmas
kitanan te koaua	apostasy
ko koaua	honest
ko rabwa	thanks
koaua	testimony
koaua	true
koaua	truth
kobee	coffee
kona	could
kona	possible
kona	should
kona	would
konaaki	to give in

konaaki	to give up
konabai	successful
konabwai	ability
konabwai	effort
konabwai	success
konaki	triumph
koo	tight
koom	comb
koon	corn
kooram	quorum
kooti	coat
kooti	goat
kooti	suit coat
koraa	nut
korakai	suffering
koraki	relative
korakora	energy
korakora	strength
korakora angina	pressure
korakora riki	stronger
korakora te kabuebue	heat
korea irau teutana	to trim
koroboki	writings
korokoro	surgery
koron bai	wrist
koron boong	dispensation
koron ranga	ankle
kororaoi	perfect
korotamnei	art
kouru	goal
Kristo	Christ
Kristo	Christ
kua	tired
kukurei	happiness
kukurei	happy
kukurei iai	pleasure
kukurei ni kan karaoia	enthusiastic
kun	skin
kunikai	clothes
kunikai ae karaoaki mani kunin te tiibu	wool
kunikai ni kaitiaki	rag
kurati	wreck
kureebe	grapes
kureei	gray
kurubu	group
kurubu n anene	choir
kuuka	cooking
kuukii	cookie
ma	with
ma irarikin anne	besides
ma ngaia	though
ma ngaia ae	although
ma ngaia ae	but
ma tiaki	except
maabubu	fog
maaku	fear

maamaa	lung
maan	animal
maan aika kawakawa	insect
maata kiraati	glasses
Maati	March
maauti	mouse
maeao	west
maeoneiti	mayonnaise
mai	from
mai bukin	behind
mai inano	bottom
mai iroun	by
maiaki	south
maiaki maeao	southwest
maiaki mainiku	southeast
mainaina	white
maing	left
mainiku	east
maire	mile
maitoro	cold (temperature)
maiu	life
maiu	living
maiu ae akea tokina	eternal life
maiu n rabwata	temporal
makaeneke	mechanic
mama	shame
mama	shy
mamaara	weakness
mamate	mortal
mamaten nano	favorite
maneka	wound
manen te kabwianibwai	tithing funds
manenanti	luck
manga bungiaki	born again
manga bungiaki	rebirth
manga bungiaki	reborn
manga ikotaki	to unite
manga kaitibo	reunited
manga kan karaoan te bwai	recreational pursuits
manga kaokaki	restoration
manga kaokaki	restored
manga moanimoana	resume
manga uotaki nakon	to postpone
mangaongao	distorted
mangauti	resurrected
mangauti	resurrection
manibeeru	bee
manii	thin
manikangare	joke
manin te aoraki	symptom
maninnara	mosquito
mannikiba	bird
maobu	mop
marae	field
marae ni waanikiba	airport
Maraki	Malachi
maraki	pain

maraki n atuu	headache
maraki ni buua	sore throat
maraurau	soft
marawa	ocean
mare	marriage
mare	wedding
Mareko	Mark
Maria	Mary
mariri	chills
Martin Luther	Martin Luther
marurung	health
marurung	healthy
marurung	well
mata	eye
mata te kiraati	sunglasses
mataai	to covet
mataata	understanding
mataia aomata	publicly
Mataio	Matthew
matakii	blind
matangare	smile
mataniwii	master
mataniwiin	edge
mataniwiin taari ke mataniwiin te bike	coast
mataroa	door
mate	dead
mate	death
mate	off
maten	thick
matoa	firm
maunga	mountain
maungatabu	conference
mauri	hello
mauri	hi
mauri n te bwakantaai aei	good afternoon
mauri n te ingabong aei	good morning
mauri n te tairiki aei	good evening
meang	north
meang maeao	northwest
meang mainiku	northeast
Meei	May
meeri	mail
Merekitereka	Melchizedek
Mesia	Messiah
mii	dream
miita	meter
miitira	measles
mimitong	glory
minita	minister (noun)
miriki	milk
mirion	million
Miti	Miss
Miti	Ms.
mitiin	machine
mitiin ni uaati	washing machine
Mitiiti	Mrs.

mitinare	missionary
mitinaren te uoote	ward missionary
mition	mission
Mitita	Mr.
moa	chicken
moan	first
moan ao bukin te auti	yard
Moan Beretitenti	First Presidency
moan te tangiraki	beloved
moan te tikiraoi	best
moan tua	principle
moana	front
Moanibong	Monday
moanrinan	Primary
moanrinan n reirei	elementary school
Mohammed	Mohammed
moko	smoking
mooi	drink
mooi n aekaia nako	beverage
Moomon	Mormon
moone	hell
Moote	Moses
Moronai	Moroni
Motiaea	Mosiah
motikaki taekana	judged
motiki taeka	judgment
motin te iango	decision
mronron	round
mumuta	to vomit
Mutirim	Muslim
mwaaka	power
mwaaka	powerful
mwaakana ni karikiaomata	procreative power
mwaakete	market
mwaaneu	sister
mwaangan	part
mwaangan te kamatuu	Methodist
mwaawan te tai	free time
mwabe	map
mwae	necklace
mwaie	dancing
mwaikuroueiwe	microwave
mwaimwai	wet
mwaingiing	earthquake
mwaiti riki	greater
mwaitin	amount
mwaitin boona	cost
mwaitina	much
mwaitira te tai	how often
mwakan te wii	cavity
mwakoro	chapter
mwakoro	district
mwakorokorona	department
mwakoron	section
mwakuri	act
mwakuri	action
mwakuri	career

mwakuri	job
mwakuri	labor
mwakuri	ministry
mwakuri	profession
mwakuri	role
mwakuri	work
mwakuri n te tembora	temple work
mwakuri ni ibuobuoki	minister (verb)
mwakuri ni kakukurei mai itinaniku	commercial activities
mwakuri ni kamaiu	Atonement
mwakuri ni kateneiai	internship
mwakuri ni mitinare	missionary work
mwamwa	ring
mwamwananga	traveling
mwanai	crab
mwananga	trip
mwane	brother (if female)
mwane	male
mwane	money
mwaneaba	city hall
mwaneka	step
mwangainrang	selfish
mwangkii	monkey
mwangko te kiraati	cup
mwangko te kiraati	glass
mwanuokinna	forgotten
mwatie	to sneeze
mwatitati	mustard
mwawawa	loose
mweenga	home
mwioko	commitment
mwioko	standard
n aekaia nako	any kind
n ai arona	ideal
n akea	without
n aki bitaki	unchanging
n aki butimwaea	to reject
n aki kan karaoia	to resist
n aki mamatam	to fast
n aki ongotaeka	to disobey
n aki reke	to fail
n aki roko	to miss
n aki tabe iai	to ignore
n aki toki	eternity
n aki toki	everlasting
n aki toki	forever
n aki totoki	eternally
n amamwarake	to feast
n amwarake	to eat
n anaa	to take
n anene	to sing
n anga	to give
n anga	to offer
n anga karea	to sacrifice
n anga te ibuobuoki	to assist
n anga te kaniwanga	to reward
n anga te tibwanga	to challenge
n angana	to extend
n anganano	to donate
n anganna	to confer
n arokia	to smell
n ataa	to notice
n ataia	to know
n ataia raoi	to ensure
n atonga	to say
n iira rinanoan te kabwianibwai	to attend tithing settlement
n ikotaki ma	to include
n nako	to go
n nakoina	to address
n nakonako	to walk
n namakin	to feel
n niniaki	to possess
n noora	to check
n noora	to see
n ongeaba	to obey
n ongo	to hear
n ongoraa	to listen
n oonga	to swallow
n oota	to understand
n oreia	to hit
n rabunna	to cover
n rai taeka	to translate
n rairanano	to repent
n rairia	to interpret
n raoraona	to fellowship
n reirei	to learn
n reirei	to teach
n reitia	to continue
n riai ni karoa	to have to
n riaon	to pass
n ribaia	to hate
n riinga	to touch
n rikai	to come by
n riki	to be
n riki	to become
n rikirake	to grow
n rikirake ni kaania	to grow closer
n rimwiiaki	following
n rin	to enter
n rinanon	to experience
n rinea	to choose
n rinea	to vote
n rineia	to declare
n rinerine	to decide
n roko	to arrive
n roko	to come
n roko irouia	to reach out
n rootaki	to overwhelm
n rukumma	to fold
n taabo ni kabane	everywhere
n taainako	always
n tabe	to care
n tabeka	to lift

n tabetai	sometimes
n taebubu	to dust
n taetae	to communicate
n taetae	to speak
n taetae	to talk
n tai nako	constant
n taibi	to type
n tain	since
n takakaro	to play
n takarua	aloud
n takarua	to shout
n tang	to cry
n tang	to weep
n tangira	to love
n tangira	to want
n tannako	to turn away
n taraa	to look at
n tararua	to care for
n taromauri	to worship
n tataninga	to wait
n tataro	to pray
n taua	to hold
n taua	to partake
n taua ni karokoa	to have
n tauraki	to crucify
n tauraoi	to be ready
n te ingaabong	in the morning
n te tairiki	in the evening
n te wiiki ae e na roko	next week
n tebotebo	to shower
n tei	to stand
n tei ibukin	to represent
n teirake	to rise
n tekateka	to sit
n tena	to bite
n tibwauaa	to share
n tiku	to dwell
n tiku n ai arona	to stay
n tiku n aro	to remain
n tikurabu	to mop
n titiraki	to ask
n toka	to ride
n tokanikai	to accomplish
n tokanikai	to conquer
n tokanikai	to overcome
n tokanikai	to succeed
n tua	to tell
n tuanga	to command
n uringa	to remember
n urua	to break
n urua	to destroy
naairoon	nylons
naano	down
naati	children
naba	too
nako ni korea ira	to get a haircut
nako tinanikuna	outward

nakoa ni ibonga	priesthood
nakoa ni ibonga ae te Merekit-ereka	Melchizedek Priesthood
nakoati	toward
nakon	into
nakon	to
nakon te aomata ibon irouna	personal
nakonako ni kakakibotu	hiking
namakin	feeling
nambwan te baoki ni meeri	postal code
nambwan te tareboon	telephone number
namwakaina	month
namwakaina	moon
nang tikiraoi	great
nango	fly
nangoan te bai	gloves
nano	deep
nano	heart
nano	will
nano iai	interest
nano iai	interested (hobby)
nano ni karaoa	desire
nano ni koaua	sincere
nano raoi ni koaua	sincerely
nano rawawata	depressed
nanoanga	mercy
nanobuaka	terrible
nanokaawaki	sad
nanokaawaki	sorrow
nanokawaki mai iroun te Atua	godly sorrow
nanomaraki	remorse
nanomwaaka	confidence
nanona	meaning
nanona ni kan ibuobuoki	to exert
nanorawawata	guilt
nanorawawata	solemn
nanorinano	humility
nanououa	doubt
nati	child
nati te aine	daughter
nati te mwaane	Son
nati te mwaane	son
natin buu te aine ma temanna	step–daughter
natin buu te mwaane ma temanna	step–son
natin tama ke natin tina te aine ma temanna	step–sister
natin tama ke natin tina te mwane ma temanna	step–brother
neera	nail
neketai	tie
newe	tongue
neweaba	tour
ngaia raoi	exact
ngaia raoi	finally
ngaia raoi	really
ngaia tiaki anne	instead of

ngaira ibon iroura	ourselves
ngako	runny nose
ngaro	gums
ngkai	now
ngkai naba	as soon as
ngkamii	you (plural)
ngkoananoa	yesterday
ngkoe	you (singular)
ni anga nano	to submit
ni baaire	to organize
ni bekobeko	to cough
ni beku	to serve
ni berita	to covenant
ni berita	to promise
ni biri	to run
ni bita	to adapt
ni bita	to adjust
ni bita am turein	to change trains
ni bita kunikai	to change clothes
ni bitia	to change
ni bobwai	to shop
ni bong	tonight
ni botumwaaka	to strive
ni boutoka	to support
ni bua	to lose (something)
ni bubuti	to plead
ni bukamarua	to celebrate
ni buoka	to help
ni buokaki	to be counseled
ni buratina	to brush
ni bure	to sin
ni butiboroia	to kick
ni butimwaea	to accept
ni butimwaea	to invite
ni butimwai	to welcome
ni buutia	to take off
ni bwaatika	to bike
ni bwabetitoa	to baptize
ni bwabetitoaki	to be baptized
ni bwaina	to wear
ni bwaka iaana	to fall short
ni bwakee	to turn
ni bwakee nakon te atai	to turn right
ni bwakee nakon te maing	to turn left
ni iaaki	to sweep
ni iango	to ponder
ni iango	to think
ni iangoa	to wonder
ni iira	to attend
ni iira	to follow
ni iira buakon	to participate
ni iiri	to join
ni ikawairake	to grow up
ni ikota	to mix
ni ioioia	to shake
ni iraorao	to befriend
ni irianna	along
ni kaaina	to belong
ni kaaitarai kainano	to meet needs
ni kaan	near
ni kaani	to reach
ni kaantaningaia	to depend
ni kaara	to comb
ni kabaeaki	to seal
ni kabane	all
ni kabane	together
ni kabanea	to finish
ni kabanea	to fire
ni kabanea	to spend
ni kabanea	whole
ni kabira	to anoint
ni kaboboa	to stir
ni kabonganaa	to use
ni kabooa	purchase
ni kabooa	to buy
ni kabooa	to pay
ni kabooa	to purchase
ni kaboonganaki	to be used
ni kabooua	to renew
ni kabotaua	to compare
ni kaburoa	to boil
ni kabuta	international
ni kabuta	to drive
ni kabwaouaa	to bend
ni kabwara bure	to apologize
ni kabwara bure	to forgive
ni kabwarabwara	to describe
ni kabwarabwara	to explain
ni kabwarabwara	to preach
ni kabwarabwaraa	to introduce
ni kabwaroa	to pour
ni kaea te tembora	to attend the temple
ni kaeka	to answer
ni kaetia	to correct
ni kaibibiti	to exchange
ni kaibibiti	to trade
ni kaikoakia	to attack
ni kaina	to close
ni kaina	to plug
ni kaina	to shut
ni kainanoa	to need
ni kainanoa	to require
ni kaineti ma	accordance
ni kaineti ma	according to
ni kainetirake	straight ahead
ni kaira	to control
ni kaira	to direct
ni kaira	to guide
ni kaira	to lead
ni kaira	to preside
ni kaira nano	to influence
ni kairia	to conduct
ni kaitara	against
ni kaitara	to face

ni kaitara ma	to conflict with
ni kaitaraa	across
ni kaitaraa	adversary
ni kaitaraa	to protest
ni kaitiaki	to clean
ni kaitiaki	to cleanse
ni kaitibo	to meet
ni kaitibo	to reunite
ni kakabwaia	to bless
ni kakae	to seek
ni kakaea	to find
ni kakaea	to look for
ni kakaea	to search
ni kakaea	to tract
ni kakaea bukina	to find out
ni kakea	to cancel
ni kakoaua	to believe
ni kakoaua	to testify
ni kakoaua	to trust
ni kakoaua	to witness
ni kakorakoraa	to strengthen
ni kakoroa bukin	to fulfill
ni kakoroa bukina	to endeavor
ni kakororaoia	to perfect
ni kakukurei	to have fun
ni kakukureia	to satisfy
ni kamaenakoi	to separate
ni kamanenaa	to apply
ni kamangaoa	to distort
ni kamanoa	to prevent
ni kamantiita	to chew
ni kamaraki	to hurt
ni kamarurung	to exercise
ni kamarurungnga	to heal
ni kamatea	to kill
ni kamateaki ibukin	to shed for
ni kamatebwai	to study
ni kamatoa	to confirm
ni kamwakura te onimaki	to exercise faith
ni kan	to desire
ni kan	to like
ni kan ataia	to realize
ni kanakoa	to send
ni kananonaa	to mean
ni kangaa	how
ni kanoaia	to contain
ni kanoaia	to fill
ni kantaninga	to expect
ni kantaninga	to hope
ni kantaningaia	to wish
ni kaokia riki	to repeat
ni kaomataa	to acknowledge
ni kaota	to reveal
ni kaota	to show
ni kaota am koaua	to bear testimony
ni kaota nano	to express
ni kaota taraana	to distinguish

ni kaoti	to appear
ni kaoti bure	to confess
ni kaotia	to prove
ni kaotia ae am bwai	to claim
ni kaotinakoa mwiina	to resolve
ni karaba mai	to keep from
ni karabwa	to thank
ni karabwarabwa	to appreciate
ni karaoa	to administer
ni karaoa	to make
ni karaoa	to perform
ni karaoa te bure	to commit sin
ni karaoa te mwakuri ni kamaiu	to atone
ni karaoia	to do
ni karaoiroia riki	to improve
ni karaunano	to comfort
ni karawawataa	to burden
ni kareia	to throw
ni kareke	to get
ni kareke	to provide
ni kareke mwakuri	to hire
ni kareke mwane	to earn
ni karekea	to achieve
ni karekea	to contact
ni karekea	to gain
ni karekea	to obtain
ni karekea	to receive
ni karekea matan te noo	to draw attention
ni kariaia	to allow
ni kariaiakaki	to qualify
ni karika	to cause
ni karika	to create
ni karikia	to happen
ni karikirakea	to develop
ni karikirakea	to progress
ni karin kunikai	to get dressed
ni karinea	to honor
ni karinna	to put on
ni kariri	to tempt
ni karokoa	until
ni kataaki	to test
ni katabua	to ordain
ni kataetaea	to interview
ni kataia	to determine
ni kataia	to try
ni katang bwai ni katangtang	to play (an instrument)
ni katanoataa	to announce
ni kataua	to fit
ni kataua	to try on
ni katauraoi	to prepare
ni katautau	to limit
ni katea	to build
ni katea	to establish
ni kateboa	to immerse
ni kateibwati	to take a bus
ni kateimatoa	to endure
ni kateimatoaa	to maintain

ni katiaa	to complete
ni katikia	to pull
ni katikua	to place
ni katikua	to set
ni katikua n arona	to retain
ni katikua ti ibukin	to set aside
ni katikui te kantaninga iai	to rely
ni katikui te kantaninga iai	to rely on
ni katoa	every
ni katoa te bong are imwiina	every other day
ni katoa wiiki	weekly
ni katoabong	daily
ni katoka	to quit
ni katokaa iaon	to take upon
ni katokaa iaona	to take upon oneself
ni katokai bai	to place hands
ni katoki	to end
ni katoki	to stop
ni katoonga	to taste
ni katorobubua	to kneel
ni katotongana	graven image
ni katotongana	image
ni katuka	to eliminate
ni kauka	to open
ni kaunganano	to encourage
ni kauoman	both (people)
ni kauoua	both (things)
ni kauring	to remind
ni kawakin	to keep
ni kawakina	to save
ni kawara	to visit
ni kawene	to lay
ni kewe	to lie
ni kiitana	to depart
ni kimarimari	to delight
ni kimoa	to rob
ni kimoaa	to steal
ni kimwareirei	to enjoy
ni kina	to get to know
ni kina	to know someone
ni kina	to recognize
ni koaua raoi	honestly
ni kona ni	to be able to
ni konaaki	to lose (game or activity)
ni korakai	to suffer
ni korea	to cut
ni korea	to write
ni korea mwiin	to record
ni korobuai	to shave
ni koroia	to treat
ni kurati	to crash
ni kuukana	to cook
ni maiu	to live
ni manga kaokia	to restore
ni manga karaoia	to reform
ni manga karaua raoi n taraia ni kaetii	to review

ni manga karekea te mwioko	to recommit
ni manga oki	to come back
ni manga oki	to return
ni manga rimwiin	to follow–up
ni marooroo	to discuss
ni mate	to die
ni matuu	to sleep
ni mbwa	to kiss
ni meerina	to mail
ni moana	to begin
ni moana	to start
ni mooi	to drink
ni motiki taeka	to judge
ni motina	result
ni motirawa	to rest
ni mwaing	to move
ni mwakuri	to act
ni mwakuri	to work
ni mwamwananga	to travel
ni mwioko	to commit
ni ngare	to laugh
ni uaati	to do laundry
ni uaati	to wash
ni uaua	to swim
ni unika	to plant
ni uota	to bear
ni uota	to bring
ni uota	to carry
ni waekium	to vacuum
ni wareware	to read
ni wetea	to call
Nibwaai	Nephi
Nibwaaite	Nephites
nikatoa tai	regularly
nimabwi	fifty
nimarakiraki	achy
nimaua	five
ningabong	tomorrow
ningai	when
ninikoria	courage
nne	position
nnen kunikai	dresser
Nobembwa	November
Nooa	Noah
Nu Tetemanti	New Testament
Nu Tetemanti	testament (new testament)
nuti beebwa	magazine
nutibeebwa	newspaper
nutoo	spaghetti
nuuka	back (body part)
nuumera	mathematics
o n aroka	garden
O n aroka are Eten	Garden of Eden
O Tetemanti	Old Testament
oin	main
Okitobwa	October
Ominai	Omni

ongeaaba	obedience
ongo	hearing
ongotaeka	obedient
ongotaeka	reverence
onimaki	faith
onimakin	trust
onobwi	sixty
onoti	specific
onoua	six
onrake n te bure	sinful
onrake n te nanoanga	merciful
onrake n te onimaki	faithfulness
oon te auti	fence
oota	light
oota mwaaka	bright
ootan taai	sunshine
oreaki nako	swept away
orekano	oregano
Oriwe Kaori	Oliver Cowdery
otenanti	ordinance
otinako	out
otomatiki	automatic
Pontius Pilate	Pontius Pilate
pronoun	pronoun
rabakau	skill
Rabi	rabbi
rabunan te roroa	scarf
rabwata	body
rabwata	physical
rabwata n aonaba	physical body
raian	lion
raira n nano	repentance
rairaki	conversion
rairaki	convert
raiti	rice
ramwa	forehead
ran	water
rang bwainaki	commonly
rang itiaki	purity
rang ni korakora	strong
rang onimaki	faithful
ranga	leg
rangi n aoraki	ill
rangi ni kainano	needy
rangi ni kakawaki	precious
rangi ni kangaanga	difficult
rangi ni maaku	afraid
rangin	very
rangin tikiraoi	perfectly
ranin te uaani kai	juice
rao ni mwakuri	co–worker
raoiroi	righteous
raoiroia ke booia	values
raoiroina	quality
raongi baen ni kamariri	sweat pants
raorao	friend
raorao nako	circle of friends

raraa	blood
rarikina	side
raroa	far
raroana	distance
ratiania	lasagna
rau	calm
rau	gentle
rau	peace
rau	peaceful
raun am kaantaninga	peace of conscience
raurau	plate
raure	divorced
rawawata	burden
rawawata	heavy
rawawata	weight
rebwerebwe	motorcycle
reekoti	record
reeta	leather
Reimwanaite	Lamanites
reirei	doctrine
reirei	education
reirei	lesson
reirei	teaching
reirei ae rietaata	college
reirei ibukin koroboki ma taetae	humanities
reirei ibukin minominon te iango	psychology
Reirei n Taabati	Sunday School
reirei n te tairiki	fireside
reitaki ae tabu	communion
reitana	continuation
reiti	laces
reitinako	lasting
reke ana beebwa	degree
reke n te kanganga	trouble
reke raoi	valid
reken te tabo	any setting
reken te tai	opportunity
reken te tai	privilege
rengarenga	seasoning
rerio	radio
reta	letter
ria	lips
riaon	over
rietan am bwi	grade level
rietata riki	higher
rii	bone
riibuaka	abuse
riikan	deacon
riki nakon	than
riki raoi	permanently
rikia	nationality
rikirake	progress
rimoa	early
rimwii	late
rimwii	later
rinanoan te kabwianibwai	tithing settlement
rinanon	during

rinanon	through
rinanona	experience
rineaki	chosen
rinerine	agency
rinerine	choice
ririki	age
ririmwiia n akea te tokitoki	consecutive
Ritembwa	December
roia	lawyer
roka	lock
rongorongo	account (story, record)
rongorongo	message
rongorongo aika bure	misinformation
rongorongo rimoa	history
rongorongoia am utu	family history
ronron rikirake n ataeinimwane	Young Men
roobu	rope
rooki	curtains
rooti	rose
rootongitong	darkness
roroa	neck
rorobuaka	man
roron rikirake n ataeinaine	Young Women
roroo	black
routien	lotion
rua ni mate	grave
ruabwi	ninety
ruaiaua	nine
ruanimate	cemetery
Ruka	Luke
ruu	room
ruu ni kunikai	closet
Taabati	Sabbath
Taabati	Sunday
taabia	earrings
taabu	tub
taai	sun
taamwaka	slip
taan ibuobuoki	counselor
taan kairiri n te ekaretia	church leaders
taan mwamwananga ma aaba tabeua	immigrant
taan reirei	disciple
taanga	couple
taanoi	dizzy
taanoi	nauseated
taarau	bill
taari	sea
taba	cheek
tabaareau	spider
tabe	responsibility
tabe ma	dealings
tabeaianga	worry
tabebong	someday
tabemwaang	several
tabetabe	busy
tabeua	few

tabeua	some
tabo	place
tabo ae waakina te mwakuri ni mitinare	mission field
tabo are imarenan maunga	valley
tabo n amwarake	cafeteria
tabo n amwarake	restaurant
tabo n reirei	school
tabo n tango boki	library
tabo n tebotebo	bathroom (shower)
tabo n tebotebo	shower
tabo ni bootaki	hall
tabo ni bwaa	gas station
tabo ni bwai n aoraki	pharmacy
tabo ni bwati	bus station
tabo ni kabobwai	mall
tabo ni kakaakibotu	park
tabo ni karao ira	salon
tabo ni karao kariki	bakery
tabo ni koro ira	barber shop
tabo ni maeka	address
tabo ni wae	toe
tabon anga	shoulder
taboni bai are e bubura	thumb
tabu	holy
tabu	sacred
tabuki	hill
tabwenaua	crack
taeka	word
taeka n abatera	foreign language
taeka ni berita	vow
taekan te aro	religion
taekinan aron te bwai ke te aomata	to state
taekitii	taxi
taetae	speech
taetae ni burabeti	prophecy
tai	clock
tai	time
tai ae a tia n nako	past
tai ae e na roko	future
tai ibon iroun temenna	personal time
tai n bwakan baan aroka	autumn
tai n te kamaitoro	winter
tai n te riringa	summer
tai n tekarau	spring
tai ni bai	watch
tai ni kakarau	spring (season)
tai ni kamatebwai iroun temenna	personal study
taibora	table
taika	tiger
taina	period
tairiki	evening
takakaro	sport
takakaro n aekaia nako	sporting activities
takakaro n te kambiuta	computer games

takarua	loud
take	duck
tama	Father
Tama	Father
tama	father
Tama are i Karawa	Father in Heaven
tama te kauaei	step–father
taman buu	father–in–law
tamanuea	patriarch
Tamara are i Karawa	Heavenly Father
Tamara are i Karawa	Heavenly Father
Tamara are i Karawa	Heavenly Father
tamnei	movie
tamnei	picture
Tamnei	Spirit
Tamnei	Spirit
tamnei	spirit
Tamnei ae Raoiroi	Holy Ghost
tamnei aika buakaka	pornography
Tamnein te Uea	Spirit of the Lord
tamnein te Uea	Spirit of the Lord
tamwatamwa	climbing
tangina	sound
tangira	love
tangira ae kororaoi	charity
tangiria ni kan	rather
tanimaeaon taai	noon
taninga	ear
tanon te bike	sand
tao ngaia	probably
taokita	doctor
taokitan te wii	dentist
taonaki n te rawawata	contrite
taoro	salt
taotaonaki n nano	patience
taraa	dollar
taraia raoi	to make sure
tararua	care
tararua	nurture
taratara	sight
taratara	view
tarena	talent
Tari	Brother
tari	brother
tari	Brother
tari	brother (if male)
tariu	Brother
tariu	brother
tariu ma mwaaneu	sibling
taromauri	church services
taromauri	devotional
taromauri	worship
tatabemania	individual
Tatan	Satan
tatangira	loving
tataro	prayer
tatin	dozen

taua ni bai	bracelet
taua te aro	religious
tauan mwiin te mwane	financial
taubukin te auti	roof
tauni mate	burial
taunimate	funeral
taura	lamp
tauran te kawai	traffic light
tauraoi	ready
tautaeka	government
te	a
te aba	island
te aine	female
te aine ae e a tia ni mate buuna ao e tuai ni manga iein	widow
te amburanti	ambulance
te anene ni moanakin te bootaki	prelude
te angkaa	anchor
te aoa	hour
te aokan	organ
te aomata	person
te aonaba ni kabuta	worldwide
te aotaoki	hot dog
Te aro ni kaitibong	Seventh Day Adventist
te aroka ae te meiboo	maple
te aroka ae te oke	oak
te aroka ni kiritimati	pine
te Atua	God
te Atua	God
te auti ni kamataku ibukin bwain rimoa	museum
te baa	thunder
te baan	pan
te baan ni buteeta	french fries
te baen	band
te bakee	tobacco
te beebwa ibukin te anga mwane	donation slip
te beretitenti n te aono	district president
te beretitenti n te mwaanga	branch president
te berita bwa e na reke	to guarantee
te berita imarenan temanna ma te Atua	testament (description)
te biaano	piano
te biia	beer
te biiua	flu
te boki n tauan mwiin kanoan am bong	journal
te bong	day
te bong aei	today
te bong ni kakamaaku	Halloween
Te bong ni karabwarabwa	Thanksgiving
te bong ni katauraoi	preparation day
Te bong ni kauring ibukiia maate	Memorial Day
te bootaki n toa	sacrament meeting
te boowii ni kaoti koaua	testimony meeting

te buakonikai ae tabu	Sacred Grove
te burabeti ae maiu	living prophet
te buteeta ae kamantitiaki	mashed potatoes
te butibooro n Amerika	football
te buu	horn
te buun ni baaire	measuring spoon
te bwai	substance
te bwai ae e a tia ni karaoaki	deed
te bwai ae ko kan kakaraoia	hobby
te bwai ae ko kan kamatebwaia	major
te bwai ae ko kan kamatebwaia ni kauoua	minor
te bwai n aoraki	antibiotic
te bwai n aoraki	medicine
te bwai n taibi	keyboard
te bwai n tituaraoi ae te Tamnei ae Raoroi	gift of the Holy Ghost
te bwai ni katangitang ae e ukuukaki	flute
te bwai ni matuu	pajamas
te bwaka	Fall
te bwatin	pill
te bwatin ni maraki	aspirin
te bwauna	pound
te ii	tea
te ikawai	adult
te intinia	engineering
te iterana	half
te iti	lightning
te iti	shot
te iti	vaccination
Te itita	Easter
te kaaran	gallon
te kaati n anaimwane	credit card
te kaati n tangomwane	debit card
te kaawa ae bubura	city
te kabanea	last
te kabanea n inano	lowest
te kabira imwiin te korobuai	after shave
te kaboo birimwaaka	race
te kabowii	court
te kai ni kabobo ae te uaea	wire whisk
te kai ni kiritimati	Christmas tree
Te kaitibong	Sabbath day
te kakao	invitation
te kamwakerukeru buteeta	potato chips
te kanre ae te tiaokureti	candy bar
te karabwarabwa nakon	thanks to
te karai	cotton
te karai ni kaitiaki wii	floss
te karaki	story
te karau te aiti	hail
te kariaia	agreement
te katangaina	living room
te kateitei	building
te katekeraoi	congratulations
te katieete	cassette tape

te kaua tao	second floor
te kauoman	assistant
te kawai ae eeti man kairariki	strait and narrow path
te kibu n taeka	phrase
te kiro	kilo
te kitaa	guitar
Te koaua	Jehovah's Witness
te koraki	crowd
te kua ni marawa	whale
te kukurei ae reitinako	lasting happiness
te kuraem	gram
te kuriim	cream
te maranga	space
te maungatabu ibukin te mition	mission conference
te maungatabu ibukin te tabo are e katauaki	zone conference
te miniti	minute
te mitiin n anaimwane	ATM
te mitin ni ire bwain amwarake	dishwasher
te mitin ni kamwau	dryer
te mitin ni uaati	washer
te moa ae baaniaki	fried chicken
te moan atao	first floor
te moani bwai ae kakawaki	priority
te mooi mwaitoro	soda
te motiki taeka	justice
te mwaaiki n taetae	microphone
te mwaie ae te bareei	ballet
te mwakoro	aisle
te mwakoro	piece
te mwakuri ni bwabetiito	baptismal service
te mwam	deodorant
te mwamawnanga	quest
te mwane	cash
te mwangko ni baaire	measuring cup
te mwariro	razor
te naan takakaro	game
te nakoa ni ibonga ae te Aaron	Aaronic Priesthood
te nang	cloud
te neeti	nurse
te nei	lake
te neiran	needle
te nete	volleyball
te niumonia	pneumonia
te noote	note
te nuutoo	pasta
te o n aoraki	hospital
te on	turtle
te oo	wall
te otinako	exodus
te outi	oats
te raanga n ran	stream
te rabwarabwataki	allergies
te reirei are imwiin te kauarinan	technical college
te reirei are inuuka	middle school
te reirei are te kabanean rietata	university
te reirei imwaain te moan rinan	pre–school

te rereua	desert
te rii	jeans
te riibooti ibukin banen te ririki	year–end report
te riirii	lily
te riita	liter
Te ririki ae boou	New Years
te roki	bathroom (toilet)
te roki	toilet
te ruu are iaan te auti	basement
te ruu are itaubukin te auti	attic
te ruu ni uaati	laundry room
te taanga te aine ma te aine	lesbian
te tabo	area
te tabo are e roko mai iai	source
te tabo n taetae	pulpit
te tabo n tamnei	theater
te tabo n tataninga	station
te tabo n tataninga ibukin te turein	train station
te tabo ni bai	finger
te tabo ni bootaki n te titeiki	stake center
te tabo ni iruaa	visitor's center
te tabo ni kabobwai	downtown
te tabo ni kamarurung	gym
te tabo ni maeka ae aki mwaiti kaina	countryside
te tabo ni matuu irouia ataei n te reirei	dormitory
te taeka are kaotaki	revealed word
te tai ae waekoa	soon
te tamnei n anganano	spirit of service
te tamnei n nebonebo	spirit of worship
te tamnei ni kakarabwarabwa	spirit of thanksgiving
te tati	scissors
te taura n toki	stoplight
te tekitinari	dictionary
te tia anene n te aobera	opera
te tia aokan	organist
te tia biaano	pianist
te tia bitineti	businessman
te tia kaira anene	chorister
te tia kairi n te tabo	zone leader
te tia kairiiri n te mwakoro	district leader
te tia karikibwai	successor
te tia koroboki	secretary
te tia mwakuri ma te kambiuta	computer programmer
te tia rabakau	scientist
te tianti	coin
te tibu te aine	granddaughter
te tibu tetei	grandchild
te tiiti	cheese
te timna	drop
te toma	joint
te toobu ni korobuai	shaving cream
te toro	servant
te turam	drums
te uaanikai ae te biiti	peach

te uee ae te turibu	tulip
te uee te bantii	pansy
te uee te teitii	daisy
te umwa ni kuuka	kitchen
te wae	foot
Tebetembwa	September
tebotebo	to bathe
tebubua	hundred
tebubua te ririki n nako	century
tebwi ma aua	fourteen
tebwi ma itiua	seventeen
tebwi ma nimaua	fifteen
tebwi ma onoua	sixteen
tebwi ma ruaiua	nineteen
tebwi ma teniua	thirteen
tebwi ma teuana	eleven
tebwi ma uoua	twelve
tebwi ma wanua	eighteen
tebwina	ten
teekii	turkey
teeneti	tennis
Tekeraoi n te Kiritimati	Merry Christmas
Tekeraoi n te ririki ae boou	Happy New Year
teman	parasites
temanna ma temanna	one another
temanna riki	another (person)
tembora	temple
tenaan tibutor	great–grandparents
tengaa	thousand
tenibwi	thirty
teniua	three
teraa	what
Teretio	telestial
Teretirio	terrestrial
terewition	television
teteei	baby
tetemanti	testament
tetike	desk
teuana	one
teuana riki	another (thing)
teuana te tai n te wiiki	once a week
ti	we
ti imarenam	privately
tia iti	electrician
Tia Kaboira	Redeemer
tia kairi	leader
tia kairiiri n te mition ibukin te uoote	ward mission leader
tia kakawara te mweenga	visiting teacher
tia kakoaua	witness
Tia Kamaiu	Savior
tia kamwakuri	employer
tia karao bwai	reformer
tia karekei kaotioti	seer
tia moti	judge
tia mwakuri	employee
tia reirei	teacher

tia reirei n te mweenga	home teacher
tia reirei taekan te aro	pastor
tia reireinaki	investigator
tia taetae	speaker
tia tararua	administrator
tia tararua	parole
tia taua	holder
tia taua te nakoa ni ibonga	priesthood holder
tia tei ibukin	representative
tia uarongorongo	messenger
tia ununiki	farmer
tiaam	jam
tiaati	chart
tiaatina	to charge
tiabuweei	subway
tiaenti	science
tiaenti n te kambiuta	computer science
tiaiti	size
tiaki	no
tiaki	not
Tianta Kiraoti	Santa Claus
Tianuare	January
tianwiti	sandwich
tiaoka	chalk
tiaokureti	chocolate
tiaotia	salsa
tiaotiti	sausage
tibu te mwaane	grandson
tibu te unaine	grandmother
tibu te unimwaane	grandfather
tibuta	blouse
tibutor	great–grandchild
tibwanga	calling
tibwanga	challenge
tibwanti	sponge
tieki	check
tierii	cherry
tii	only
tii ngaia	alone
tii te kawai teaina	one–way
tiibu	grandparents
tiibu	sheep
tiim	team
tiin	can
tiinako raraa	to bleed
tiiring	ceiling
tiirioo	cereal
tiketi	ticket
tikii	skiing
tikiraoi	good
tikiraoi	nice
tikiraoi riki	better
tikuruu	screw
tina	mother
tina te kauaei	step–mother
tinan buu	mother–in–law
tinaniku	outside
tinaniku n reta	envelope
tineiki	snake
tingke	sink
tiniman	cinnamon
tinoo	snow
tioka	sugar
Tiretio	celestial
tirika	silk
titambwa	stamp
titaokin	socks
titebo	equal
titebo	same
titiraki	question
Titita	Sister
titoa	store
titoa ni kaboo bwai n aoraki	drug store
titoa ni kaboobwai	grocery store
titoobu	stove
toa	companion
toa	partner
toa	sacrament
tobwaki	adopted
toki	end
tokin te tabo ae baaireaki	zone
toman te kawai	intersection
tomatoo tioti	ketchup
toobu n tebotebo	soap
toobu ni uaati	laundry soap
toobun te ira	shampoo
toobun te wii	toothpaste
toomaatoo	tomato
toto	lazy
touti	toast
tua	commandment
tua	law
tua	rule
tua matoa	strict
tua matoa	strictly
tuaa	probation
tuai ni iein	single
tuan te itiaki	chastity
tuan te itiaki	law of chastity
Tuan te Mauri	Word of Wisdom
tuan te taetae	grammar
tuatua	counsel
tuatua	to warn
Turai	July
turein	train
turooa	drawer
tuua ake tebwina	Ten commandments
Tuua ma Berita	Doctrine and Covenants
tuubu	soup
Tuun	June
uaanikai	fruit
uabwi	twenty
uarereke	little
uarereke	short

uarereke	small
uarereke riki	shorter
uarereke riki	smaller
uarereke riki	younger
uaua	swimming
Uea	Lord
Uean te Atua	Kingdom of God
uee	flower
ueen aan te riringa	sunflower
ukeuke	exam
ukeuke n anti	tornado
umwa n amwarake	dining room
umwa n reirei	classroom
umwantabu	chapel
umwantabu	church (chapel)
un	anger
uotia rake	to bring forth
uoua	two
uoua te tai n te wiiki	twice a week
uraura	red
uruakan te tua	transgression
uruakan tuua	transgressions
uteero	hotel
uteute	grass
uteute	lawn
uti	lice
utin te kamea	flea
utu	family
utu ni kaanaanau	extended family
waaki	forward
waakinako	progression
waanikiba	airplane
waekium	vacuum
waen	van
waeoriin	violin
wain	wine
waitamin	vitamins
waiteke	fork
wanawana	intelligent
wanawana	knowledge
wanawana	wisdom
wanibwi	eighty
wanira	vanilla
waniua	eight
ware	number
wareware	reading
wenenibure	adultery
wenenibure imarenan te mwaane ao te aine	sexual
wenenibure imarenan te mwaane ao te mwaane ke te aine ao te aine	homosexual
weteaki	called
wii	mouth
wii	teeth
wii	tooth
wiiki	week
wiira	wheel
wiita	grain
wiita	wheat
William Tyndale	William Tyndale

THE CHURCH OF
JESUS CHRIST
OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS